

المحاضرة الأولى في مساند

(1.1) Four Ways to Represent a Function

الهدف الأول من الفصل الأول

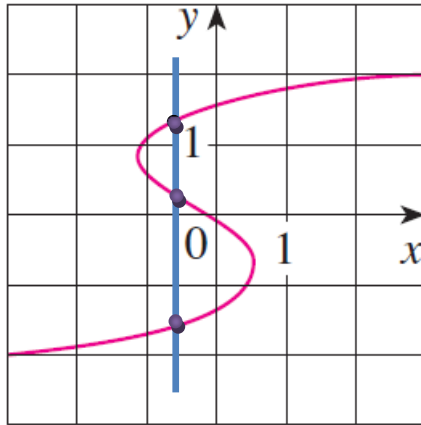
كيفية معرفة المنحنى أنه دالة (function) ام لا (not function)

الهدف الثاني من الفصل الأول

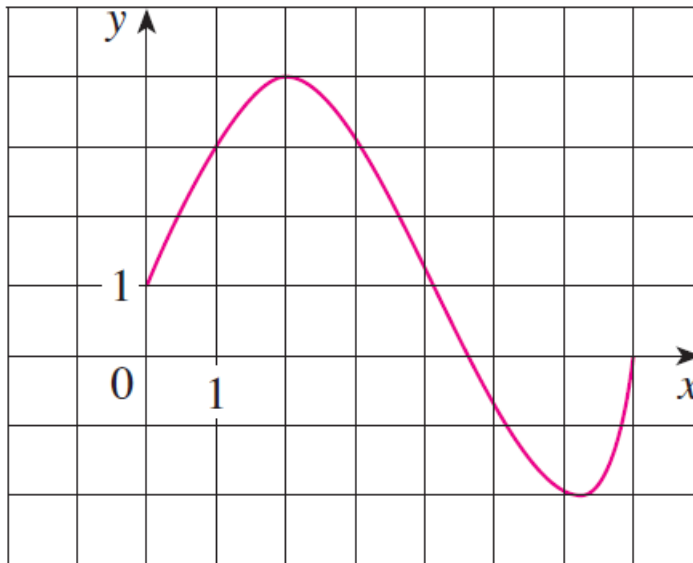
كيفية ايجاد المجال والمدى من الرسم البياني

Exercise (1)

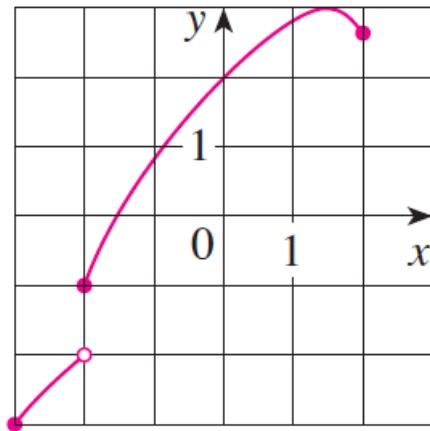
Determine whether the curve is the graph of a function of x . if it is, state the domain and range of the function.



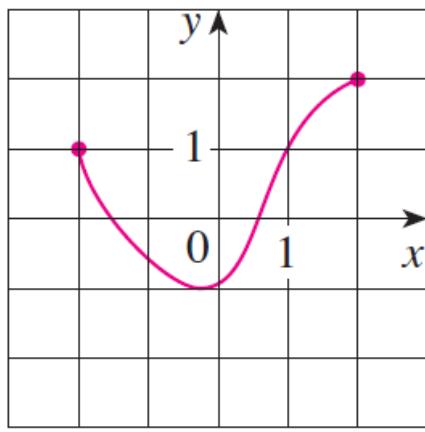
This curve does not represent a function because, as you can see, there are vertical lines that intersect the curve more than once



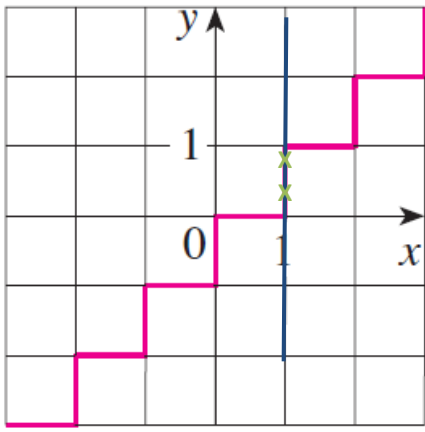
This curve represents a function
The Domain: $[0 , 7]$
The Range: $[-2 , 4]$



This curve represents a function
 The Domain: $[-3, 2]$
 The Range: $[-3, -2) \cup [-1, 3]$



This curve represents a function
 The Domain: $[-2, 2]$
 The Range: $[-1, 2]$



This curve does not represent a function because, as you can see, there are vertical lines that intersect the curve more than once

الهدف الثالث من الفصل الأول

كيفية ايجاد مجال الدالة الخطية ومداهما وتمثيلها بيانياً

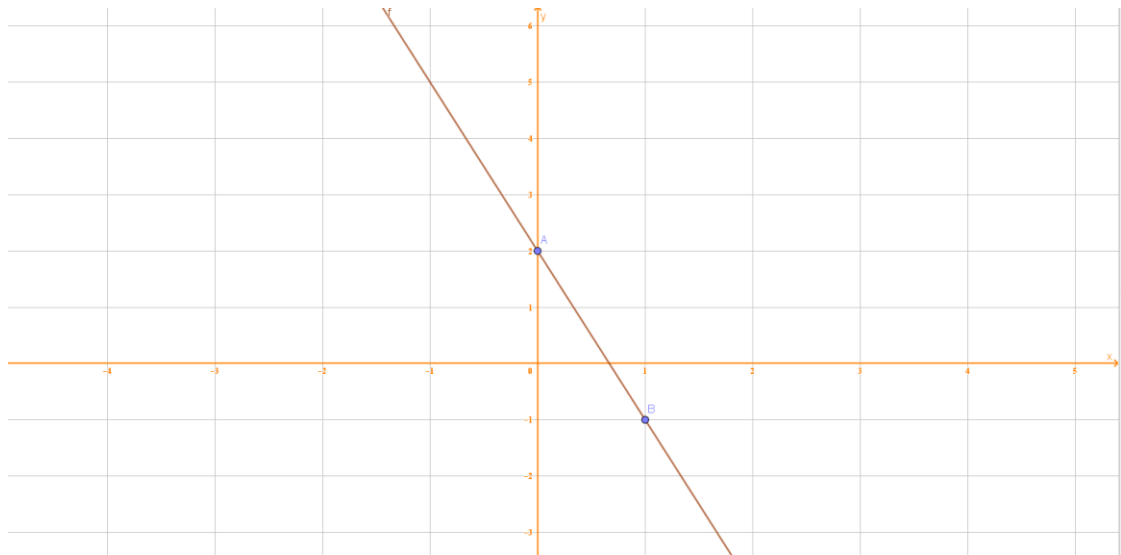
Exercise (2)

Find the domain , range and sketch the graph of the function.

$$f(x) = 2 - 3x$$

$f(x) = 2 - 3x$ is a linear function

x	0	1
$y = 2 - 3x$	$y(0) = 2 - 3(0)$ $= 2$	$y(1) = 2 - 3(1)$ $= 2 - 3 = -1$
(x, y)	(0, 2)	(1, -1)



Domain : $R = (-\infty, \infty)$

Range : $R = (-\infty, \infty)$

Exercise (3)

Find the domain of the function.

1) $f(x) = \frac{x+3}{x+1}$

- نوجد اصفار المقام

$$x + 1 = 0$$

$$x = -1$$

- $D_{f(x)} = R - \{-1\}$

$$\text{Or } = \{ x \mid x \neq -1 \}$$

$$\text{Or } = (-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, \infty)$$

2) $f(x) = \frac{x}{2x-6}$

- نوجد اصفار المقام

$$2x - 6 = 0$$

$$2x = 6$$

$$\frac{2x}{2} = \frac{6}{2}$$

$$x = 3$$

- $D_{f(x)} = R - \{3\}$

$$\text{Or } = \{ x \mid x \neq 3 \}$$

$$\text{Or } = (-\infty, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$$

$$3) f(x) = \frac{x+4}{x^2-9}$$

- نوجد اصفار المقام

$$x^2 - 9 = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 = 9$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{9} \Rightarrow |x| = 3 \Rightarrow x = \pm 3$$

- $D_{f(x)} = R - \{-3, 3\}$

Or $= \{ x \mid x \neq -3, x \neq 3 \}$

Or $= (-\infty, -3) \cup (-3, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$

$$4) f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2+5}$$

- نوجد اصفار المقام

$$x^2 + 5 = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 = -5$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{-5} \Rightarrow |x| = \sqrt{-5} \notin R$$

إذن لا يوجد أصفار مقام

- $D_{f(x)} = R$

$$5) f(x) = \frac{2x^3-5}{x^2+x-6}$$

- نوجد اصفار المقام

$$x^2 + x - 6 = 0$$

$$(x - 2)(x + 3) = 0$$

$$x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$$

$$x + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -3$$

- $D_{f(x)} = R - \{-3, 2\}$

Or $= \{ x \mid x \neq -3, x \neq 2 \}$

Or $= (-\infty, -3) \cup (-3, 2) \cup (2, \infty)$

$$6) f(x) = \frac{4x}{x^2 - 5x + 6}$$

- نوجد اصفار المقام

$$x^2 - 5x + 6 = 0$$

$$(x - 2)(x - 3) = 0$$

$$x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$$

$$x - 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 3$$

- $D_{f(x)} = R - \{2, 3\}$

$$\text{Or } = \{ x \mid x \neq 2, x \neq 3 \}$$

$$\text{Or } = (-\infty, 2) \cup (2, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$$

المحاضرة الثانية في مساند

(1.1) Four Ways to Represent a Function

الهدف الخامس من الفصل الأول

كيفية ايجاد مدى بعض الدوال الكسرية ورسمها (Rational function)

Exercise (1)

find the domain , range and sketch the graph of the function

1) $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x+1}$

The domain of $f(x)$:

- نوجد اصفار المقام
 $x + 1 = 0$
 $x = -1$
- $D_{f(x)} = R - \{-1\}$
Or $= \{ x \mid x \neq -1 \}$
Or $= (-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, \infty)$

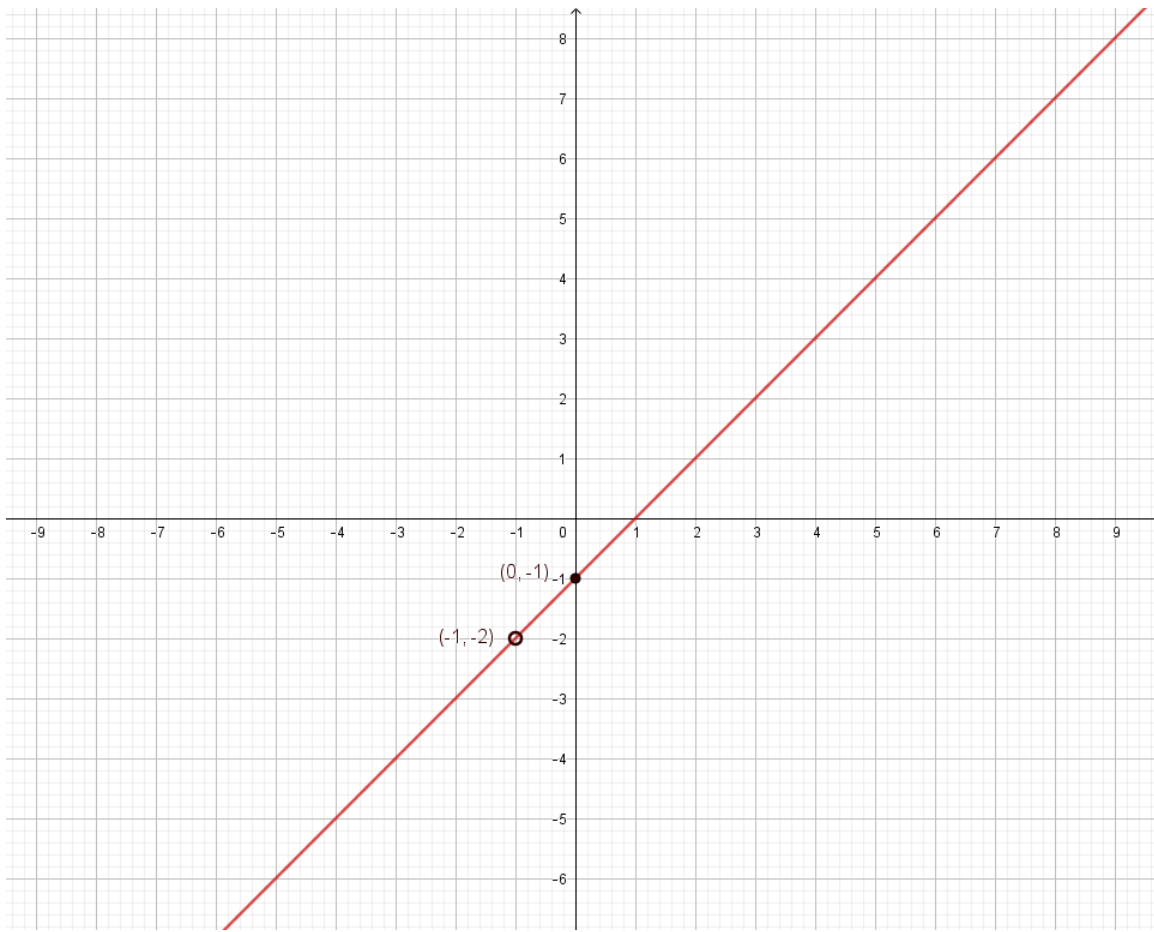
The graph of $f(x)$:

$$f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x+1} \text{ for all } x \neq -1$$

$$f(x) = \frac{(x-1)\cancel{(x+1)}}{\cancel{(x+1)}} \text{ for all } x \neq -1$$

$$f(x) = x - 1 \text{ for all } x \neq -1$$

x	0	-1
$y = x - 1$	$y(0) = 0 - 1$ $= -1$	$y(1) = -1 - 1$ $= -2$
(x, y)	$(0, -1)$	$(-1, -2)$



The range of $f(x) = R - \{-2\}$

الهدف السادس من الفصل الأول

كيفية إيجاد مجال الدالة الجذرية ($f(x) = \sqrt[n]{g(x)}$)

(١) لو كان n عدد فردي فإن مجال الدالة الجذرية R

(٢) لو n عدد زوجي فإنه يجب ما بداخل الجذر أكبر من أو يساوي الصفر

Exercise (2)

Find the domain of the function.

$$1) \left. \begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sqrt[3]{2x - 1} \\ f(x) &= \sqrt[5]{x^2 - 4} \\ f(x) &= \sqrt[7]{3 - 7x - x^2} \\ f(x) &= \sqrt[9]{4x^5 + 3x} \end{aligned} \right\} \text{The domain of } f(x) : R$$

$$2) f(x) = \sqrt[4]{15 - 3x}$$

$$15 - 3x \geq 0$$

$$-3x \geq -15$$

$$\frac{-3x}{-3} \leq \frac{-15}{-3}$$

$$x \leq 5$$

The domain of $f(x) = \{x \mid x \leq 5\} = (-\infty, 5]$

$$3) f(x) = \sqrt[6]{2x + 3}$$

$$2x + 3 \geq 0$$

$$2x \geq -3$$

$$\frac{2x}{2} \geq -\frac{3}{2}$$

$$x \geq -\frac{3}{2}$$

The domain of $f(x) = \left\{x \mid x \geq -\frac{3}{2}\right\} = \left[-\frac{3}{2}, \infty\right)$

$$4) f(x) = \sqrt{4 - x^2}$$

$$4 - x^2 \geq 0$$

$$-x^2 \geq -4$$

$$\frac{-1x^2}{-1} \leq \frac{-4}{-1}$$

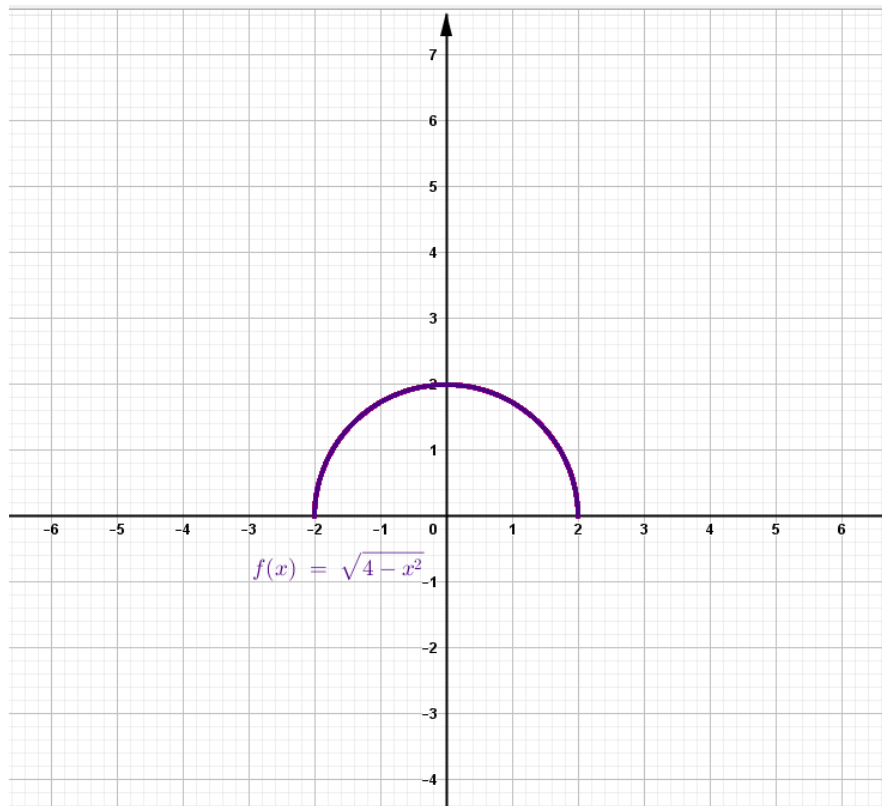
$$x^2 \leq 4$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} \leq \sqrt{4}$$

$$|x| \leq 2 \Leftrightarrow -2 \leq x \leq 2$$

The domain of $f(x) = \{x \mid -2 \leq x \leq 2\} = [-2, 2]$

الطريقة الجبرية



The domain of $f(x) = [-2, 2]$

The range of $f(x) = [0, 2]$

5) $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 4}$

$$x^2 - 4 \geq 0$$

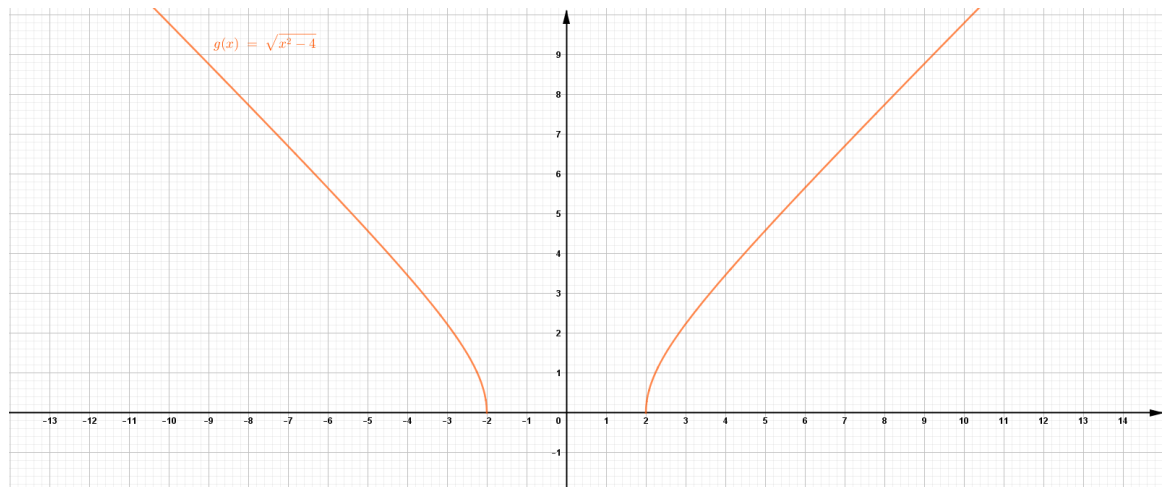
$$x^2 \geq 4$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} \geq \sqrt{4}$$

$$|x| \geq 2 \Leftrightarrow x \leq -2 \text{ or } x \geq 2$$

$$D_{f(x)} = \{x \mid x \leq -2 \text{ or } x \geq 2\} = (-\infty, -2] \cup [2, \infty) = \mathbf{R} - (-2, 2)$$

الطريقة البيانية

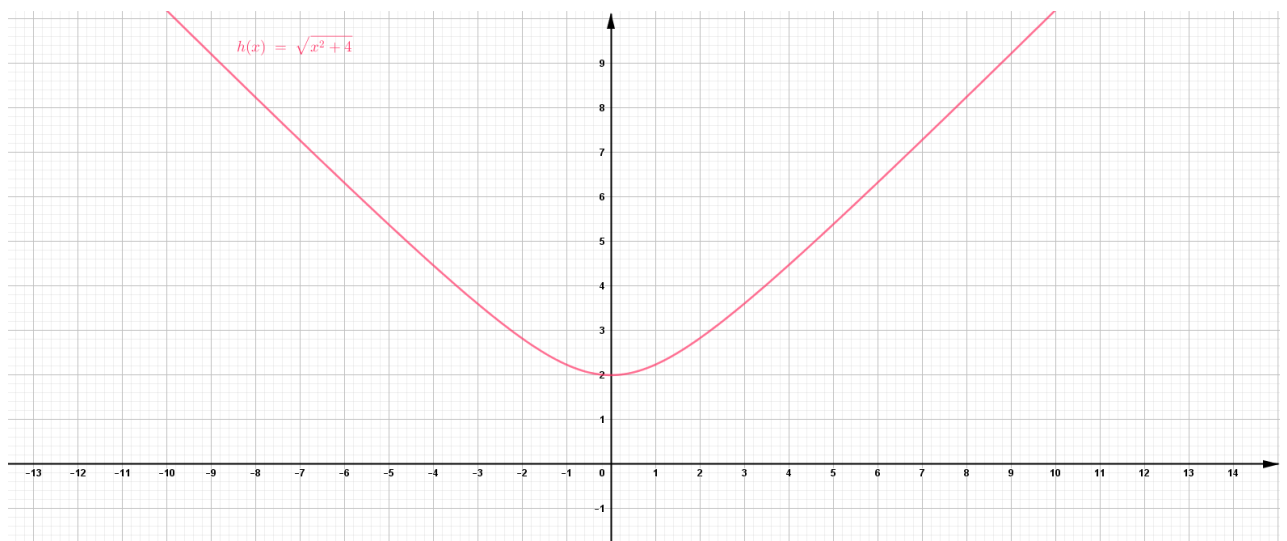


$$D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, -2] \cup [2, \infty) = \mathbb{R} - (-2, 2)$$

$$R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

6) $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 4}$ or $\sqrt{4 + x^2}$

الطريقة البيانية



$$D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, \infty)$$

$$R_{f(x)} = [2, \infty)$$

$$x^2 + 4 \geq 0$$

$$x^2 \geq -4$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} \geq \sqrt{-4}$$

$$|x| \geq \sqrt{-4}$$

$$x \geq \pm\sqrt{-4} \notin R$$

$$D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, \infty)$$

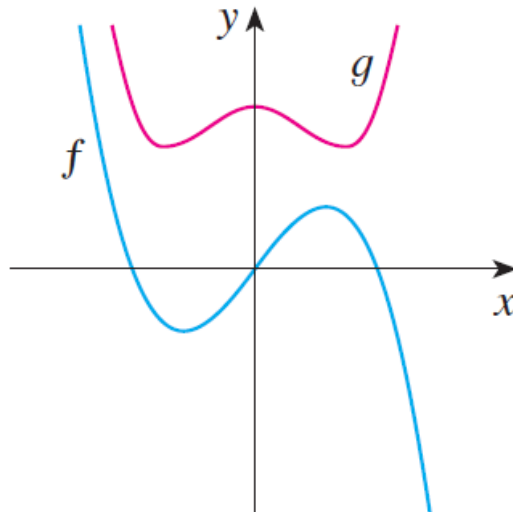
الهدف السابع من الفصل الأول

كيفية تحديد انه الدالة زوجية ام فردية ام ليست فردية او زوجية بيانيا او جبريا

Exercise (3)

Graphs of f and g are shown. Decide whether each function is even , odd , or neither.

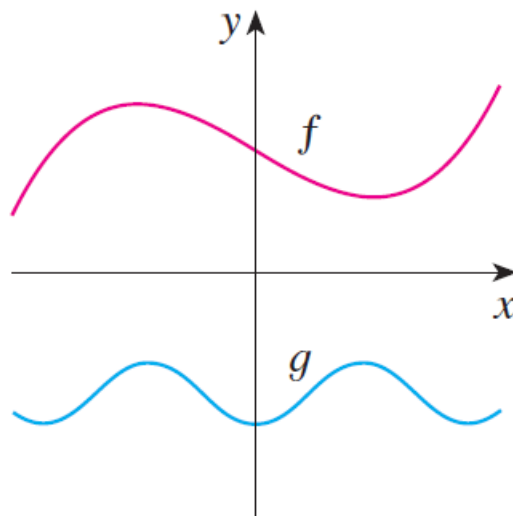
1)



$f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about $(0, 0)$ or the origin

$g(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y –axis

2)

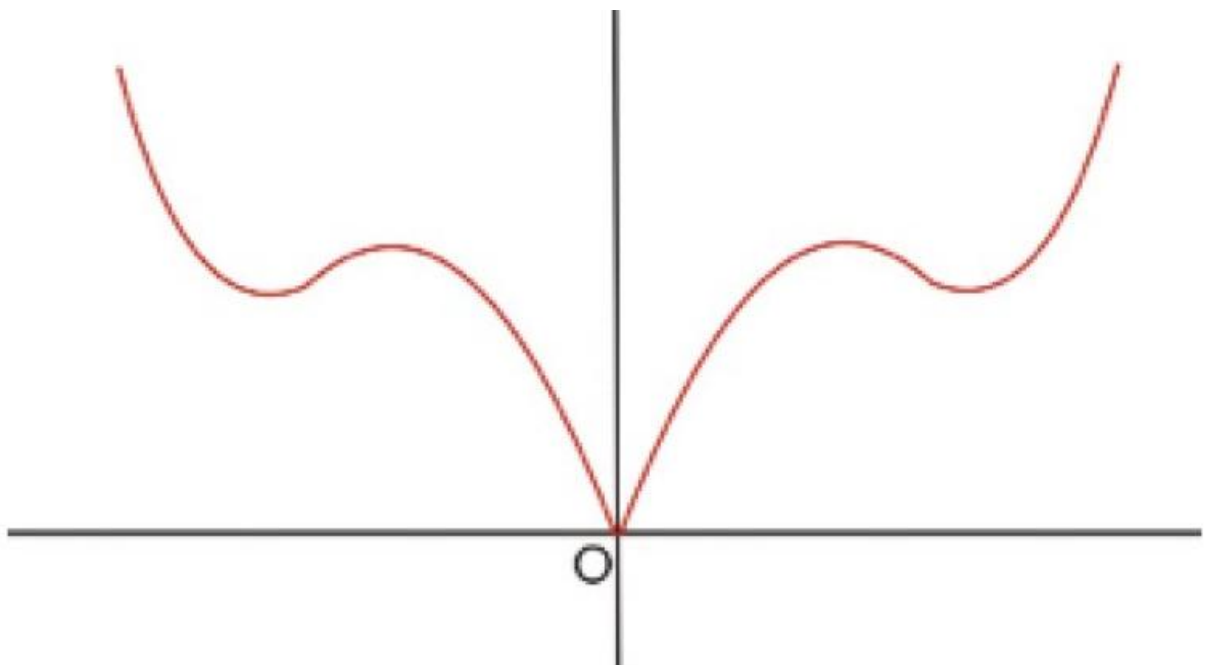


$f(x)$ is a neither

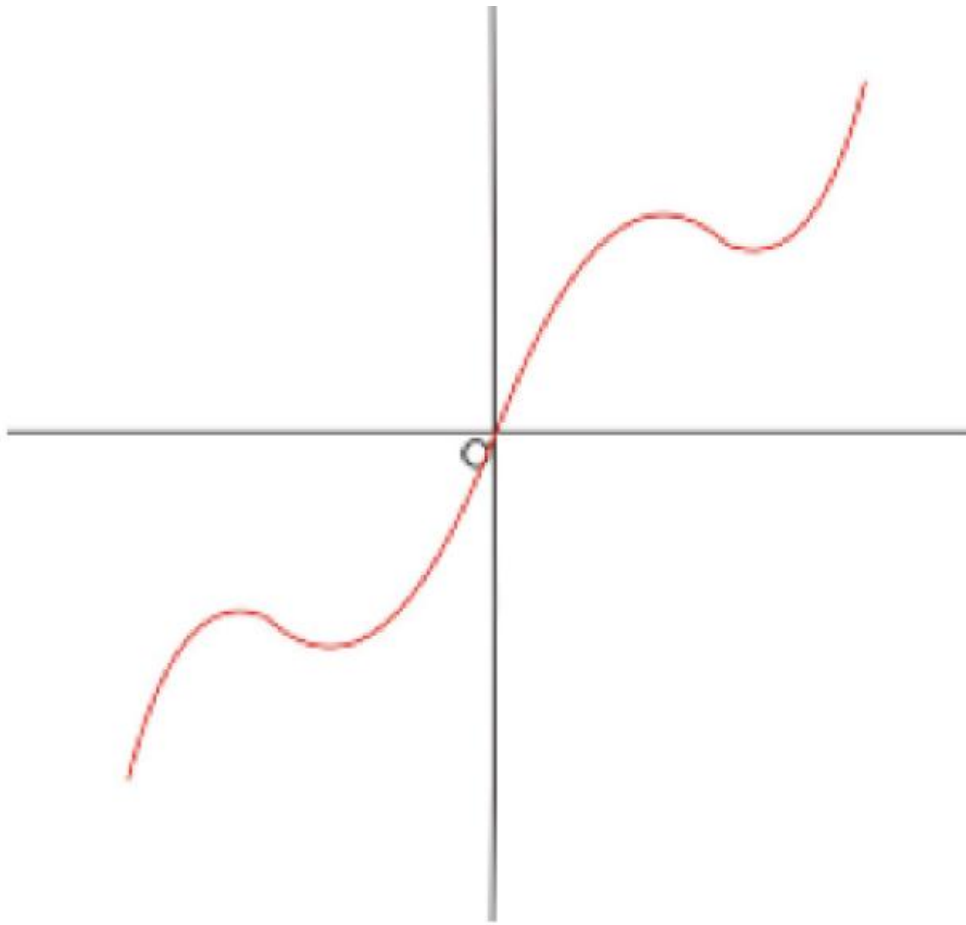
$g(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y –axis

Exercise (4)

Graphs are shown. Decide whether each function is even , odd , or neither.



The graph is an even function and symmetric about y –axis



The graph is an odd function and symmetric about $(0, 0)$ or the origin

Exercise (5)

Determine whether f is even , odd , or neither.

1) $f(x) = 3$

$$f(x) = 3(1)$$

$$f(x) = 3x^0 \rightarrow \text{even number}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

2) $f(x) = 2x$

$$f(x) = 2x^1 \rightarrow \text{odd number}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about the origin

3) $f(x) = 5x^{100}$

$$f(x) = 5x^{100} \rightarrow \text{even number}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$4) f(x) = 4x^{21}$$

$$f(x) = 2x^{21 \rightarrow \text{odd number}}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about the origin

$$5) f(x) = \frac{7}{x^{10}}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{7}{x^{10 \rightarrow \text{even number}}}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$6) f(x) = \frac{6}{x^5}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{6}{x^{5 \rightarrow \text{odd number}}}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about the origin

$$\left. \begin{aligned} 7) f(x) &= \sin(\theta) \\ f(x) &= \csc(\theta) \\ f(x) &= \tan(\theta) \\ f(x) &= \cot(\theta) \end{aligned} \right\}$$

Are an odd functions
Symmetric about (0,0)

$$\left. \begin{aligned} 8) f(x) &= \cos(\theta) \\ f(x) &= \sec(\theta) \end{aligned} \right\}$$

Are an even functions
Symmetric about y-axis

$$9) f(x) = |x|$$

$f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

Note :

odd \pm odd = odd , even \pm even = even , odd \pm even = neither

$$10) f(x) = 1 + 3x^2 - x^4$$

$$f(x) = 1x^0 + \underbrace{3x^2 - x^4}$$

Are an even functions

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$11) \quad f(x) = |x| + \cos(x) - 9x^4$$

$$f(x) = |x| + \cos(x) - 9x^4$$

Are an even functions

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$12) \quad f(x) = 7 - 3x^2$$

$$f(x) = 7x^0 - 3x^2$$

Are an even functions

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$13) \quad f(x) = x + \csc(x) - \frac{2}{x^3}$$

$$f(x) = x + \csc(x) - \frac{2}{x^3}$$

Are an odd functions

$\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about (0,0)

$$14) \quad f(x) = 1 + 3x^2 - x^4$$

$$f(x) = 1x^0 + 3x^2 - x^5$$

Are an even functions is an odd function

$\therefore f(x)$ is a neither even nor odd

$$15) \quad f(x) = x \pm 3$$

$$f(x) = x^1 \pm 3x^0$$

odd \pm even

$\therefore f(x)$ is a neither even nor odd

Note :

$$\text{odd} \times \text{odd} = \text{even}$$

$$\text{odd} \times \text{even} = \text{odd}$$

$$\text{even} \times \text{neither} = \text{neither}$$

$$\text{even} \times \text{even} = \text{even}$$

$$\text{odd} \times \text{neither} = \text{neither}$$

$$\text{neither} \times \text{neither} = \text{neither}$$

$$\text{odd} \div \text{odd} = \text{even}$$

$$\text{odd} \div \text{even} = \text{odd}$$

$$\text{even} \div \text{neither} = \text{neither}$$

$$\text{even} \div \text{even} = \text{even}$$

$$\text{odd} \div \text{neither} = \text{neither}$$

$$\text{neither} \div \text{neither} = \text{neither}$$

16) $f(x) = x|x|$

$$f(x) = x \times |x|$$

$$\text{odd} \times \text{even} = \text{odd}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about (0,0)

17) $f(x) = x \sin(x)$

$$f(x) = x \times \sin(x)$$

$$\text{odd} \times \text{odd} = \text{even}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

18) $f(x) = |x| \sec(x)$

$$f(x) = |x| \times \sec(x)$$

$$\text{even} \times \text{even} = \text{even}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

19) $f(x) = (x + 5) \cos(x)$

$$f(x) = (x^1 + 5x^0) \times \cos(x)$$

$$\text{neither} \times \text{even} = \text{neither}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is a neither even nor odd

20) $f(x) = \frac{x}{\cot(x)}$

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{\cot(x)} = \frac{\text{odd}}{\text{odd}} = \text{even}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$21) f(x) = \frac{|x|}{\sin(x)}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{|x|}{\sin(x)} = \frac{\text{even}}{\text{odd}} = \text{odd}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about (0,0)

$$22) f(x) = \frac{x^4 + \cos(x)}{\sec(x)}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x^4 + \cos(x)}{\sec(x)} = \frac{\text{even} + \text{even}}{\text{even}} = \frac{\text{even}}{\text{even}} = \text{even}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$23) f(x) = \frac{x^2}{x^4 + 1}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x^2}{x^4 + 1x^0} = \frac{\text{even}}{\text{even} + \text{even}} = \frac{\text{even}}{\text{even}} = \text{even}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$24) f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 + 1}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x^1}{x^2 + 1x^0} = \frac{\text{odd}}{\text{even} + \text{even}} = \frac{\text{odd}}{\text{even}} = \text{odd}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about (0,0)

$$25) f(x) = \frac{x}{x+1}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x^1}{x^1 + 1x^0} = \frac{\text{odd}}{\text{odd} + \text{even}} = \frac{\text{odd}}{\text{neither}} = \text{nither}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is a neither even nor odd

Note :

$$|\text{odd}| = \text{even} , \quad |\text{even}| = \text{even} , \quad |\text{neither}| = \text{neither}$$

$${}^{\text{even}}\sqrt{\text{even}} = \text{even} , \quad {}^{\text{even}}\sqrt{\text{odd}} = \text{neither} , \quad {}^{\text{even}}\sqrt{\text{neither}} = \text{neither}$$

$${}^{\text{odd}}\sqrt{\text{odd}} = \text{odd} , \quad {}^{\text{odd}}\sqrt{\text{even}} = \text{even} , \quad {}^{\text{odd}}\sqrt{\text{neither}} = \text{neither}$$

- 26) $f(x) = |x^3 - \sin(x)|$
 $|\text{odd} - \text{odd}| = |\text{odd}| = \text{even}$
 $\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis
- 27) $f(x) = |x^4 + |x||$
 $|\text{even} + \text{even}| = |\text{even}| = \text{even}$
 $\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis
- 28) $f(x) = |(x - 1) \tan(x)|$
 $|\text{neither} \times \text{odd}| = |\text{neither}| = \text{neither}$
 $\therefore f(x)$ is a neither even nor odd
- 29) $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2 - 4}$
 $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{\text{even} - \text{even}} = \sqrt[3]{\text{even}} = \text{even}$
 $\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis
- 30) $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^7 + \csc(x)}$
 $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{\text{odd} + \text{odd}} = \sqrt[3]{\text{odd}} = \text{odd}$
 $\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about (0,0)
- 31) $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^3 + |x|}$
 $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{\text{odd} + \text{even}} = \sqrt[3]{\text{neither}} = \text{neither}$
 $\therefore f(x)$ is a neither even nor odd
- 32) $f(x) = \sqrt[4]{x^2 - 4}$
 $f(x) = \sqrt[4]{\text{even} - \text{even}} = \sqrt[4]{\text{even}} = \text{even}$
 $\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis
- 33) $f(x) = \sqrt[4]{x^7 + \csc(x)}$
 $f(x) = \sqrt[4]{\text{odd} + \text{odd}} = \sqrt[4]{\text{odd}} = \text{neither}$
 $\therefore f(x)$ is a neither even nor odd

$$34) f(x) = \sqrt[4]{x^3 + |x|}$$

$$f(x) = \sqrt[4]{\text{odd} + \text{even}} = \sqrt[4]{\text{neither}} = \text{neither}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is a neither even nor odd

Note :

$$(\text{odd})^{\text{even}} = \text{even} , \quad (\text{even})^{\text{even}} = \text{even} , \quad (\text{neither})^{\text{even}} = \text{neither}$$

$$(\text{odd})^{\text{odd}} = \text{odd} , \quad (\text{even})^{\text{odd}} = \text{even} , \quad (\text{neither})^{\text{odd}} = \text{neither}$$

$$35) f(x) = \sin^2(x)$$

$$f(x) = (\sin(x))^2 = (\text{odd})^2 = \text{even}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$36) f(x) = \tan^3(x)$$

$$f(x) = (\tan(x))^3 = (\text{odd})^3 = \text{odd}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an odd function and symmetric about (0,0)

$$37) f(x) = \cos^4(x)$$

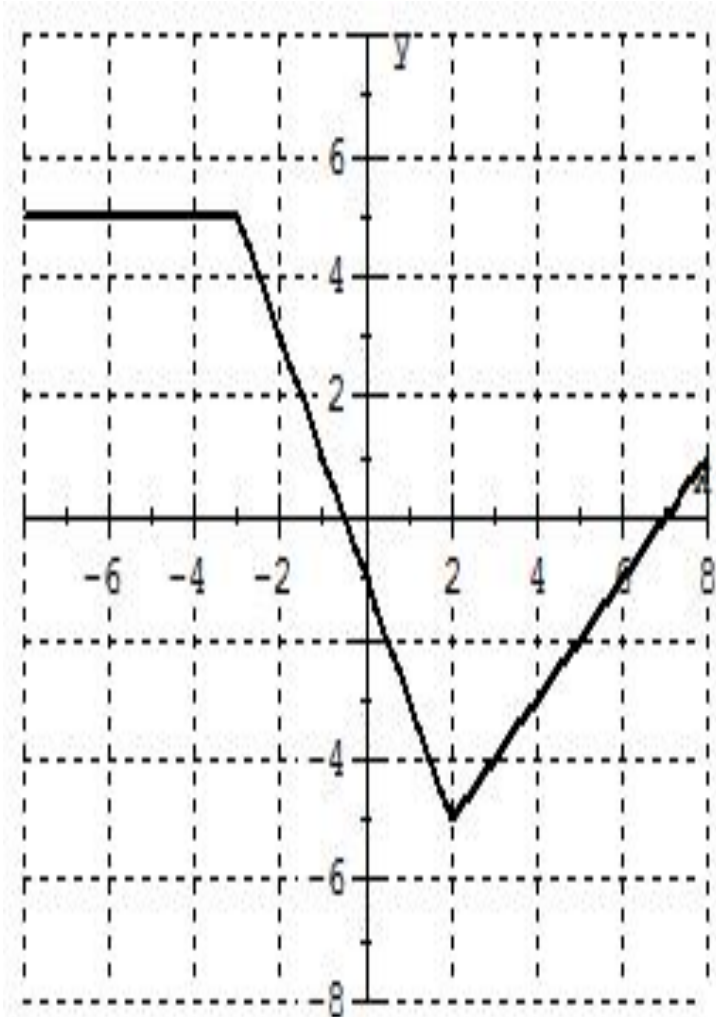
$$f(x) = (\cos(x))^4 = (\text{even})^2 = \text{even}$$

$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

$$38) f(x) = \sec^5(x)$$

$$f(x) = (\sec(x))^5 = (\text{even})^5 = \text{even}$$

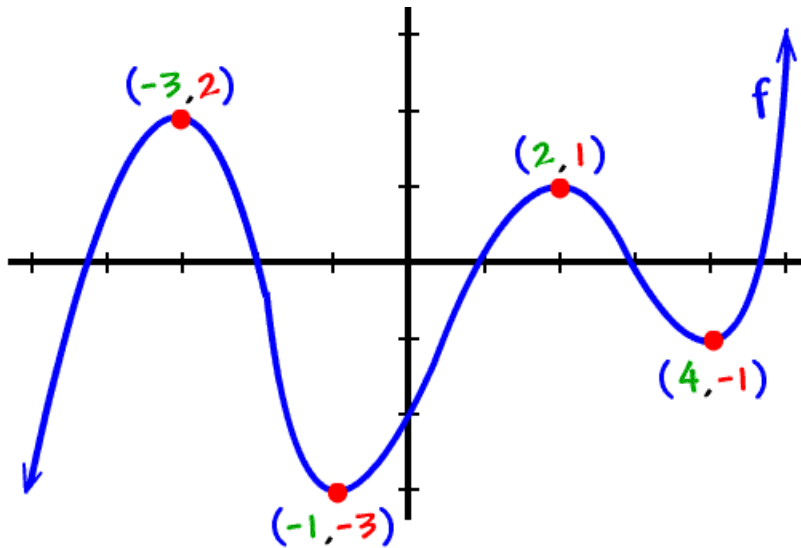
$\therefore f(x)$ is an even function and symmetric about y-axis

Exercise (6)**The graph of a function f is given**

- a) $f(x)$ is decreasing on $[-3, 2]$ or $(-3, 2)$
- b) $f(x)$ is increasing on $[2, 8]$ or $(2, 8)$
- c) $f(x)$ is constant on $[-7, -3]$ or $(-7, -3)$

Exercise (7)

The graph of a function f is given



a) $f(x)$ is increasing on $(-\infty, -3] \cup [-1, 2] \cup [4, \infty)$
or $f(x)$ is increasing on $(-\infty, -3) \cup (-1, 2) \cup (4, \infty)$

b) $f(x)$ is decreasing on $[-3, -1] \cup [2, 4]$
Or $f(x)$ is decreasing on $(-3, -1) \cup (2, 4)$

المحاضرة الثالثة في مساند

(1.1) Four Ways to Represent a Function

الهدف التاسع من الفصل الأول

كيفية ايجاد مجال و مدى ورسم وصور العناصر لدوال المتعددة التعريف

(Piecewise Defined Functions)

Exercise (1)

A) If $f(x) = \begin{cases} x + 2 & \text{if } x < 0 \\ 1 - x & \text{if } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$

1) Find $f(-3)$, $f(2)$ and $f(0)$

$f(-3) = -3 + 2 = -1$ (a)
عوضنا عن -3 في الدالة الأولى لأن $-3 \in (-\infty, 0)$

$f(2) = 1 - 2 = -1$ (b)
عوضنا عن 2 في الدالة الثانية لأن $2 \in [0, \infty)$

$f(0) = 1 - 0 = 1$ (c)
عوضنا عن 0 في الدالة الثانية لأن $0 \in [0, \infty)$

2) Find the domain of the function $f(x)$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{f(x)} &= \{x \mid x < 0\} \cup \{x \mid x \geq 0\} \\ &= (-\infty, 0) \cup [0, \infty) \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) = \mathbb{R} \end{aligned}$$

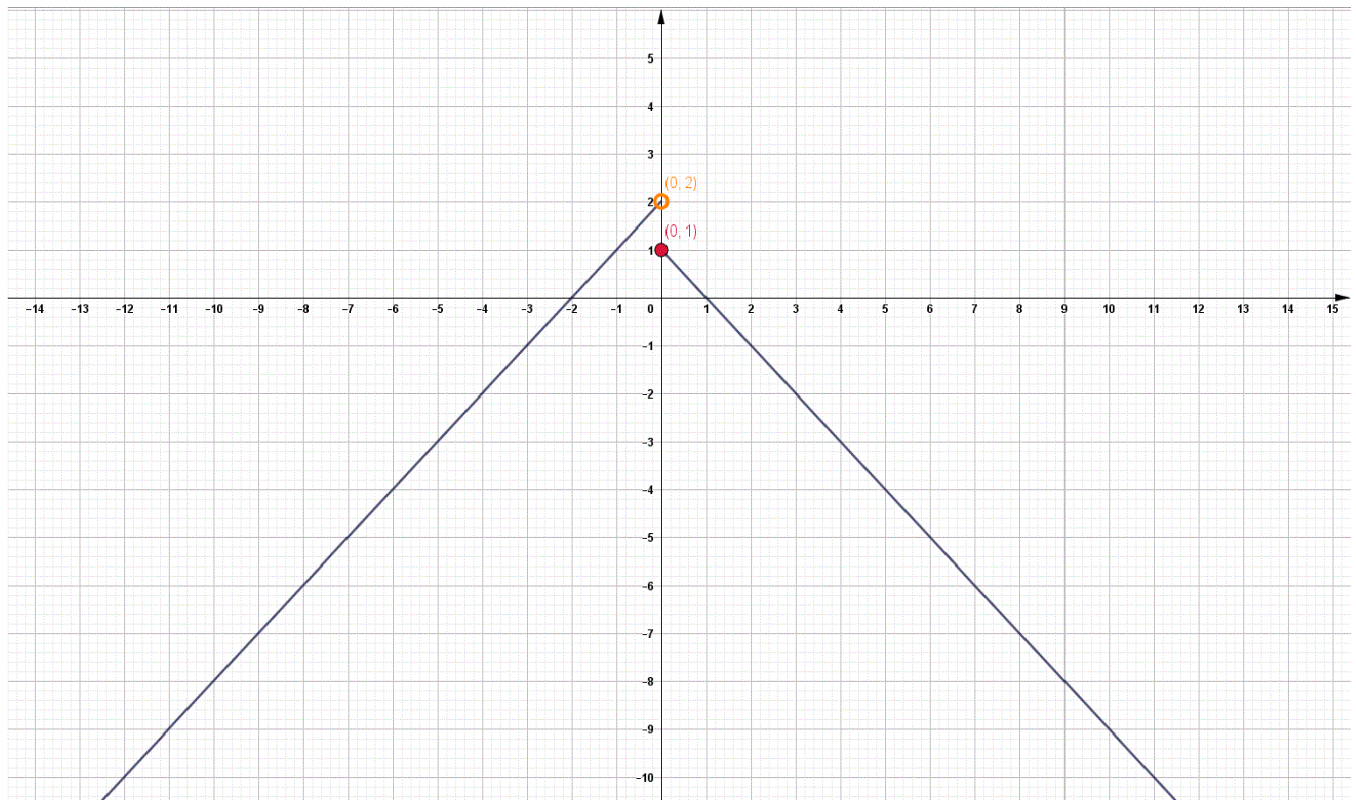
3) Sketch the graph of the function $f(x)$ and find the range

let $f_1(x) = x + 2$ for all $x \in (-\infty, 0)$

x	0	-1
$y = f_1(x)$	2	1
(x, y)	(0,2)	(-1,1)

let $f_2(x) = 1 - x$ for all $x \in [0, \infty)$

x	0	1
$y = f_2(x)$	1	0
(x, y)	(0,1)	(1,0)



The range : $(-\infty, 2)$

B) If $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3 - \frac{1}{2}x & \text{if } x < 2 \\ 2x - 5 & \text{if } x \geq 2 \end{cases}$

1) Find $f(-3)$, $f(2)$ and $f(0)$

$$f(-3) = 3 - \frac{1}{2}(-3) = \frac{3}{1} + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{3 \times 2}{1 \times 2} + \frac{3 \times 1}{2 \times 1} = \frac{6}{2} + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{6+3}{2} = \frac{9}{2} \quad (\text{a})$$

عوضنا عن -3 في الدالة الأولى لأن $-3 \in (-\infty, 2)$

$$f(2) = 2(2) - 5 = 4 - 5 = -1 \quad (\text{b})$$

عوضنا عن 2 في الدالة الثانية لأن $2 \in [2, \infty)$

$$f(0) = 3 - \frac{1}{2}(0) = 3 - 0 = 3 \quad (\text{c})$$

عوضنا عن 0 في الدالة الأولى لأن $0 \in (-\infty, 2)$

2) Find the domain of the function $f(x)$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{f(x)} &= \{x \mid x < 2\} \cup \{x \mid x \geq 2\} \\ &= (-\infty, 2) \cup [2, \infty) \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) = \mathbb{R} \end{aligned}$$

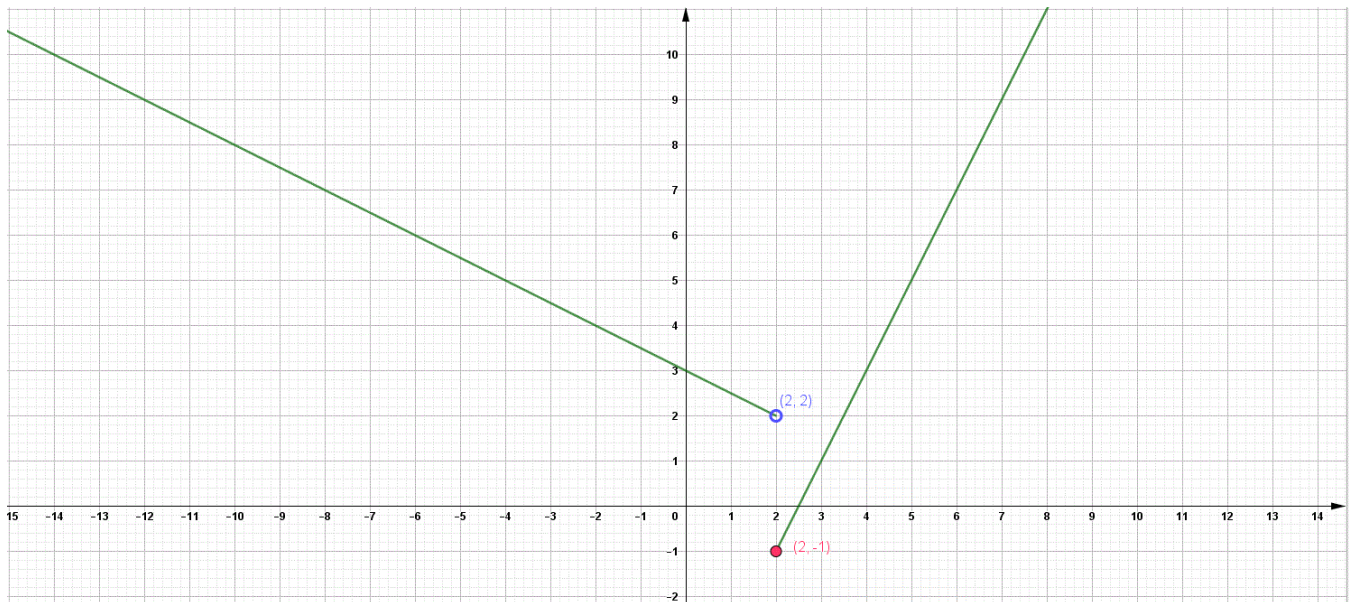
3) Sketch the graph of the function $f(x)$ and find the range

let $f_1(x) = 3 - \frac{1}{2}x$ for all $x \in (-\infty, 2)$

x	2	0
$y = f_1(x)$	2	3
(x, y)	(2,2)	(0,3)

let $f_2(x) = 2x - 5$ for all $x \in [2, \infty)$

x	2	3
$y = f_2(x)$	-1	1
(x, y)	(2,-1)	(3,1)



The range of $f(x) = [-1, \infty)$

c) If $f(x) = \begin{cases} x + 1 & \text{if } x \leq -1 \\ x^2 & \text{if } x > -1 \end{cases}$

4) Find $f(-3)$, $f(2)$ and $f(0)$

$$f(-3) = -3 + 1 = -2 \quad (\text{a})$$

عوضنا عن -3 في الدالة الأولى لأن $-3 \in (-\infty, -1]$

$$f(2) = (2)^2 = 4 \quad (\text{b})$$

عوضنا عن 2 في الدالة الثانية لأن $2 \in (-1, \infty)$

$$f(0) = (0)^2 = 0 \quad (\text{c})$$

عوضنا عن 0 في الدالة الثانية لأن $0 \in (-1, \infty)$

5) Find the domain of the function $f(x)$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{f(x)} &= \{x \mid x \leq -1\} \cup \{x \mid x > -1\} \\ &= (-\infty, -1] \cup (-1, \infty) \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) = \mathbb{R} \end{aligned}$$

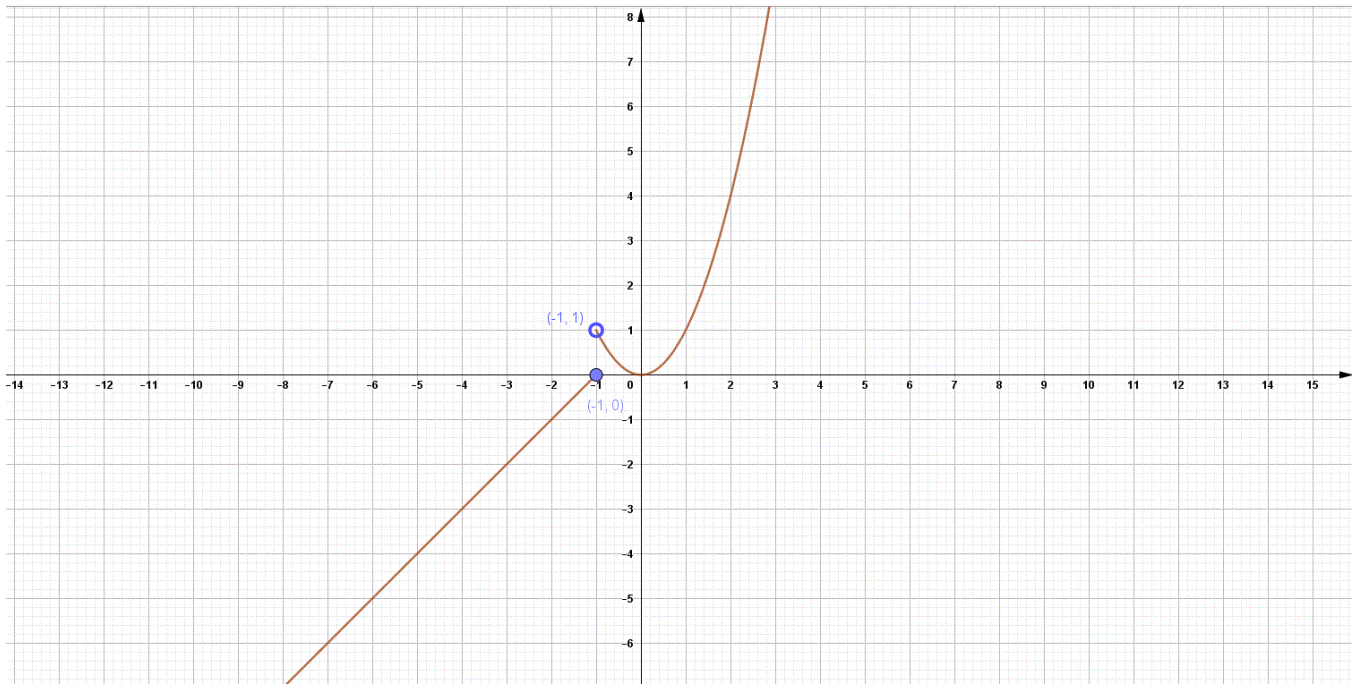
6) Sketch the graph of the function $f(x)$ and find the range

let $f_1(x) = x + 1$ for all $x \in (-\infty, -1]$

x	-1	-2
$y = f_1(x)$	0	-1
(x, y)	(-1,0)	(-2,-1)

let $f_2(x) = x^2$ for all $x \in (-1, \infty)$

x	-1	0	1	2
$y = f_2(x)$	1	0	1	4
(x, y)	(-1,1)	(0,0)	(1,1)	(2,4)



The range of $f(x) = \mathbb{R}$

D) If $f(x) = \begin{cases} -1 & \text{if } x \leq 1 \\ 7 - 2x & \text{if } x > 1 \end{cases}$

1) Find $f(-3)$, $f(2)$ and $f(0)$

$$f(-3) = -1 \quad (\text{d})$$

عوضنا عن -3 في الدالة الأولى لأن $-3 \in (-\infty, 1]$

$$f(2) = 7 - 2(2) = 7 - 4 = 3 \quad (\text{e})$$

عوضنا عن 2 في الدالة الثانية لأن $2 \in (1, \infty)$

$$f(0) = -1 \quad (\text{f})$$

عوضنا عن 0 في الدالة الأولى لأن $0 \in (-\infty, 1]$

2) Find the domain of the function $f(x)$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{f(x)} &= \{x \mid x \leq 1\} \cup \{x \mid x > 1\} \\ &= (-\infty, 1] \cup (1, \infty) \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) = \mathbb{R} \end{aligned}$$

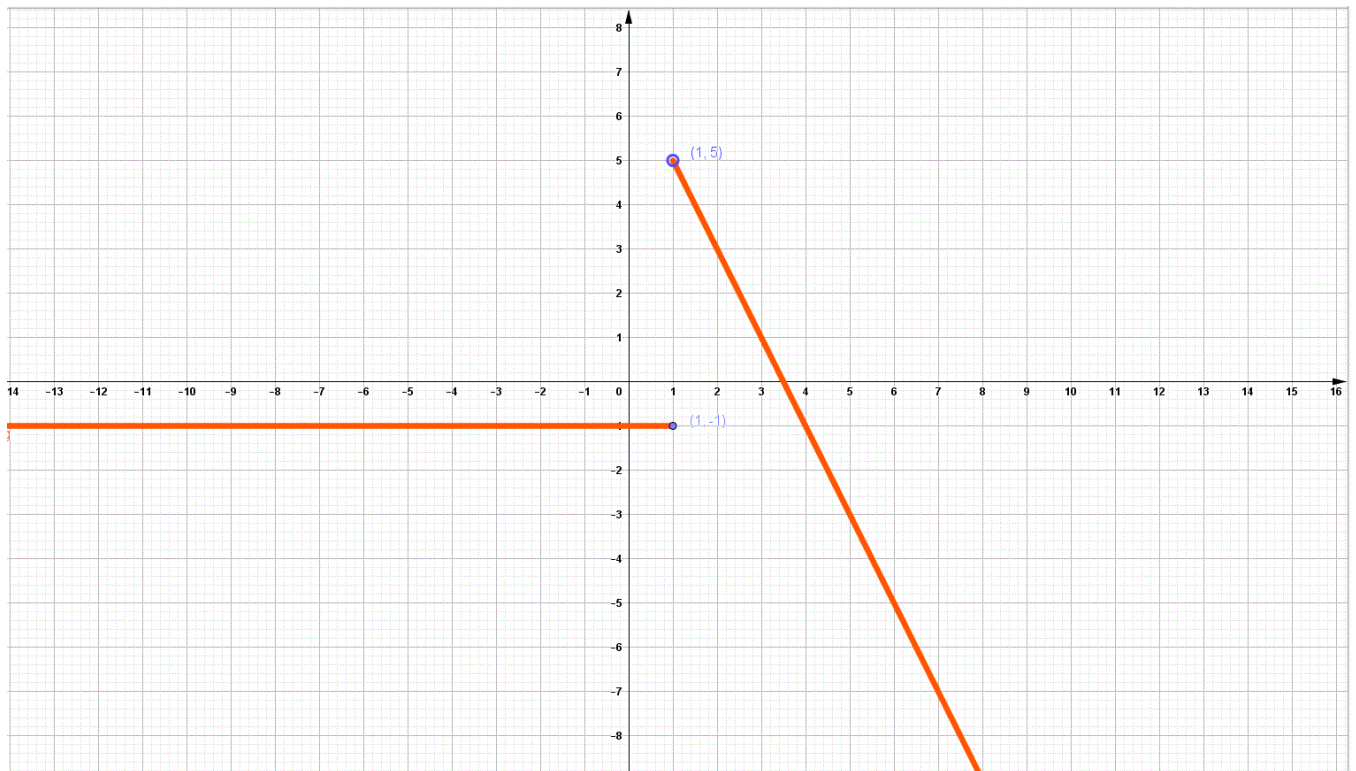
3) Sketch the graph of the function $f(x)$ and find the range

let $f_1(x) = -1$ for all $x \in (-\infty, 1]$

x	1	0
$y = f_1(x)$	-1	-1
(x, y)	(1, -1)	(0, -1)

let $f_2(x) = 7 - 2x$ for all $x \in \cup (1, \infty)$

x	1	2
$y = f_2(x)$	5	3
(x, y)	(1, 5)	(2, 3)



The range of $f(x) = (-\infty, 5)$

كيفية ايجاد مجال و مدى ورسم وفك دالة القيمة المطلقة

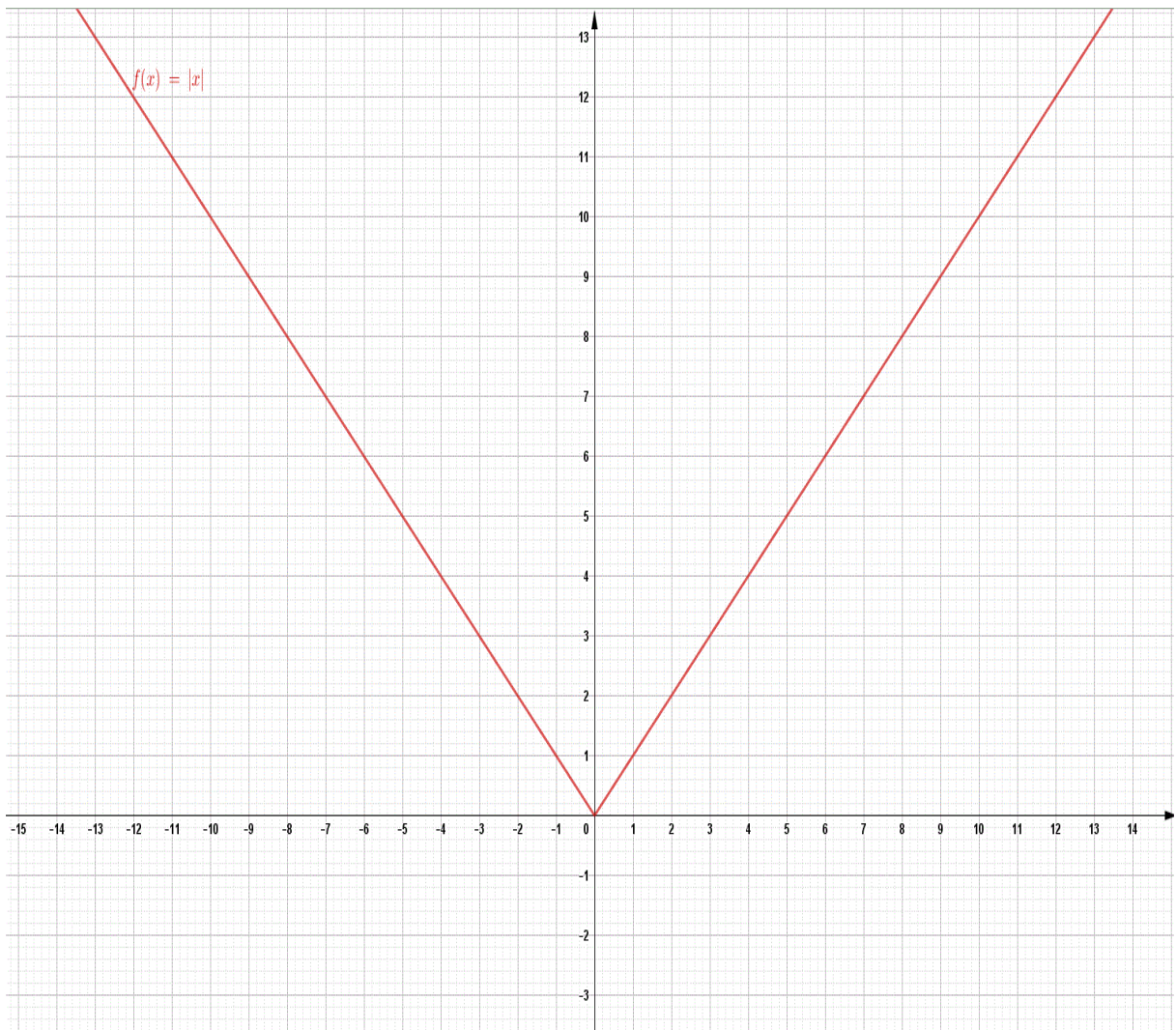
(absolute value Function)

Exercise (1)

A) If $f(x) = |x|$

then sketch the graph of the function and find the domain and range

$$f(x) = |x| = \begin{cases} x & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ -x & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$



The domain of $f(x) = (-\infty, \infty)$

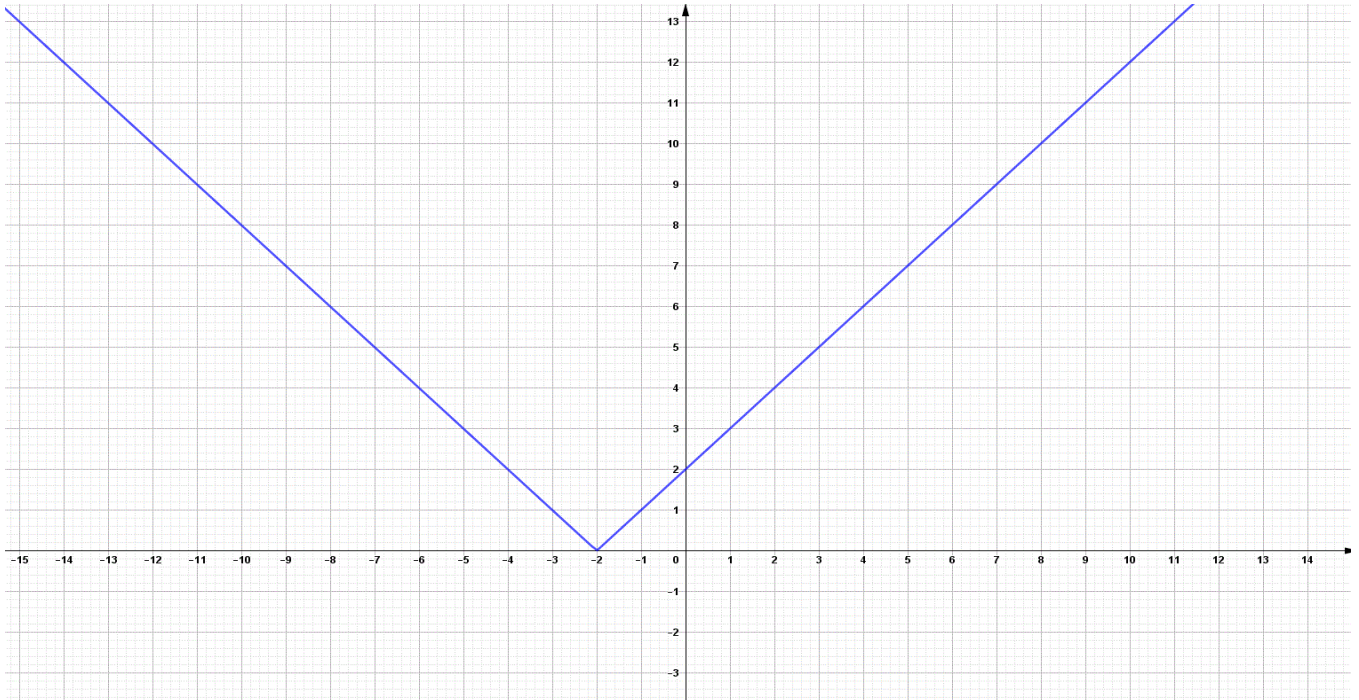
The range of $f(x) = [0, \infty)$

B) If $f(x) = |x + 2|$

then sketch the graph of the function and find the domain and range

$$f(x) = |x + 2| = \begin{cases} x + 2 & \text{if } x + 2 \geq 0 \\ -(x + 2) & \text{if } x + 2 < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} x + 2 & \text{if } x \geq -2 \\ -x - 2 & \text{if } x < -2 \end{cases}$$



The domain of $f(x) = (-\infty, \infty)$

The range of $f(x) = [0, \infty)$

C) If $f(x) = |6 - 2x|$

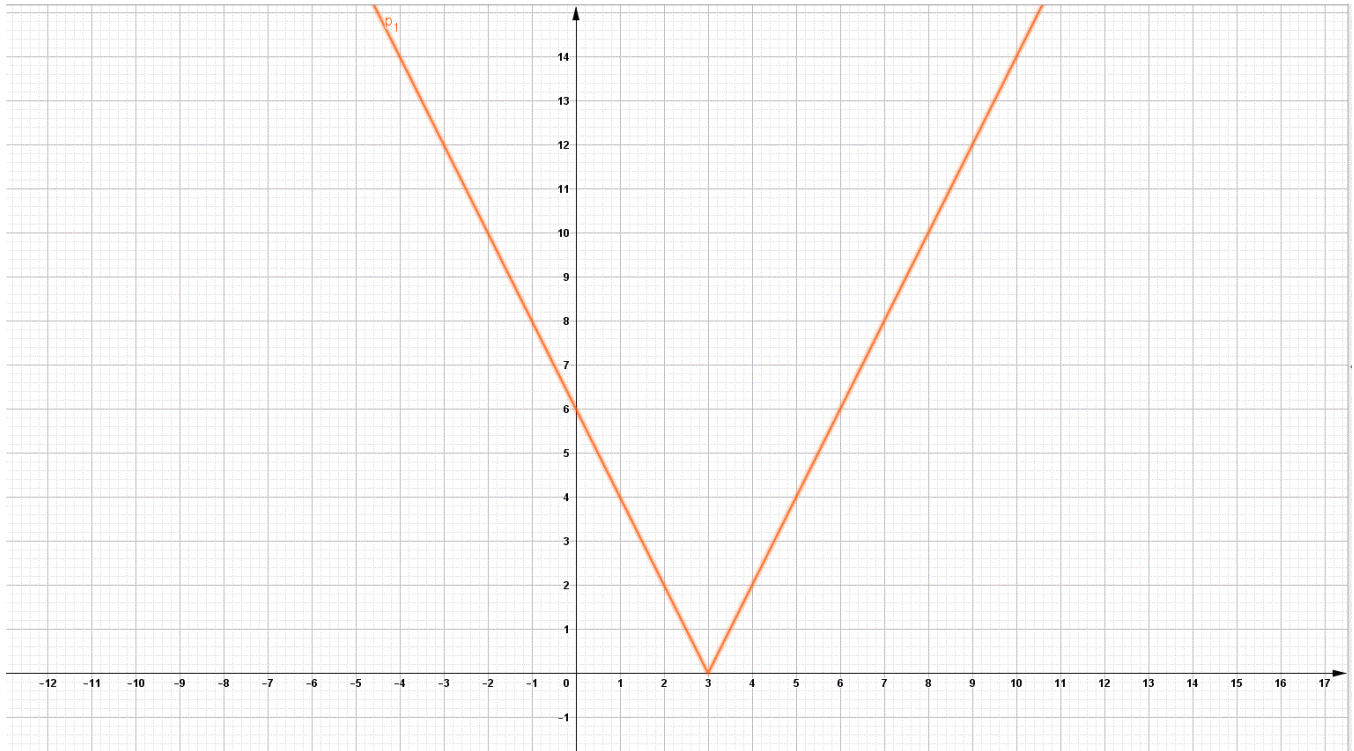
then sketch the graph of the function and find the domain and range

$$f(x) = |6 - 2x| = \begin{cases} 6 - 2x & \text{if } 6 - 2x \geq 0 \\ -(6 - 2x) & \text{if } 6 - 2x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 6 - 2x & \text{if } -2x \geq -6 \\ -6 + 2x & \text{if } -2x < -6 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 6 - 2x & \text{if } \frac{-2x}{-2} \leq \frac{-6}{-2} \\ 2x - 6 & \text{if } \frac{-2x}{-2} > \frac{-6}{-2} \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 6 - 2x & \text{if } x \leq 3 \\ 2x - 6 & \text{if } x > 3 \end{cases}$$



The domain of $f(x) = (-\infty, \infty)$

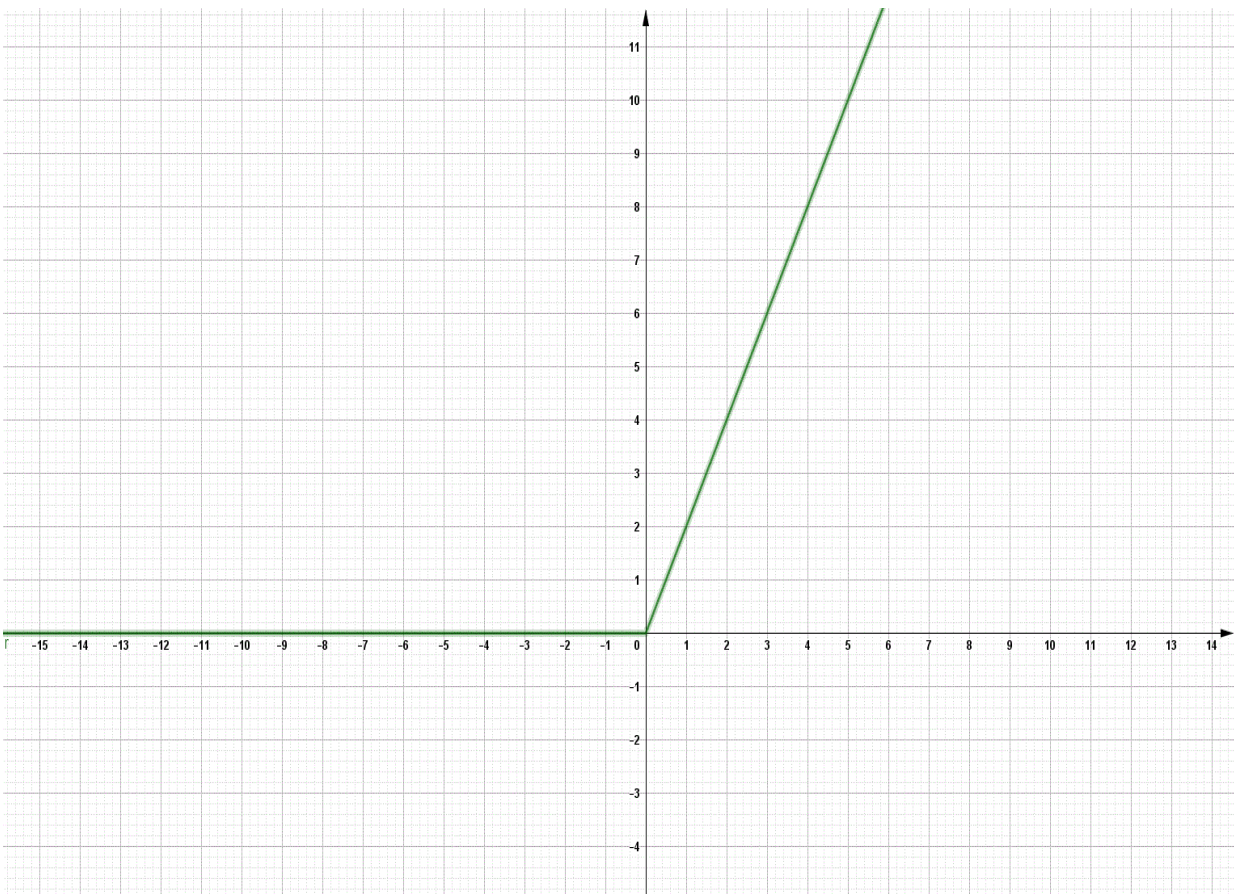
The range of $f(x) = [0, \infty)$

D) If $f(x) = x + |x|$

then sketch the graph of the function and find the domain and range

$$f(x) = x + |x| = \begin{cases} x + x & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ x - x & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 2x & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$



The domain of $f(x) = (-\infty, \infty)$

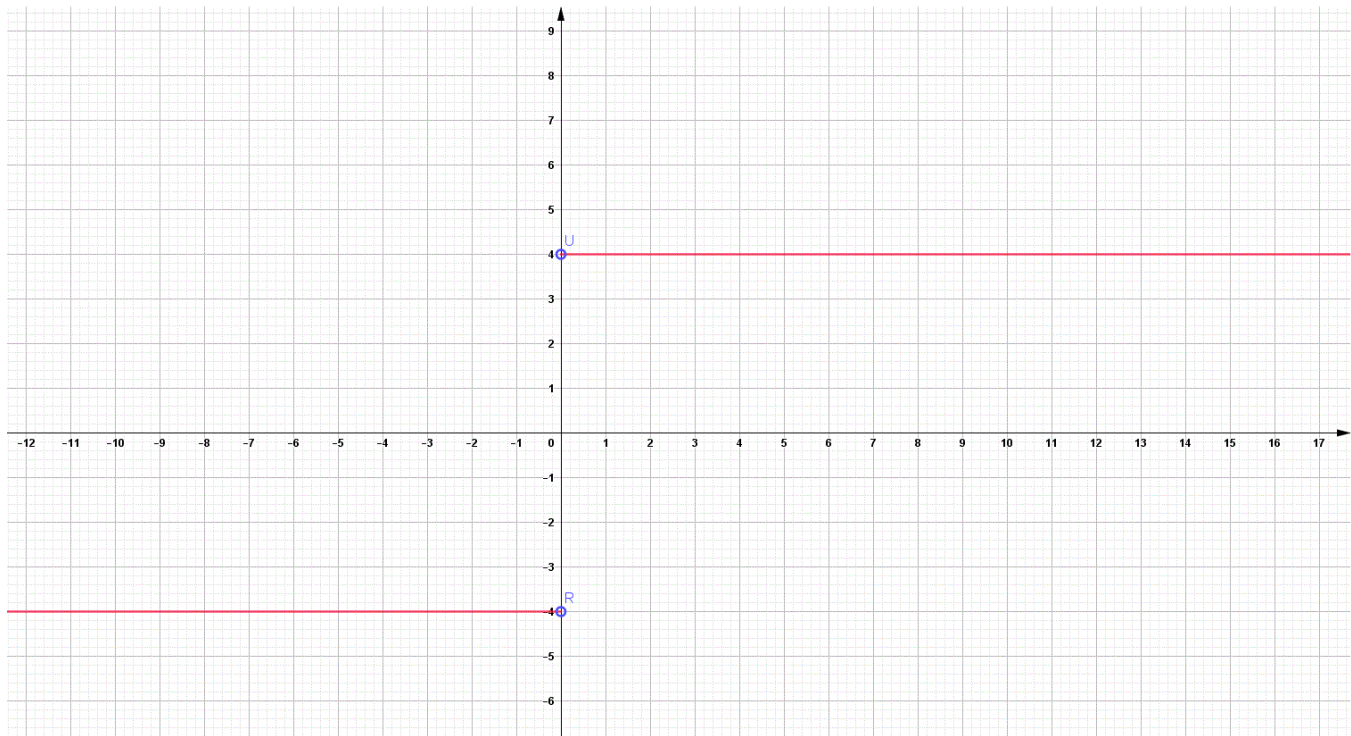
The range of $f(x) = [0, \infty)$

E) If $f(x) = \frac{4x}{|x|}$

then sketch the graph of the function and find the domain and range

$$f(x) = \frac{4x}{|x|} = \begin{cases} \frac{4x}{x} & \text{if } x > 0 \\ \frac{4x}{-x} & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 4 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ -4 & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$



The domain of $f(x) = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty) = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

The range of $f(x) = \{-4, 4\}$

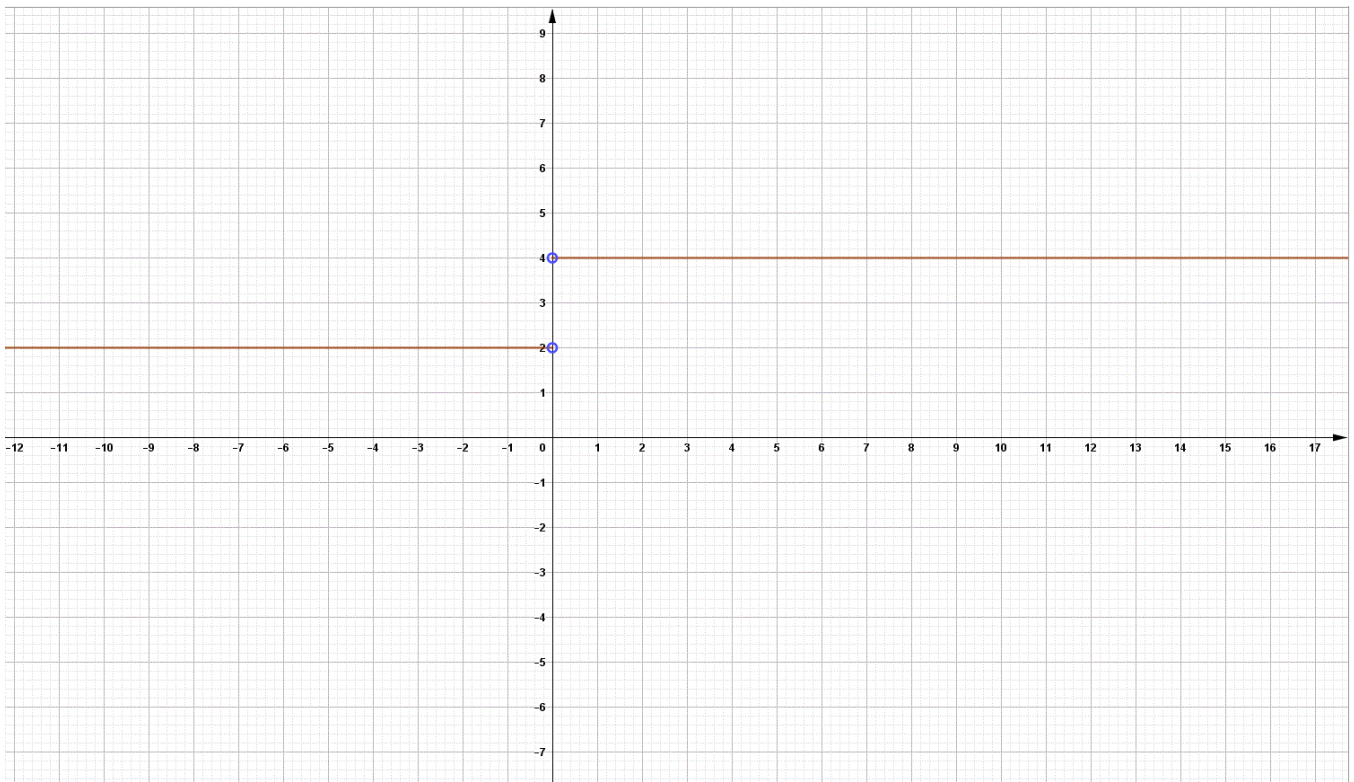
F) If $f(x) = \frac{3x+|x|}{x}$

then sketch the graph of the function and find the domain and range

$$f(x) = \frac{3x + |x|}{x} = \begin{cases} \frac{3x + x}{x} & \text{if } x > 0 \\ \frac{3x - x}{x} & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} \frac{4x}{x} & \text{if } x > 0 \\ \frac{2x}{x} & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 4 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ 2 & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$



The domain of $f(x) = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty) = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

The range of $f(x) = \{2, 4\}$

G) If $f(x) = \begin{cases} |x| & \text{if } |x| \leq 1 \\ 1 & \text{if } |x| > 1 \end{cases}$

then sketch the graph of the function and find the domain and range

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} |x| & \text{if } -1 \leq x \leq 1 \\ 1 & \text{if } x > 1 \text{ or } x < -1 \end{cases}$$

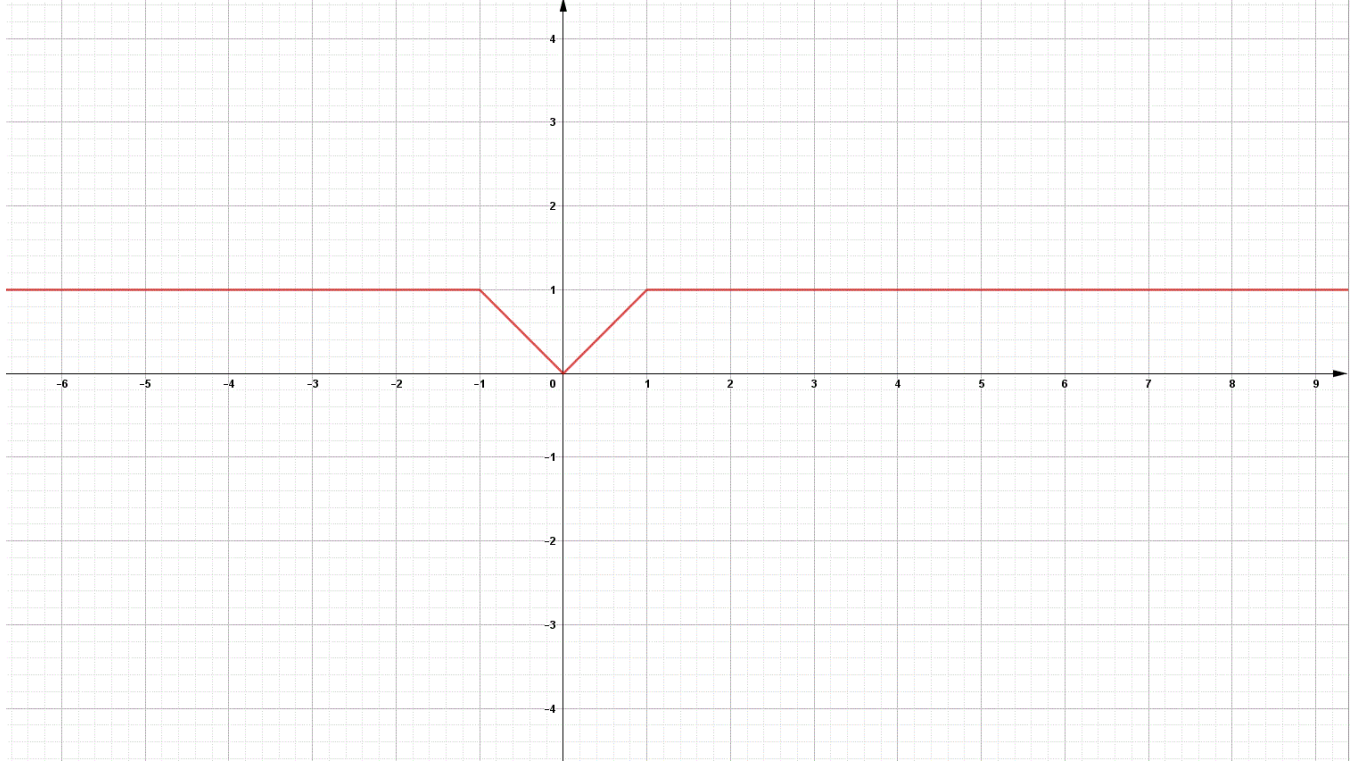
$$\begin{aligned} D_{f(x)} &= \{x \mid -1 \leq x \leq 1\} \cup \{x \mid x > 1 \text{ or } x < -1\} \\ &= [-1, 1] \cup \{(1, \infty) \cup (-\infty, -1)\} \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) = \mathbb{R} \end{aligned}$$

let $f_1(x) = |x|$ for all $x \in [-1, 1]$

x	-1	0	1
$y = f_1(x)$	1	0	1
(x, y)	(-1,1)	(0,0)	(1,1)

let $f_2(x) = 1$ for all $x \in \mathbb{U} (1, \infty) \cup (-\infty, -1)$

x	1	2	-1	-2
$y = f_2(x)$	1	1	1	1
(x, y)	(1,1)	(2,1)	(-1,1)	(-2,1)



The range of $f(x) = [0, 1]$

ملاحظة

$$e \cong 2.7 ; \quad \pi \cong 3.14 \quad (1)$$

(2) لإيجاد قيمة $\sqrt{2}$

نحصر العدد الذي بداخل الجذر بين أقرب عددين مربعين

$$1 < 2 < 4$$

ثم نأخذ الجذر التربيعي للمترابحة السابقة

$$\sqrt{1} < \sqrt{2} < \sqrt{4}$$

$$1 < \sqrt{2} < 2$$

إذن قيمة جذر 2 عدد عشري أكبر من العدد 1 وأصغر من العدد 2

لإيجاد قيمة $\sqrt{10}$

نحصر العدد الذي بداخل الجذر بين أقرب عددين مربعين

$$9 < 10 < 16$$

ثم نأخذ الجذر التربيعي للمترابحة السابقة

$$\sqrt{9} < \sqrt{10} < \sqrt{16}$$

$$3 < \sqrt{10} < 4$$

إذن قيمة جذر ١٠ عدد عشري أكبر من العدد ٣ وأصغر من العدد ٤

Exercise (2)

$$|2 - \pi| = \left| \begin{array}{l} 2 - \pi \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد سالب} \end{array} \right| = -(2 - \pi) = -2 + \pi = \pi - 2$$

$$|3 - \pi| = \left| \begin{array}{l} 3 - \pi \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد سالب} \end{array} \right| = -(3 - \pi) = -3 + \pi = \pi - 3$$

$$|4 - \pi| = \left| \begin{array}{l} 4 - \pi \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد موجب} \end{array} \right| = 4 - \pi$$

$$|2 - e| = \left| \begin{array}{l} 2 - e \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد سالب} \end{array} \right| = -(2 - e) = -2 + e = e - 2$$

$$|-3 - e| = \left| \begin{array}{l} -3 - e \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد سالب} \end{array} \right| = -(-3 - e) = 3 + e$$

$$|4 - e| = \left| \begin{array}{l} 4 - e \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد موجب} \end{array} \right| = 4 - e$$

$$|1 - \sqrt{2}| = \left| \begin{array}{c} 1 - \sqrt{2} \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد سالب} \end{array} \right| = -(1 - \sqrt{2}) = -1 + \sqrt{2} \\ = \sqrt{2} - 1$$

$$|-4 - \sqrt{2}| = \left| \begin{array}{c} -4 - \sqrt{2} \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد سالب} \end{array} \right| = -(-4 - \sqrt{2}) = 4 + \sqrt{2}$$

$$|3 - \sqrt{2}| = \left| \begin{array}{c} 3 - \sqrt{2} \\ \text{نتاج العملية عدد موجب} \end{array} \right| = 3 - \sqrt{2}$$

1.2 - Types of The Functions .

Type 1: Polynomials .

Example: If $P(x) = 2x^6 - x^4 + \frac{2}{5}x^3 + \sqrt{2}$ then

a) Name: Polynomial

b) The Degree: Polynomial of degree 6

c) Leading Coefficient: 2
or coefficient of x^6
or a_6

d) Coefficient of x^3 : $a_3 = \frac{2}{5}$

e) Constant term: $a_0 = \sqrt{2}$
or coefficient of x^0

f) $a_4 = -1$

g) $a_2 = 0$

Example: $P(x) = 5x^\pi - \frac{1}{3}x^e + 2x^{\sqrt{3}} - 2 \cdot 12^{-5} - \sqrt{2}x^{\frac{3}{4}} + 3x^{3.5} \sin(x) - \frac{1}{x} + \ln(4) - x^{\log}$ is not Polynomial

a) T

b) F

Example: $P(x) = \frac{1}{3}x - \sqrt{2}x^2 + \pi x^3 - x^7 + \frac{3}{e}$ is Polynomial
of degree

a) 1

b) 2

c) 3

d) 7

H.W: $P(x) = -\frac{2}{3}x^3 + 5x - 8$

a) Name:

b) degree:

c) Leading coefficient:

d) constant term:

e) coefficient of x :

f) $a_2 = \dots$

Note: The Domain of any Polynomial is
 \mathbb{R} or $(-\infty, \infty)$

Example: The Domain of $f(x) = x^2 - 16$ is....

a) $\{4, -4\}$

b) $\mathbb{R} - \{\pm 4\}$

c) $\mathbb{R} - [4, 4]$

d) $[-4, 4]$

e) $(-4, 4)$

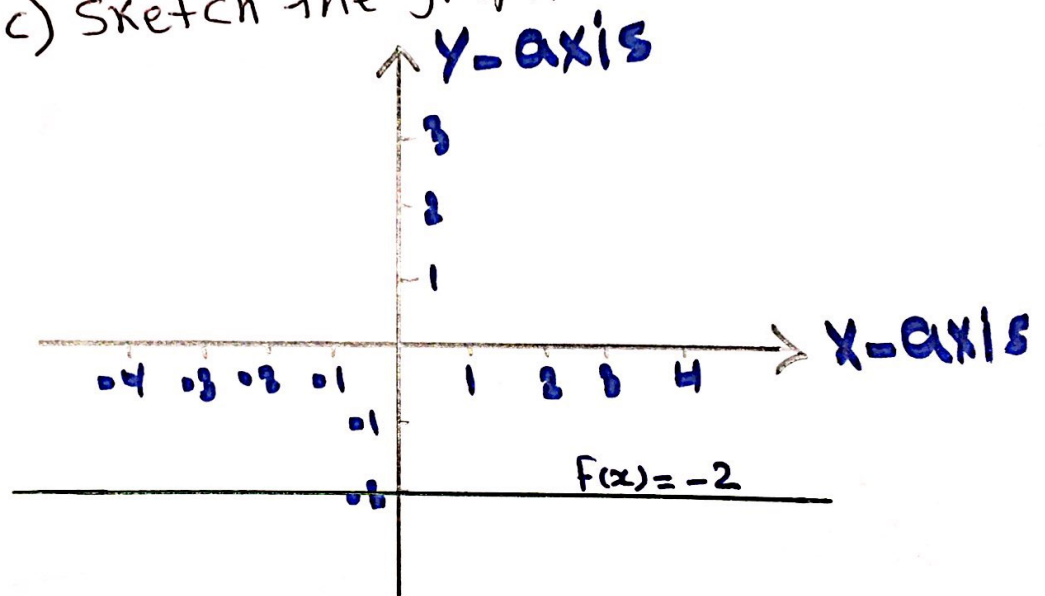
f) \mathbb{R}

Type of Polynomials :

A) Constant function: $P(x) = a$ is polynomial of degree zero for all $a \in \mathbb{R}$

Example: If $f(x) = -2$ then...

- $f(x)$ is polynomial of degree zero
- $f(x)$ is called constant function
- Sketch the graph of $f(x) = -2$



d) The graph of $f(x) = -2$ is Horizontal line
with slope: 0

y-intercept: -2

Parallel to x-axis

E) $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

$R_f = \{-2\}$

B) Linear function: $P(x) = ax + b$ is Polynomial of degree 1 with slope: a and y -intercept: b

Example: $f(x) = 2 - 5x$

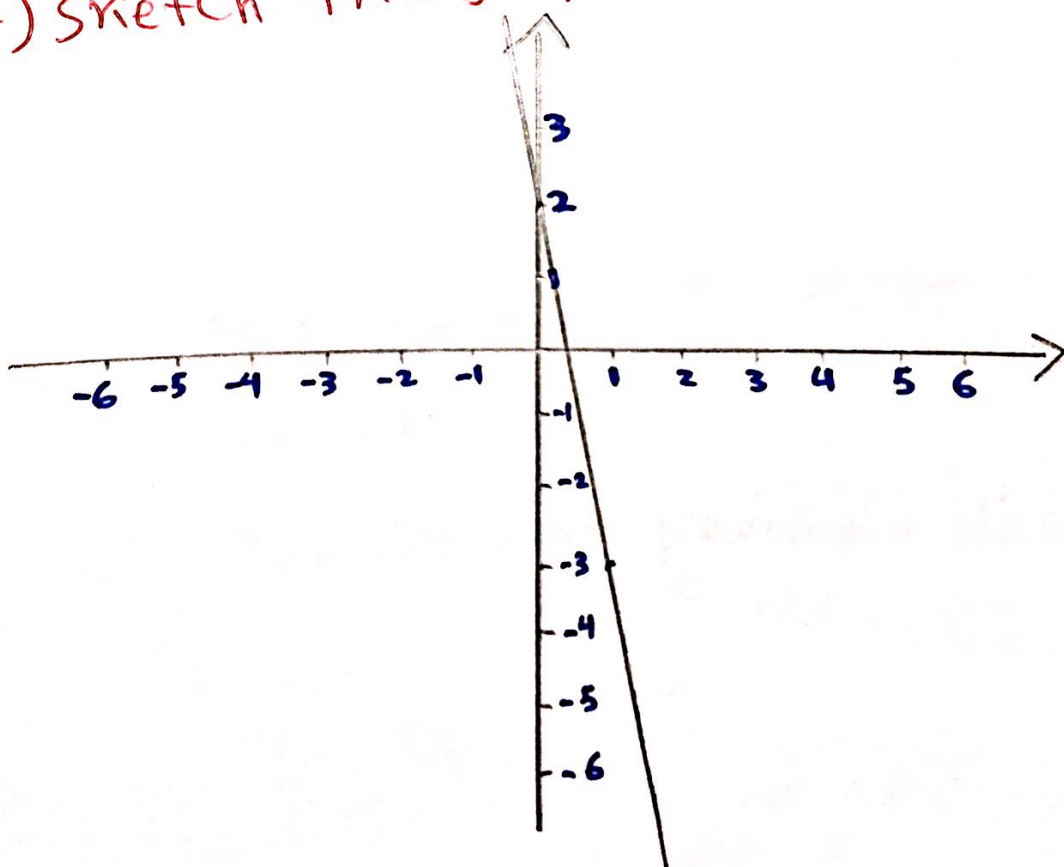
a) $f(x)$ is Polynomial of degree 1

b) $f(x)$ is called a linear function

c) The slope: -5 y -intercept: 2

d) $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$ $R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

e) sketch the graph of $f(x) = 2 - 5x$



c) Quadratic function: $P(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ is
Polynomial of degree 2
It's graph is always
a parabola

Note: if $a > 0$ then the parabola opens
upward
if $a < 0$ then the parabola opens
downward.

Example: $y = x^2 + x + 1$ is polynomial of
degree 2 or Quadratic function

The Graph: Parabola opens up
since: $a = 1 > 0$

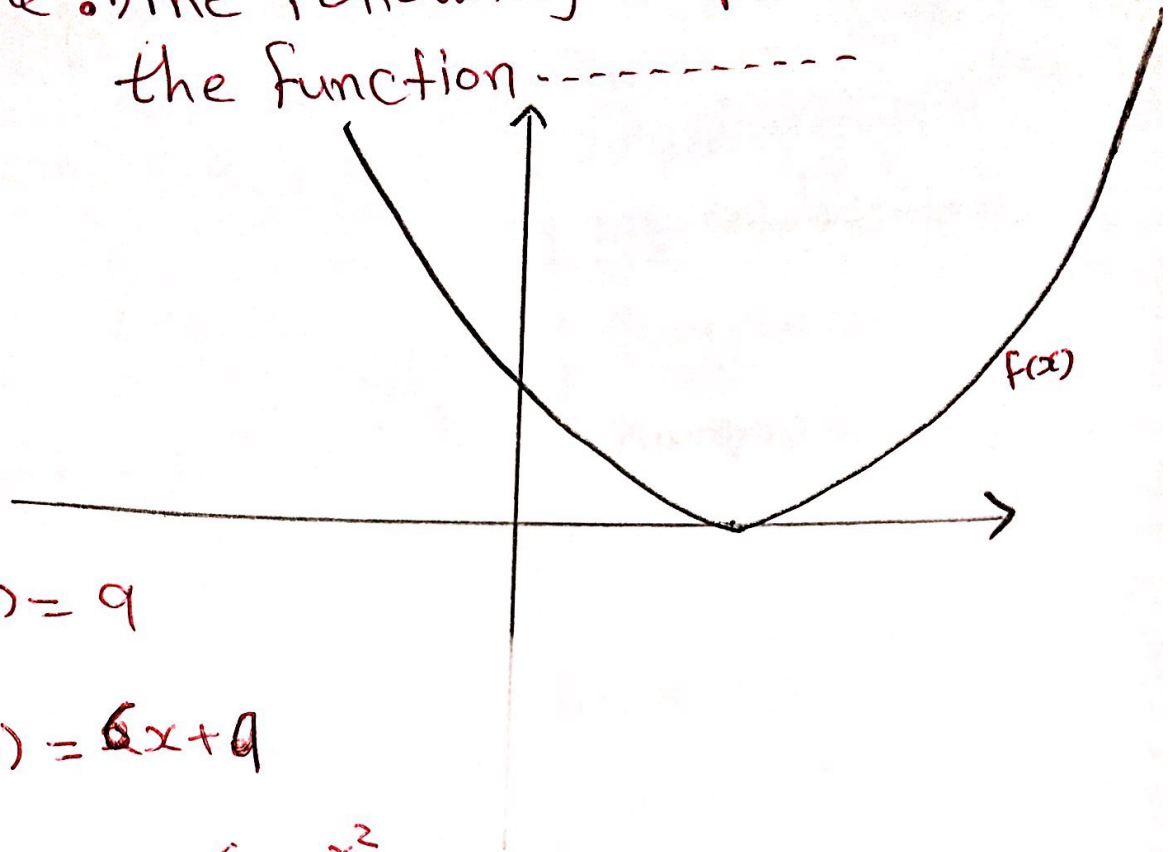
The Domain of $y = x^2 + x + 1$: $(-\infty, \infty)$

Example: $f(x) = 1 - 2x^2$ is polynomial of
degree 2 or Quadratic function

The Graph: Parabola opens down
since: $a = -2 < 0$

* The $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

Example: 1) The following graph represents the function -----



a) $f(x) = 9$

b) $f(x) = 6x + 9$

c) $f(x) = 9 + 6x - x^2$

d) $f(x) = x^2 - 6x + 9$

2) $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$ $R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$

D) The Cubic function: $P(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$
is Polynomial of degree 3
Domain: \mathbb{R} Rang: \mathbb{R}

Example:

$$f(x) = 3x^3 + 2x + 1$$

$$y = x^3 + 1$$

$$H(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^3 - \sqrt{2}x^2$$

$$G(x) = 4x^3$$

Polynomial of degree 3 or Cubic Function

Domain: $\mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$

Range: $\mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$

Type 2: The Power Function

$$f(x) = x^a \text{ for all } a \in \mathbb{R}$$

Example:

$$f(x) = x^7$$

$$f(x) = x^{-8}$$

$$f(x) = x^{3/2}$$

$$f(x) = x^\pi$$

$$f(x) = \sqrt[5]{x^{11}} = x^{11/5}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{x^{-4}} = x^4$$

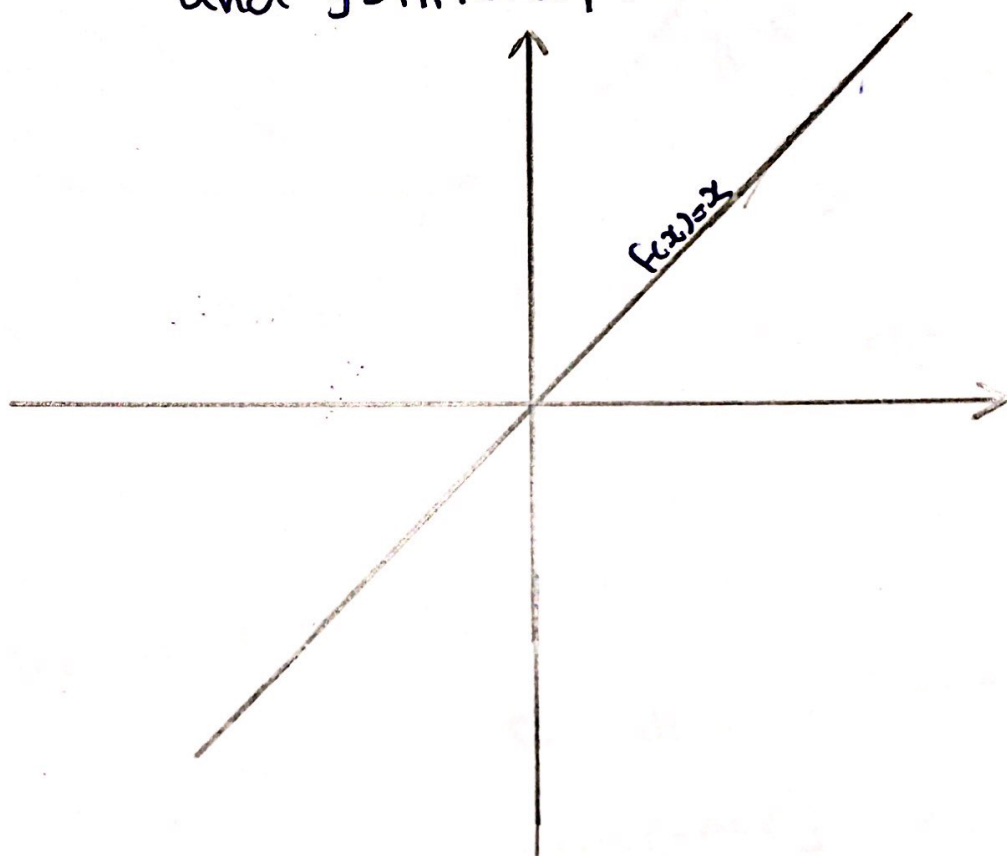
$$f(x) = \frac{1}{x^{10}} = x^{-10}$$

The Power Functions

Example: 1) $f(x) = x$

a) Name: Power function or linear function or Polynomial of degree 1 or Unit function

b) Graph: The Straight line with slope: 1 and y-intercept: 0



c) $f(x) = x$ is odd function

d) $f(x) = x$ is Symmetric about The origin or $(0, 0)$

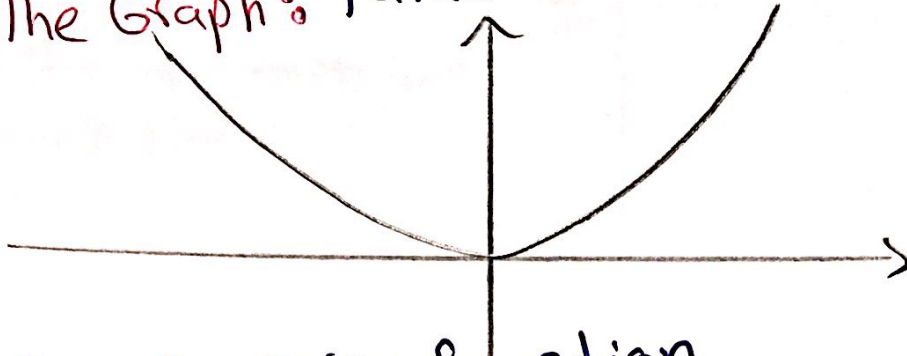
e) $f(x) = x$ is increasing for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$

f) $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$ $R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

2) $f(x) = x^2$

a) Name: The power function or Polynomial of Degree 2 or Quadratic function

b) The Graph: Parabola



c) $f(x)$ is even function

d) $f(x)$ is Symmetric about y -axis

e) $f(x)$ is increasing for all $x \geq 0$

or $f(x)$ is increasing on $[0, \infty)$

f) $f(x)$ is decreasing for all $x \leq 0$

or $f(x)$ is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0]$

3) $f(x) = x^3$

a) Name: The power function or Cubic function or Polynomial of degree 3

b) $f(x)$ is odd function

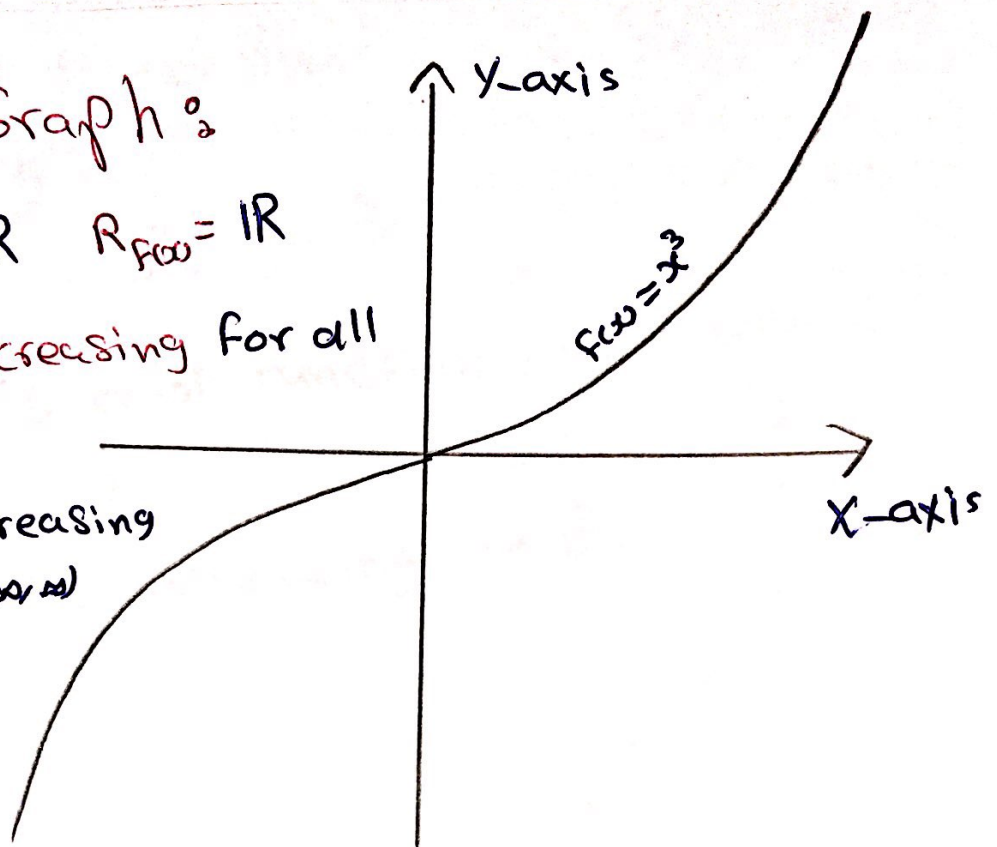
c) $f(x)$ is Symmetric about $(0,0)$ or The origin

d) The Graph:

e) $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$ $R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

f) $f(x)$ is increasing for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$

or $f(x)$ increasing
on $\mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$



4) $f(x) = x^4$ is Power function or Polynomial
of degree 4

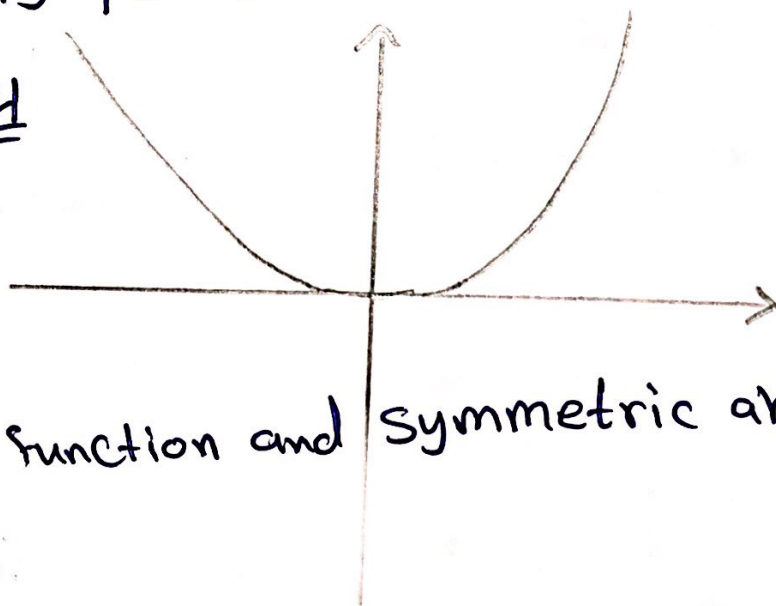
$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

$R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$

$f(x)$ is even function and symmetric about
y-axis

$f(x)$ is increasing on $[0, \infty)$

$f(x)$ is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0]$

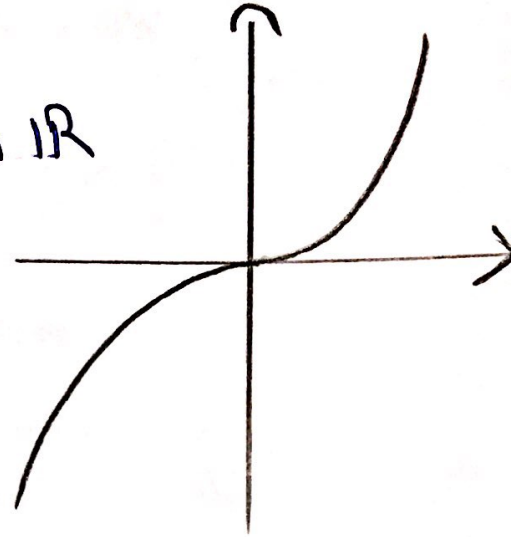


5) $f(x) = x^5$ is Power function or Polynomial of Degree 5

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} ; R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

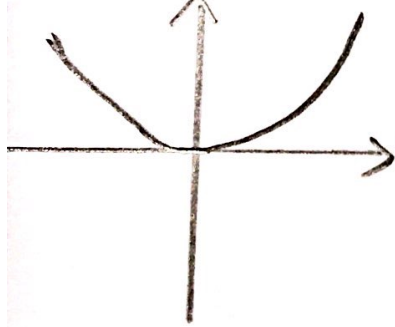
$f(x) = x^5$ is odd function and Symmetric about $(0,0)$

$f(x) = x^5$ is increasing on \mathbb{R}



$f(x) = x^n$ for all $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, \dots$

n : even number



Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[0, \infty)$

Power function
Polynomial of degree n

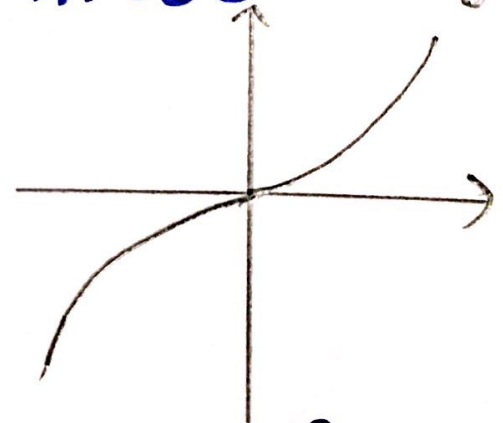
$f(x)$ is even

$f(x)$ is increasing on $[0, \infty)$

$f(x)$ is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0]$

EX: $f(x) = x^{12}$

n : odd num



Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: \mathbb{R}

Power function
Polynomial of Degree n

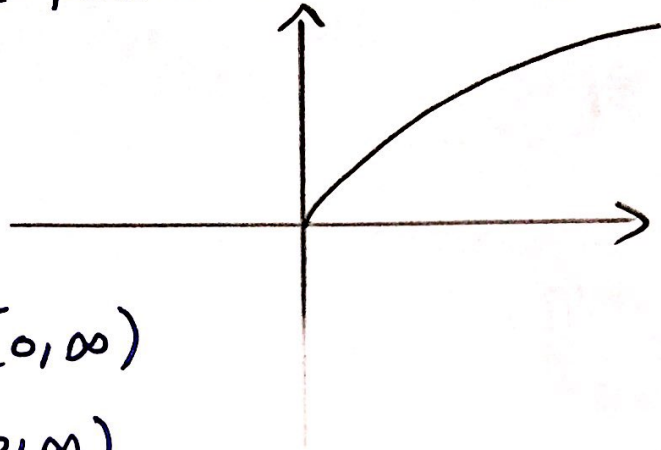
$f(x)$ is odd

$f(x)$ is increasing on \mathbb{R}

EX: $f(x) = x^9$

6) $f(x) = x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

Name: The power function or Root function



Domain: $[0, \infty)$

Range: $[0, \infty)$

$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ is increasing on $[0, \infty)$

$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ is neither odd nor even

7) $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$ or $x^{\frac{1}{3}}$

Name: The Power function or Root function

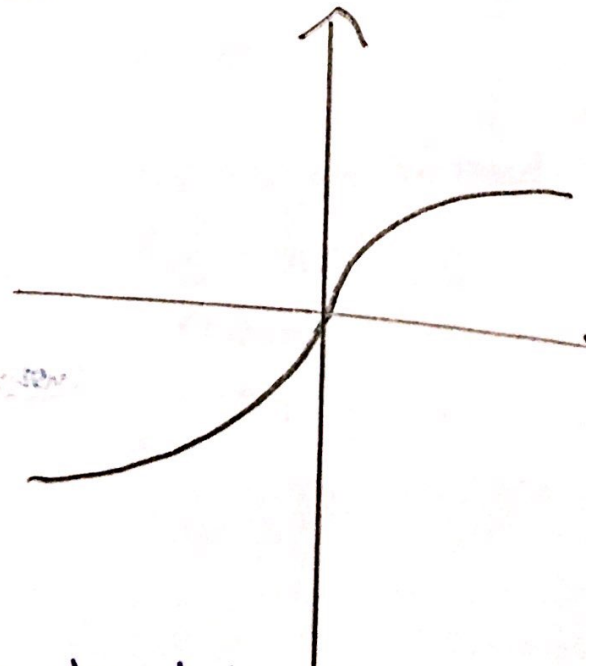
Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: \mathbb{R}

$f(x) = x^{\frac{1}{3}}$ is increasing on \mathbb{R}

$f(x) = x^{\frac{1}{3}}$ is an odd function

$f(x) = x^{\frac{1}{3}}$ is symmetric about $(0,0)$

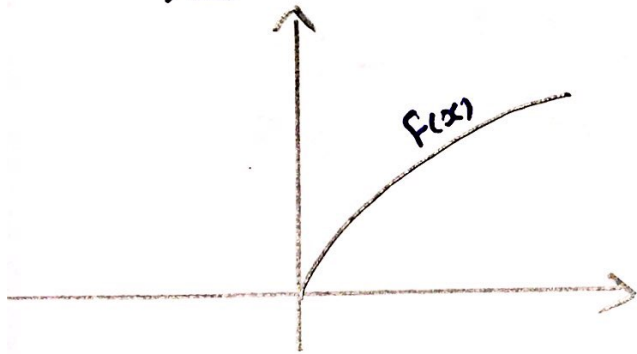


$$f(x) = \sqrt[n]{x} \text{ or } x^{\frac{1}{n}} \text{ For all } n=2,3,4,5,\dots$$

n is even number

$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$



$f(x)$ is increasing on $[0, \infty)$

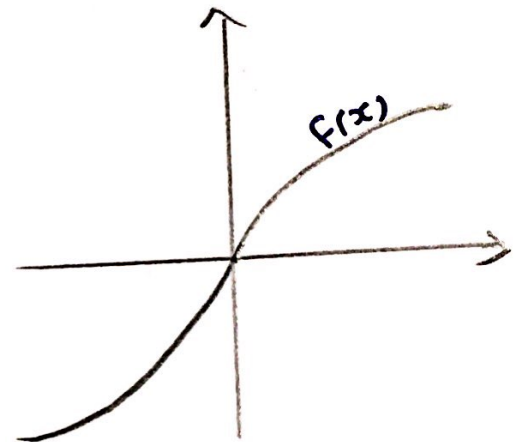
$f(x)$ is neither odd nor even

Ex : $f(x) = \sqrt[6]{x}$

n is odd number

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$



$f(x)$ is increasing on \mathbb{R}

$f(x)$ is odd and symmetric about the origin

Ex : $f(x) = \sqrt[7]{x}$

⑧ $f(x) = x^{-1}$ or $\frac{1}{x}$

a) Name : The Power function or

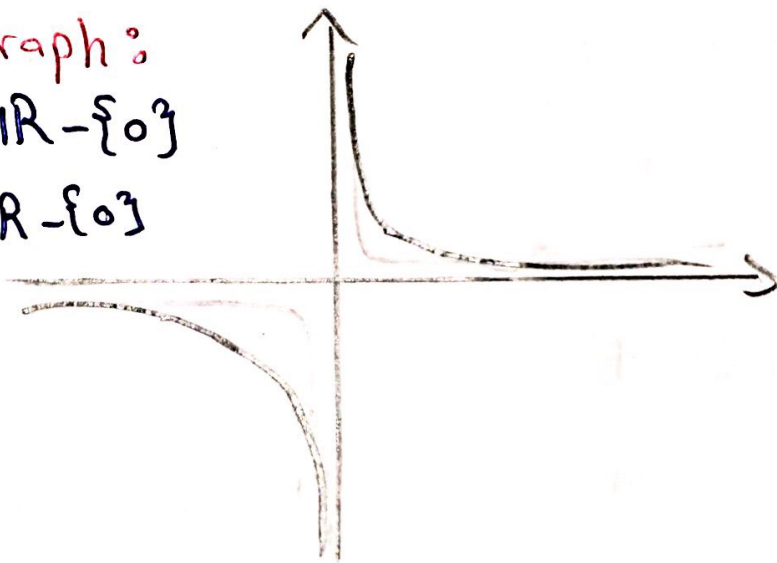
Rational function or reciprocal function

b) $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ is odd function and Symmetric about $(0,0)$

c) The Graph :

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$$

$$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$$



d) $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ is decreasing on $\mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

e) $x = 0$ and $y = 0$ are asymptotes

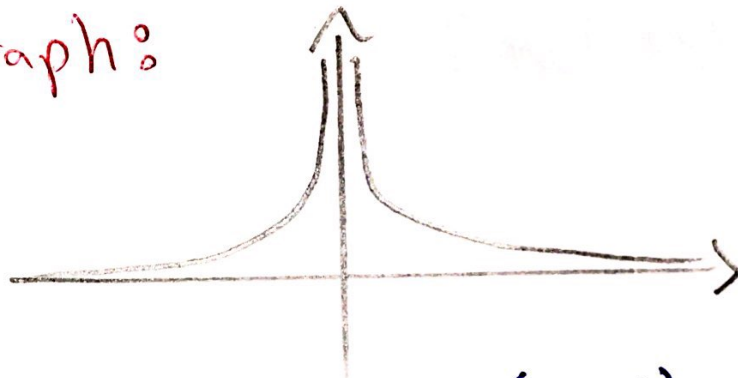
H.W : $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^5}$; $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^3}$

$$\textcircled{9} f(x) = x^{-2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{x^2}$$

Name: The Power function or Rational function

$f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$ is even function and symmetric about y-axis

The Graph:



$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$$

$$R_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$$

$x=0$ and $y=0$ are asymptotes.

$f(x)$ is decreasing on $(0, \infty)$

$f(x)$ is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$

H.W $f(x) = x^{-4}$; $f(x) = x^{-10}$

Type 3 : Radical function

$$f(x) = \sqrt[n]{p(x)} \quad \text{for all } p(x) \text{ is Polynomial.}$$

Example :

$$\left. \begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sqrt[7]{x^3+1} \\ f(x) &= \sqrt{x^2+12} \end{aligned} \right\} \text{The Radical functions}$$

Type 4 : Rational function

$$f(x) = \frac{P(x)}{Q(x)} \quad \text{for all } P(x) \text{ and } Q(x)$$

are polynomials.

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \left\{ \text{المقامات} \right\}$$

Example :

$$\left. \begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{x}{x^3+27} \\ f(x) &= \frac{x-1}{x^2+100} \end{aligned} \right\} \text{The Rational functions.}$$

Type 5 : Absolute Value Function

$$f(x) = |p(x)| \text{ for all } p(x) \text{ is}$$

Polynomial

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

Example : $f(x) = |x|$ } Absolute value functions

$$f(x) = |x-4|$$

$$f(x) = |x^2-9|$$

$$D_f = \mathbb{R}$$

$$R_f = [0, \infty)$$

Type 6 : Algebraic function

- ① Polynomial
- ② Power function
- ③ Radical function
- ④ Rational function
- ⑤ absolute value function
- ⑥ Add, Subtract, multiple, divided and taking for above function.

Example:

$$g(x) = 3x^7 - 3x^2 - 1$$

$$g(x) = x^{-20}$$

$$g(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

$$g(x) = x^3$$

$$g(x) = \frac{1}{x^{12}}$$

$$g(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 7x + 1}$$

$$g(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 + x + 7}$$

$$g(x) = |x + 1|$$

$$g(x) = x^2 + \sqrt{x} + x^{-3} - |x^2 + 1| + \frac{1}{2}$$

$$g(x) = \frac{x^4 - 16x^2}{x + \sqrt{x}}$$

$$g(x) = (x - 2) \sqrt[3]{x - 1}$$

$$g(x) = |x - 1| + \sqrt{x}$$

Algebraic Function

Transcendental Functions: "Not Algebraic"

1] Exponential Functions

The Natural Exponential Function

$$f(x) = e^x$$

The General Exponential Function

$$f(x) = a^x \text{ for all } a \in \mathbb{R}^+$$

Example:

$$f(x) = 2^x$$

$$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^x$$

$$f(x) = \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^x$$

$$f(x) = \pi^x$$

$$f(x) = (\sqrt{2})^x$$

Exponential Function

$$f(x) = x^2$$

$$f(x) = x^{1/3}$$

$$f(x) = x^{3/2}$$

$$f(x) = x^\pi$$

$$f(x) = x^{\sqrt{2}}$$

Power function

Example:

✓ $f(x) = (-2)^x$ is a General Exponential Function

Since: $a = -2 \notin \mathbb{R}^+$

⊗

✓ $f(x) = \pi^{-x}$

is a General Exponential Function

Since: $f(x) = \pi^{-x} = \frac{1}{\pi^x}$
 $f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{\pi}\right)^x$

⊗

X

✓ $f(x) = 5^{\frac{x}{2}}$ is not Exponential function

✓ (X)

Since: $f(x) = 5^{\frac{x}{2}}$
 $= (5^{\frac{1}{2}})^x$
 $= (\sqrt{5})^x$ is a Exponential Function

✓ $f(x) = 8^{\frac{x}{3}}$ is a Exponential function

✓ (O)

X

Since: $f(x) = 8^{\frac{x}{3}}$
 $= (2^3)^{\frac{x}{3}}$
 $= 2^{\frac{3x}{3}}$
 $= 2^x$ is a Exponential Function.

✓ $f(x) = \sqrt{e^{2x}}$ is not Natural Exponential function

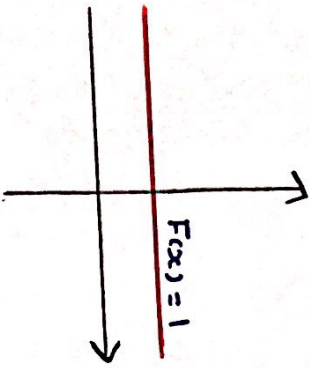
✓ (X)

Since: $f(x) = \sqrt{e^{2x}} = (e^{2x})^{\frac{1}{2}} = e^{2x \cdot \frac{1}{2}}$
 $= e^x$ is natural Exponential Function.

$a = 1$

$f(x) = 1$

- 1) $f(x)$ is constant function
- 2) $f(x)$ is polynomial of degree zero



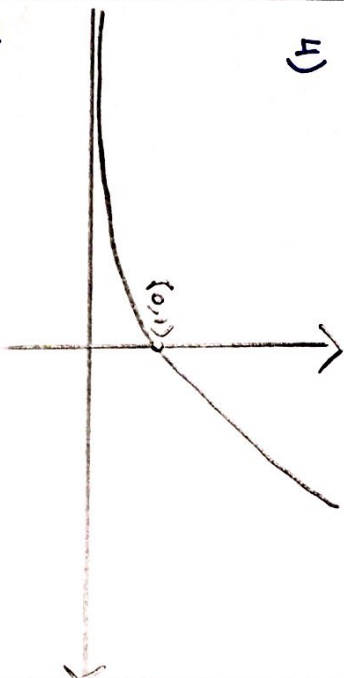
- 3) $f(x)$ is horizontal line with slope: 0 and y-intercept: 1
- 4) $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$; $R_{f(x)} = \{1\}$
- 5) $f(x)$ is even function
- 6) $f(x)$ is symmetric about y-axis "x=0"

$f(x) = a^x$ For all $a \in \mathbb{R}^+$

$a > 1$

$f(x) = a^x$

- 1) $f(x)$ is Exponential Function
- 2) $f(x)$ is not algebraic
- 3) $f(x)$ is Transcendental Function
- 4)

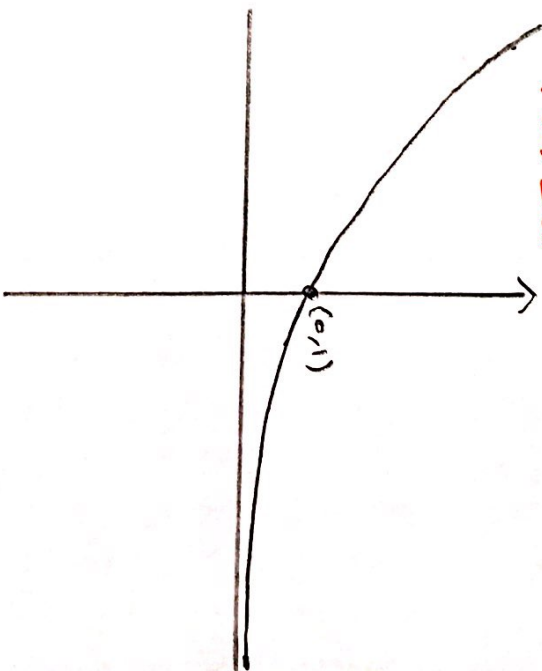


- 5) $f(x)$ is increasing on \mathbb{R}
- 6) $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd
- 7) $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$; $R_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$

$0 < a < 1$

$f(x) = a^x$

- 1) $f(x)$ is decreasing on \mathbb{R}
- 2) $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd
- 3) $D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$; $R_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$



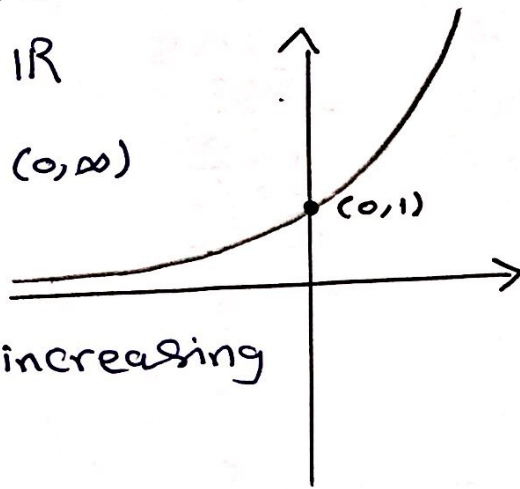
Example:

$$f(x) = 2^x \quad "2 > 1"$$

$f(x)$ is a Exponential function

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$R_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$$



$f(x)$ is increasing on \mathbb{R} .

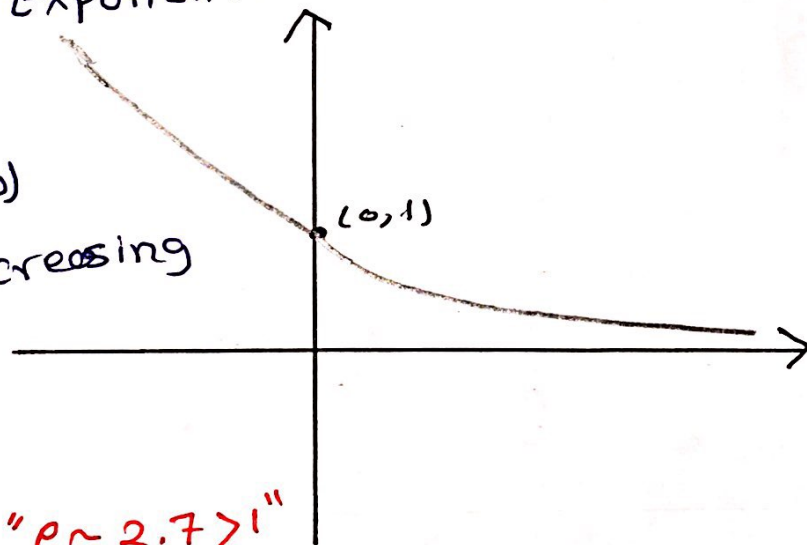
$$f(x) = \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{-x} = \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^x \quad "0 < \frac{3}{4} < 1"$$

$f(x)$ is a Exponential function

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$R_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$$

$f(x)$ is decreasing on \mathbb{R}

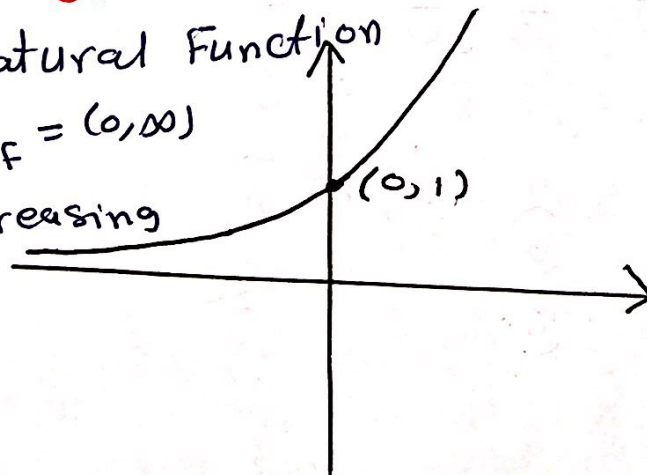


$$f(x) = e^x \quad "e \approx 2.7 > 1"$$

$f(x)$ is a Natural Function

$$D_f = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad R_f = (0, \infty)$$

$f(x)$ is increasing on \mathbb{R}



H.W ::

1) The Domain of $f(x) = 3^x$ is

$\{3\}$

$(0, \infty)$

$(3, \infty)$

\mathbb{R}

2) The Range of $f(x) = \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^x$ is ...

$\left\{\frac{5}{6}\right\}$

$(0, \infty)$

\mathbb{R}

$(-\infty, \frac{5}{6})$

3) $f(x) = \left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)^x$ is decreasing on \mathbb{R}

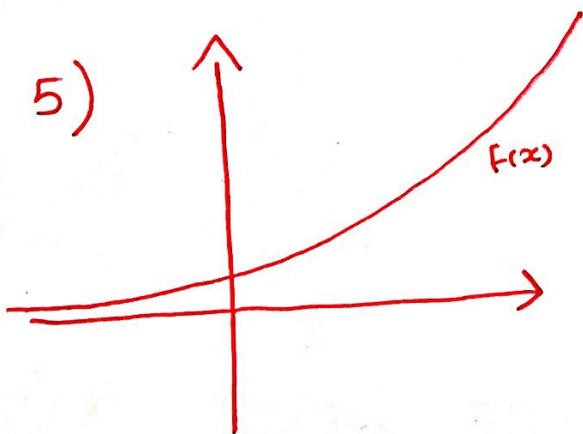


\times

4) $f(x) = e^{-x}$ is increasing on \mathbb{R}



\times



a) $f(x) = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^x$

b) $f(x) = \frac{2}{3}$

c) $f(x) = x^{2/3}$

\textcircled{d} $f(x) = \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^x$

Laws of Exponents :

$$1) a^0 = 1 \quad ; \quad e^0 = 1$$

$$2) a^{-x} = \frac{1}{a^x} = \left(\frac{1}{a}\right)^x \quad ; \quad e^{-x} = \frac{1}{e^x} = \left(\frac{1}{e}\right)^x$$

$$3) (a^x)^y = a^{xy}$$

$$; (e^x)^y = e^{xy}$$

$$4) a^x \cdot a^y = a^{x+y}$$

$$; e^x \cdot e^y = e^{x+y}$$

$$5) \frac{a^x}{a^y} = a^{x-y}$$

$$; \frac{e^x}{e^y} = e^{x-y}$$

$$6) (ab)^x = a^x b^x$$

$$7) \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^x = \frac{a^x}{b^x}$$

$$8) \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{-x} = \left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^x$$

$$9) a^{p/q} = \sqrt[q]{a^p} = \left(\sqrt[q]{a}\right)^p$$

$$10) \frac{a^{-x}}{b^{-y}} = \frac{b^y}{a^x}$$

$$11) \sqrt[n]{ab} = \sqrt[n]{a} \cdot \sqrt[n]{b}$$

$$12) \sqrt[n]{\sqrt[m]{a}} = \sqrt[n \cdot m]{a}$$

$$13) \sqrt[n]{\frac{a}{b}} = \frac{\sqrt[n]{a}}{\sqrt[n]{b}}$$

$$14) a^n = \underbrace{a \cdot a \cdot a \cdot \dots \cdot a}_{n \text{ time.}}$$

$$15) a^x > 0$$

Example:.

Simplify of the following:.

$$1) a) \frac{4^{-3}}{2^{-8}} = \frac{2^8}{4^3} = \frac{2^8}{(2^2)^3} = \frac{2^8}{2^6} = 2^{8-6} = 2^2 = 4$$

$$b) \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{x^4}} = \frac{1}{x^{4/3}} = x^{-4/3}$$

$$2) a) 8^{4/3} = (2^3)^{4/3} = 2^{3(4/3)} = 2^4 = 16$$

$$\begin{aligned} b) x(3x^2)^3 &= x(3^3 \cdot (x^2)^3) \\ &= x(27 \cdot x^6) \\ &= 27x^1 \cdot x^6 \\ &= 27x^7 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3) a) b^8(2b)^4 &= b^8(2^4 b^4) = b^8(16b^4) = 16b^4b^8 \\ &= 16b^{4+8} = 16b^{12} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} b) \frac{(6y^3)^4}{2y^5} &= \frac{6^4(y^3)^4}{2y^5} = \frac{(2^4)(3^4)y^{12}}{(2)^1 y^5} = (2^3)(3^4)y^{12-5} \\ &= (8)(81)y^7 = 648y^7 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 4) \text{ a) } \frac{x^{2n} \cdot x^{2n-1}}{x^{n+2}} &= \frac{x^{2n+2n-1}}{x^{n+2}} \\
 &= \frac{x^{4n-1}}{x^{n+2}} \\
 &= x^{(4n-1)-(n+2)} \\
 &= x^{(4n-1-n-2)} \\
 &= x^{4n-n-1-2} \\
 &= x^{3n-3} = x^{3(n-1)}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 b) \frac{\sqrt{a \cdot \sqrt{b}}}{\sqrt[3]{ab}} &= \frac{\sqrt{a} \cdot \sqrt[2]{\sqrt{b}}}{\sqrt[3]{a} \cdot \sqrt[3]{b}} = \frac{\sqrt{a} \cdot \sqrt[4]{b}}{\sqrt[3]{a} \cdot \sqrt[3]{b}} \\
 &= \frac{a^{1/2} \cdot b^{1/4}}{a^{1/3} \cdot b^{1/3}} = a^{1/2-1/3} \cdot b^{1/4-1/3} \\
 &= a^{1/6} \cdot b^{-1/12} \\
 &= \frac{a^{1/6}}{b^{1/12}} = \frac{\sqrt[6]{a}}{\sqrt[12]{b}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 c) 2^x \cdot 8^{2x} &= 2^x \cdot (2^3)^{2x} = 2^x \cdot 2^{6x} = 2^{x+6x} \\
 &= 2^{7x} = (2^7)^x
 \end{aligned}$$

3] Logarithmic Functions

The Natural logarithmic Functions

$$f(x) = \log_e x = \ln(x)$$

$f(x) = \ln(x)$ is the inverse function of the $f^{-1}(x) = e^x$

Domain of $f(x) = \ln(x)$ is $(0, \infty)$

Range of $f(x) = \ln(x)$ is \mathbb{R}

The General logarithmic Functions

$$f(x) = \log_a x \text{ for all } a \in \mathbb{R}^+$$

$f(x) = \log_a x$ is the inverse function of the $f^{-1}(x) = a^x$

Domain of $f(x) = \log_a x$ is $(0, \infty)$

Range of $f(x) = \log_a x$ is \mathbb{R}

Example:

✓ $f(x) = \log_2 x$ is logarithmic function

✓ $D_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$; $R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

✓ $f(x) = \log_2 x$ is inverse of the function $f^{-1}(x) = 2^x$

Example

The inverse function of $(\frac{3}{2})^x$ is

a) $x^{3/2}$

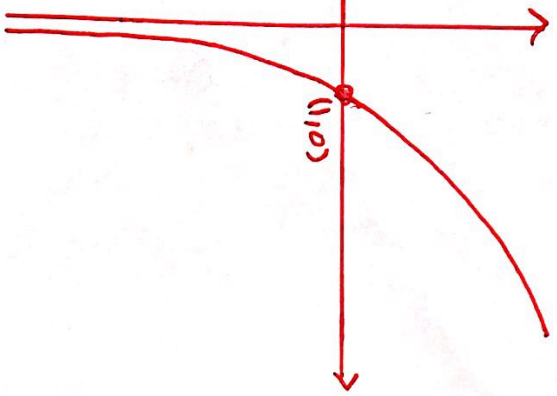
b) $\ln(\frac{3x}{2})$

c) $(\frac{2}{3})^x$

d) $\log_{\frac{3}{2}} x$

$$F(x) = \log_a x \quad \forall a \in \mathbb{R}^+$$

$$f(x) = \log_a x \quad \forall a > 1$$

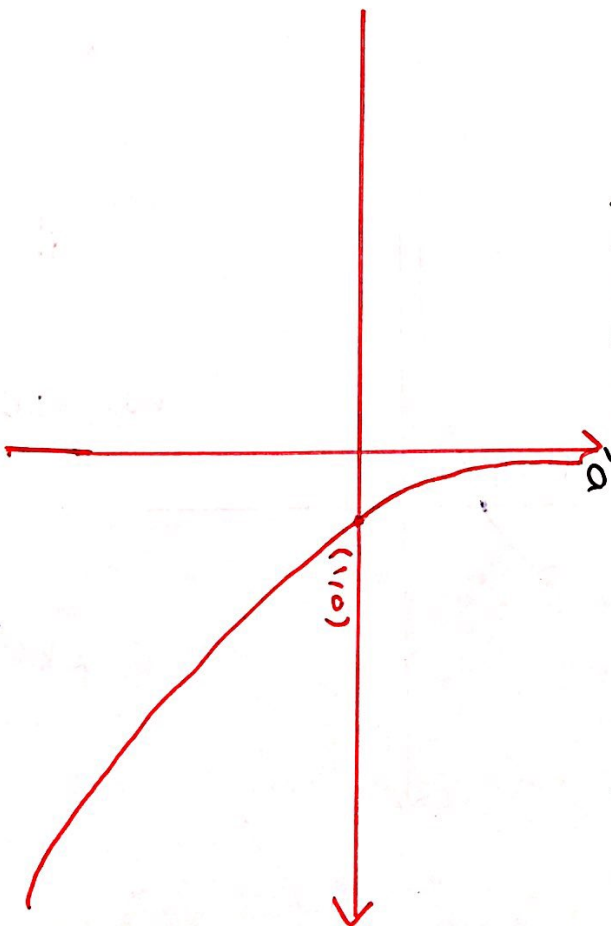


✓ $f(x)$ is increasing function $\forall x \in (0, \infty)$

✓ $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd

✓ $x=0$ is asymptote of $-f(x)$

$$f(x) = \log_a x \quad \forall 0 < a < 1$$



✓ $f(x)$ is decreasing function $\forall x \in (0, \infty)$

✓ $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd

✓ $x=0$ is asymptote of $f(x)$.

Example

$$f(x) = \ln(x)$$

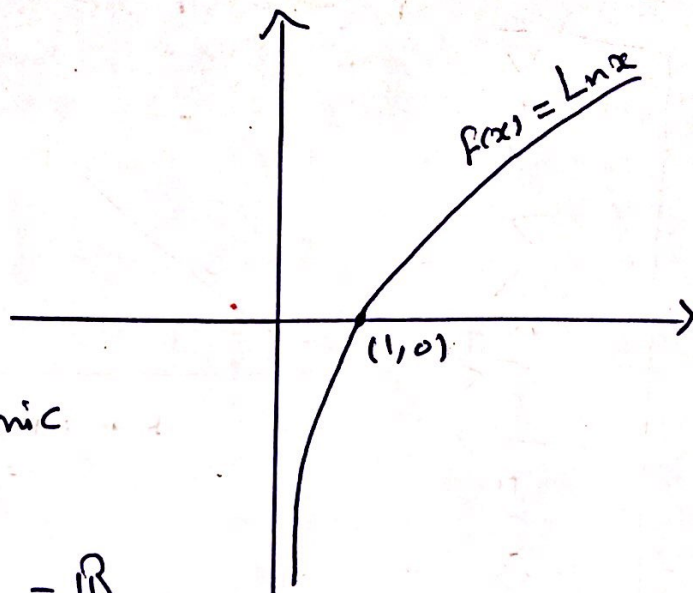
$$f(x) = \ln(x) = \log_e x$$

$$e \approx 2.7 > 1$$

✓ $f(x)$ is the logarithmic function

$$D_{f(x)} = (0, \infty) ; R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

✓ $f(x)$ is increasing on $(0, \infty)$



Trigonometric Functions

$$y = \sin x$$

Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[-1, 1]$

Period: 2π

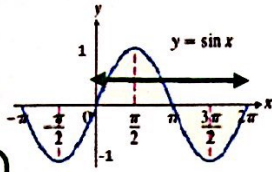
$$\sin(\theta + 2\pi) = \sin \theta$$

Odd function:

$$\sin(-\theta) = -\sin \theta$$

$$-1 \leq \sin x \leq 1 \Leftrightarrow |\sin x| \leq 1$$

$$\sin x = 0 \text{ when } x = 0, \pm\pi, \pm2\pi, \pm3\pi, \dots$$



$$y = \cos x$$

Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[-1, 1]$

Period: 2π

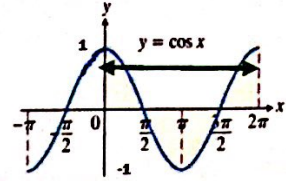
$$\cos(\theta + 2\pi) = \cos \theta$$

Even function:

$$\cos(-\theta) = \cos \theta$$

$$-1 \leq \cos x \leq 1 \Leftrightarrow |\cos x| \leq 1$$

$$\cos x = 0 \text{ when } x = \pm\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{3\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{5\pi}{2}, \dots$$



$$y = \tan x$$

Domain:

$$\mathbb{R} - \left\{ \pm\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{3\pi}{2}, \dots \right\}$$

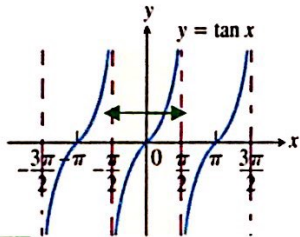
Range: \mathbb{R}

Period: π

$$\tan(\theta + \pi) = \tan \theta$$

Odd function:

$$\tan(-\theta) = -\tan \theta$$



$$y = \cot x$$

Domain:

$$\mathbb{R} - \{0, \pm\pi, \pm2\pi, \dots\}$$

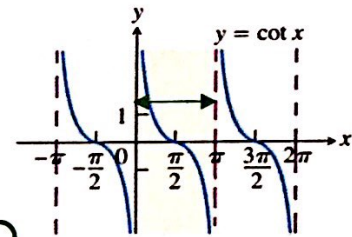
Range: \mathbb{R}

Period: π

$$\cot(\theta + \pi) = \cot \theta$$

Odd function:

$$\cot(-\theta) = -\cot \theta$$



$$y = \csc x$$

Domain:

$$\mathbb{R} - \{0, \pm\pi, \pm2\pi, \dots\}$$

Range:

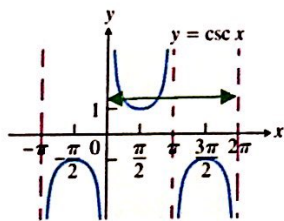
$$\mathbb{R} - (-1, 1)$$

Period: 2π

$$\csc(\theta + 2\pi) = \csc \theta$$

Odd function:

$$\csc(-\theta) = -\csc \theta$$



$$y = \sec x$$

Domain:

$$\mathbb{R} - \left\{ \pm\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{3\pi}{2}, \dots \right\}$$

Range:

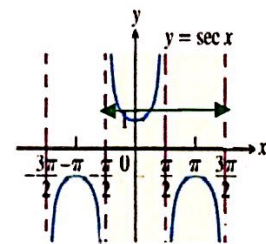
$$\mathbb{R} - (-1, 1)$$

Period: 2π

$$\sec(\theta + 2\pi) = \sec \theta$$

Even function:

$$\sec(-\theta) = \sec \theta$$



😊 أ/ هناء الخطامي

Example

Classify the following as one types of functions

a) $5^x = f(x)$ exponential function

b) $g(x) = \frac{x^5}{1}$ Power function or Polynomial of degree 5 or rational function

c) $h(x) = \frac{1+x}{1-\sqrt{x}}$ algebraic function

d) $u(t) = \frac{1-t+5t^4}{1}$ Polynomial of degree 4 or rational function

e) $y = \pi^x$
exponential
function

f) $y = x^\pi$
power function

g) $y = x^2(2-x^3)$
 $y = 2x^2 - x^5$
Polynomial of degree 5

h) $y = \tan t - \cos t$
trigonometric

i) $y = \frac{s}{1+s}$
rational function

j) $y = \frac{\sqrt{x^3-1}}{1+\sqrt[3]{x}}$ algebraic
function

k) $\log_2 x = f(x)$
logarithmic function

l) $g(x) = \sqrt[4]{x} = x^{1/4}$
Root function or Power

m) $h(x) = \frac{2x^3}{1-x^2}$
rational function

n) $u(t) = 1 - 1.6t + 2.54t^2$
Polynomial of
degree 2

o) $w(\theta) = \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta$
trigonometric

1.3 - New Functions From Old Functions

Suppose $f(x)$ is odd function with $D_{f(x)} = [a, b]$; $R_{f(x)} = [e, d]$ and $c > 0$

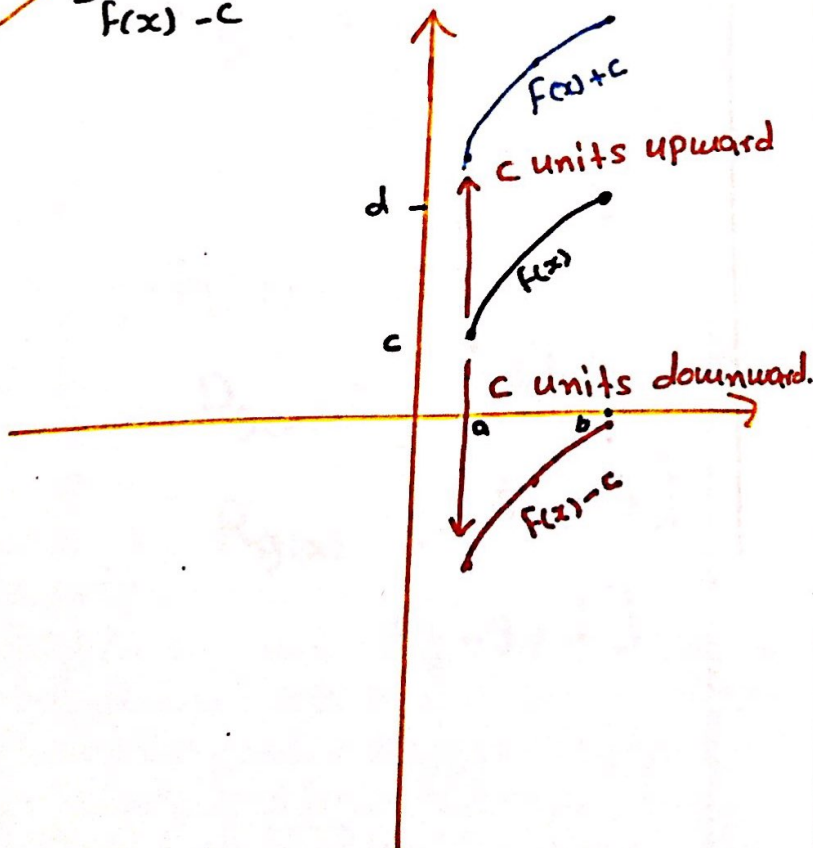
Vertical Shift

✓ $y = f(x) + c$, Shift the graph of $y = f(x)$ a distance c units upward

✓ $D_{f(x)+c} = [a, b]$; $R_{f(x)+c} = [e+c, d+c]$

✓ $y = f(x) - c$; Shift the graph of $y = f(x)$ a distance c units downward.

✓ $D_{f(x)-c} = [a, b]$; $R_{f(x)-c} = [e-c, d-c]$



Horizontal Shift

✓ $y = f(x+c)$, Shift the graph of $y = f(x)$ a distance c units to left

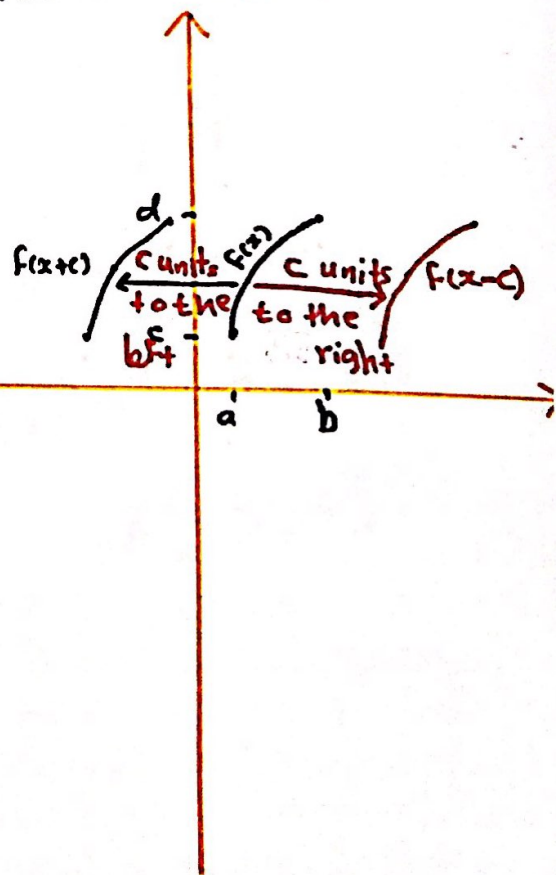
✓ $D_{f(x+c)} = [a-c, b-c]$

$R_{f(x+c)} = [e, d]$

✓ $y = f(x-c)$, Shift the graph of $y = f(x)$ a distance c units to right

✓ $D_{f(x-c)} = [a+c, b+c]$

$R_{f(x-c)} = [e, d]$

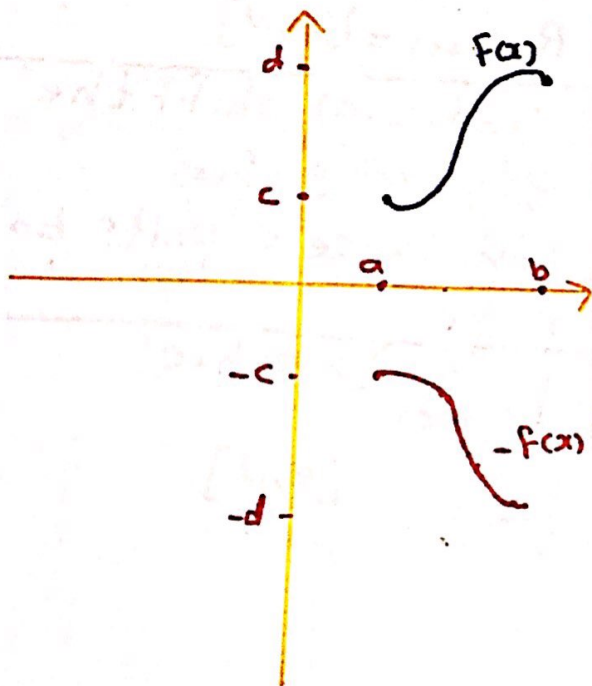


Vertical Reflecting

✓ $y = -f(x)$, reflect the graph of $y = f(x)$ about the x -axis

✓ $D_{-f(x)} = [a, b]$

✓ $R_{-f(x)} = [-d, -c]$

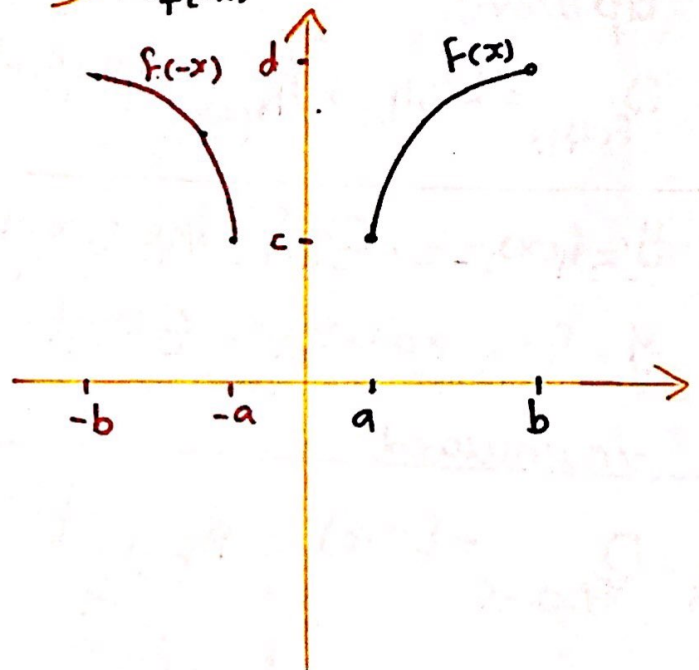


Horizontal Reflecting

✓ $y = f(-x)$, reflect the graph of $y = f(x)$ about the y -axis

✓ $D_{f(-x)} = [-b, -a]$

✓ $R_{f(-x)} = [e, d]$



Example (1)

If $f(x)$ is a function with Domain: $[-6, 5]$ and Range: $[-1, 3]$ then find the Domain and Range of the following.

a) $g(x) = f(x) + 2$

$$D_{g(x)} = [-6, 5]$$

$$R_{g(x)} = [-1+2, 3+2] \\ = [1, 5]$$

b) $g(x) = f(x) - 3$

$$D_{g(x)} = [-6, 5]$$

$$R_{g(x)} = [-1-3, 3-3] \\ = [-4, 0]$$

c) $g(x) = -f(x)$

$$D_{g(x)} = [-6, 5]$$

$$R_{g(x)} = [-(1), -3] \\ = [-3, 1]$$

d) $g(x) = f(x+2)$

$$R_{g(x)} = [-1, 3]$$

$$D_{g(x)} = [-6-2, 5-2] \\ = [-8, 3]$$

e) $g(x) = f(x-3)$

$$R_{g(x)} = [-1, 3]$$

$$D_{g(x)} = [-6+3, 5+3] \\ = [-3, 8]$$

f) $g(x) = f(-x)$

$$R_{g(x)} = [-1, 3]$$

$$D_{g(x)} = [-(6), -5] \\ = [-5, 6]$$

$$h) g(x) = 3 - f(x)$$

$$D_{g(x)} = [-6, 5]$$

$$R_{g(x)} : \text{i) } R_{-f(x)} = [-(-1), -3] \\ = [-3, 1]$$

$$\text{ii) } R_{2-f(x)} = [-3+3, 1+3] \\ = [0, 4]$$

$$\Rightarrow R_{g(x)} = [0, 4] \#$$

$$I) g(x) = f(x-1) - 6$$

$$D_{g(x)} = [-6+1, 5+1] = [-5, 6]$$

$$R_{g(x)} = [-1-6, 3-6] = [-7, -3]$$

H.W

if $D_{f(x)} = [0, 6]$ and $R_{f(x)} = [4, 2]$ then

find ① $D_{1-f(x)}$ and $R_{1-f(x)}$

② $D_{f(x+2)+1}$ and $R_{f(x+2)+1}$

③ $D_{f(-x)-2}$ and $R_{f(-x)-2}$

④ $D_{f(x)+4}$ and $R_{f(x)+4}$

⑤ $R_{f(x+4)}$ and $D_{f(x+4)}$

$$\textcircled{1} D_{1-f(x)} = [0, 6)$$

$$R_{1-f(x)} : \text{i) } R_{-f(x)} = [-(-4), -2) \\ = (-2, 4]$$

$$\text{ii) } R_{1-f(x)} = (-2+1, 4+1) \\ = (-1, 5]$$

$$\textcircled{2} D_{f(x+2)+1} = [0-2, 6-2) \\ = [-2, 4)$$

$$R_{f(x+2)+1} = [-4+1, 2+1) \\ = [-3, 3)$$

$$\textcircled{3} D_{f(-x)-2} = [-0, -6) \\ = (-6, 0]$$

$$R_{f(-x)-2} = [-4-2, 2-2) \\ = [-6, 0)$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad D_{f(x)+4} = [0, 6)$$

$$R_{f(x)+4} = [-4+4, 2+4) \\ = [0, 6)$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad D_{f(x+4)} = [0-4, 6-4) \\ = [-4, 2)$$

$$R_{f(x+4)} = [-4, 2)$$

Example (1)

Find the Domain and Range of the following:

$$1 - y = \sqrt{x} + 2$$

The old function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

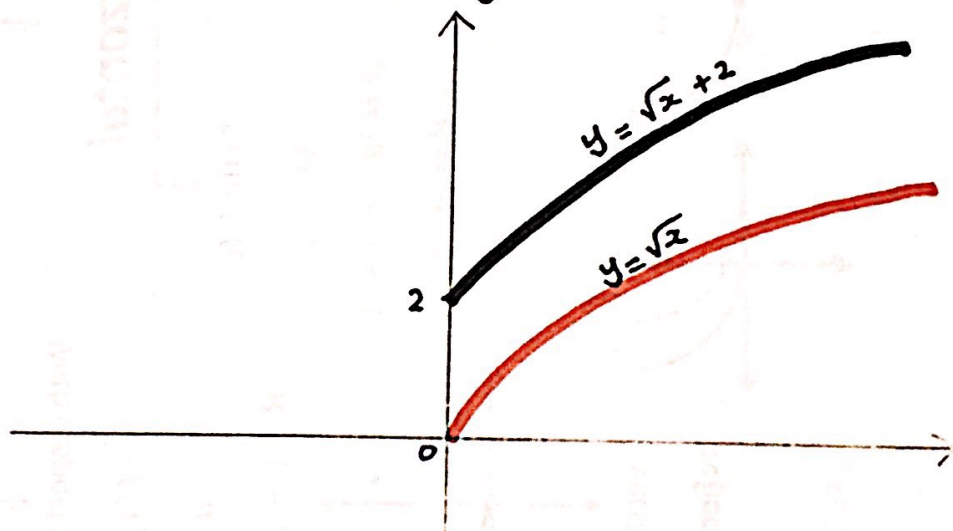
$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

The New function: $y = \sqrt{x} + 2$

$$D_{y(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$R_{y(x)} = [0+2, \infty+2) = [2, \infty)$$



Type of the Shift: vertical shift

$y = \sqrt{x} + 2$, Shift the graph of $y = \sqrt{x}$ a distance 2 units upward.

$$2. \quad y = \sqrt{x} - 2$$

The old function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

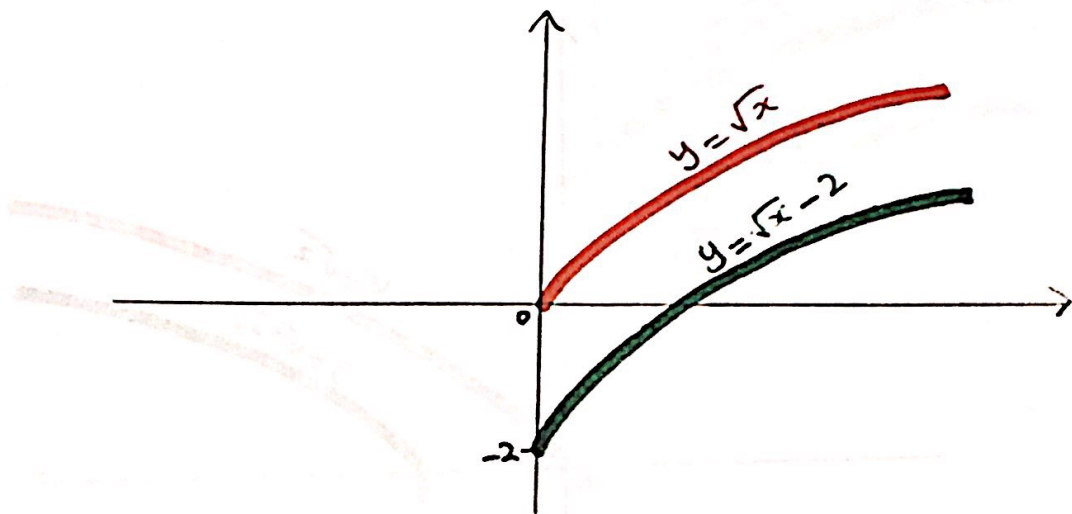
$$R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

The new function: $y = \sqrt{x} - 2$

$$D_{y(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$R_{y(x)} = [0 - 2, \infty - 2)$$

$$= [-2, \infty)$$



Type of the Shift : Vertical shift.

$y = \sqrt{x} - 2$, shift the graph ^{of} $y = \sqrt{x}$ a distance 2 units downward.

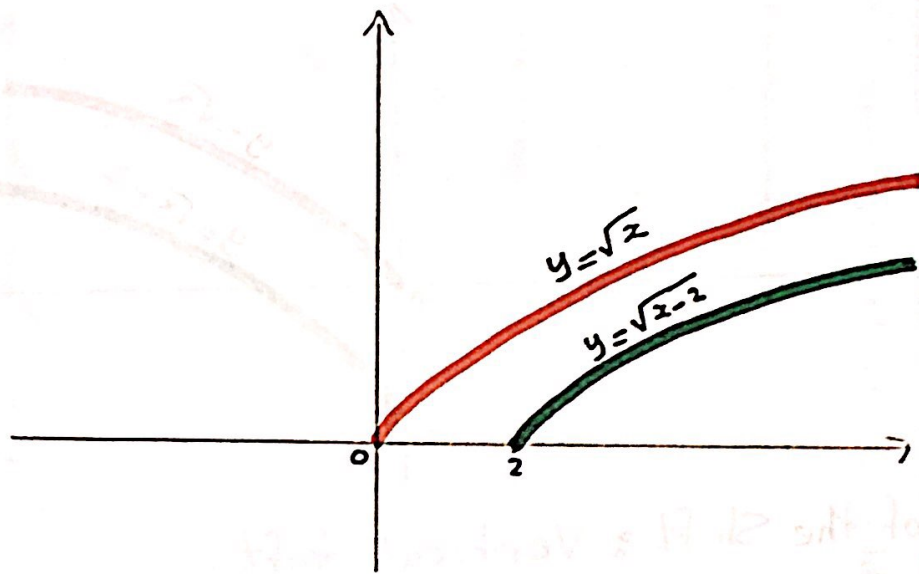
3) $y = \sqrt{x-2}$

The new function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

- $D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$
- $R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$

The new function: $y = \sqrt{x-2}$

- $D_{y(x)} = [0+2, \infty+2) = [2, \infty)$
- $R_{y(x)} = [0, \infty)$



Type of the Shift: **Horizontal Shift**

$y = \sqrt{x-2}$, Shift the graph of $y = \sqrt{x}$ a distance 2 units to the right

$$4) y = \sqrt{x+2}$$

The old function : $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

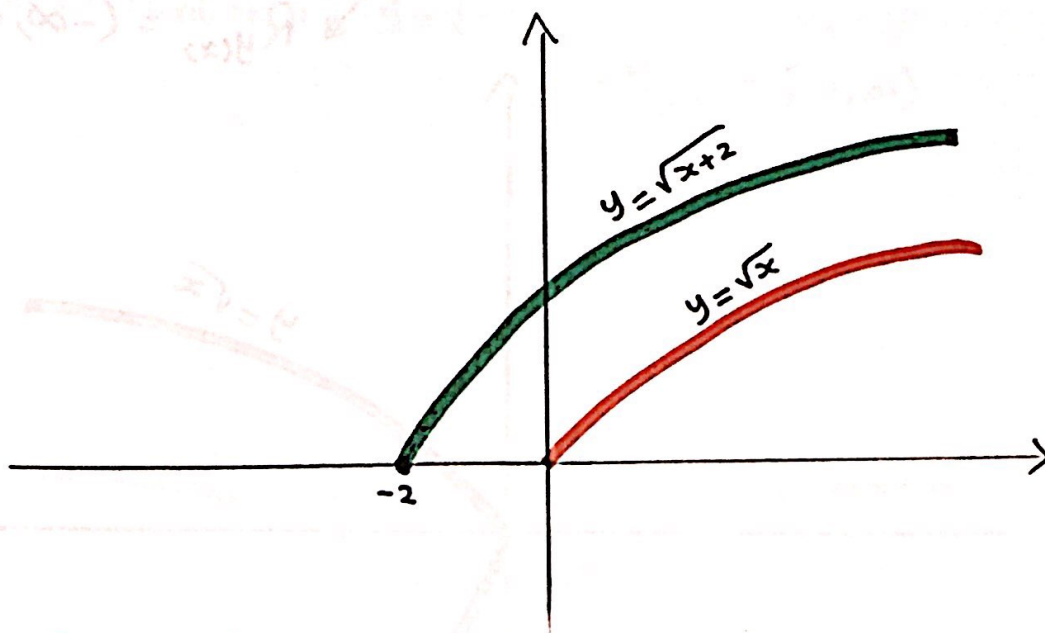
$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

The new function : $y = \sqrt{x+2}$

$$D_{y(x)} = [0-2, \infty-2) = [-2, \infty)$$

$$R_{y(x)} = [0, \infty)$$



Type of the Shift : Horizontal Shift

$y = \sqrt{x+2}$, shift the graph of $y = \sqrt{x}$ a distance 2 units to the left.

5) $y = -\sqrt{x}$

The old function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

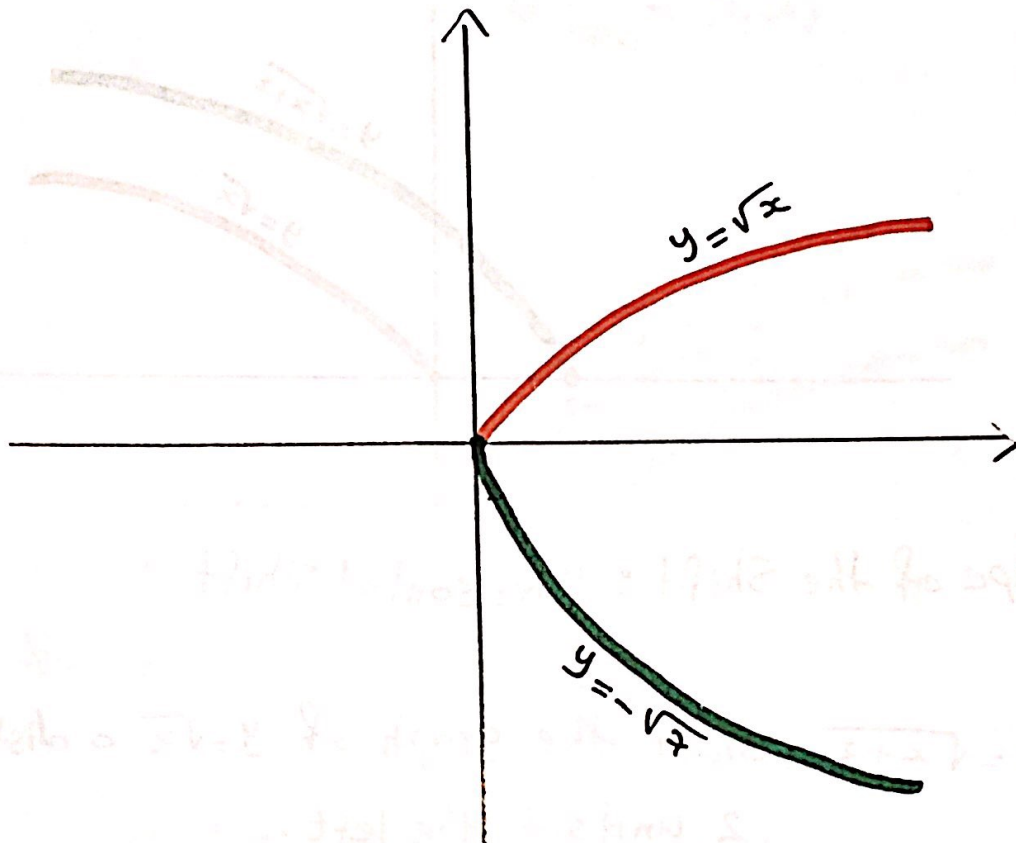
$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$

$R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$

The new function: $y = -\sqrt{x}$

$D_{y(x)} = [0, \infty)$

$R_{y(x)} = (-\infty, 0]$



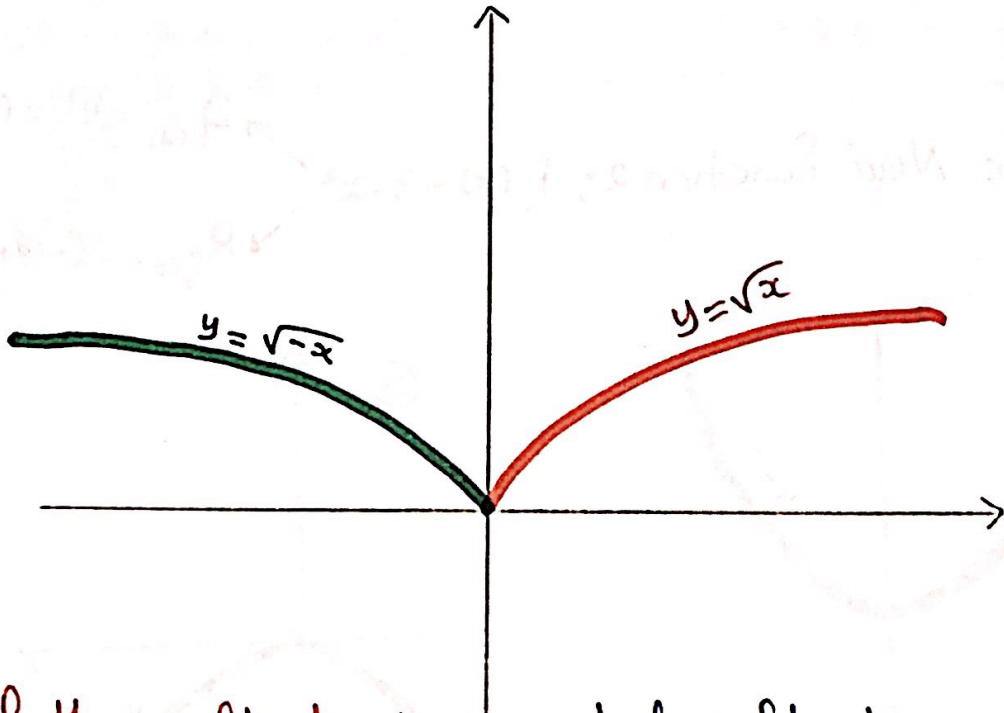
Type of the reflect : Vertical reflecting

$y = -\sqrt{x}$, reflect the graph of $y = \sqrt{x}$ about
x-axis " $y = 0$ "

$$6) y = \sqrt{-x}$$

The old function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ $\rightarrow D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$
 $\rightarrow R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$

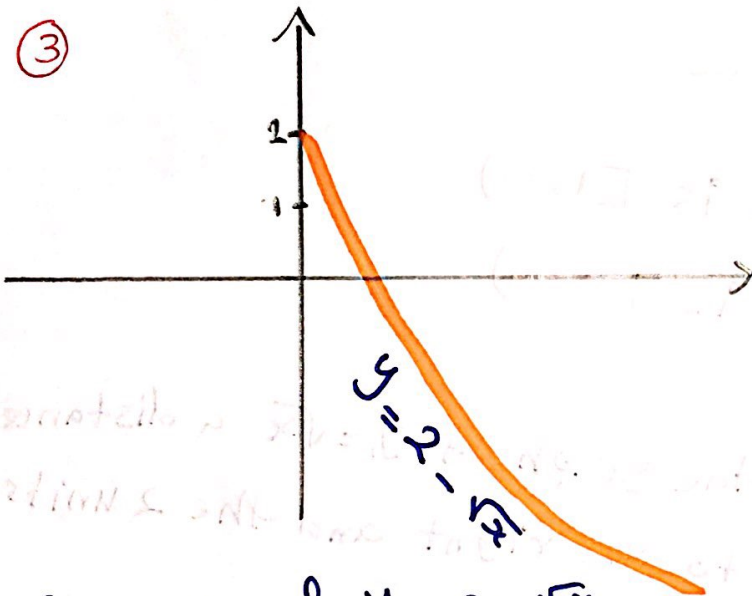
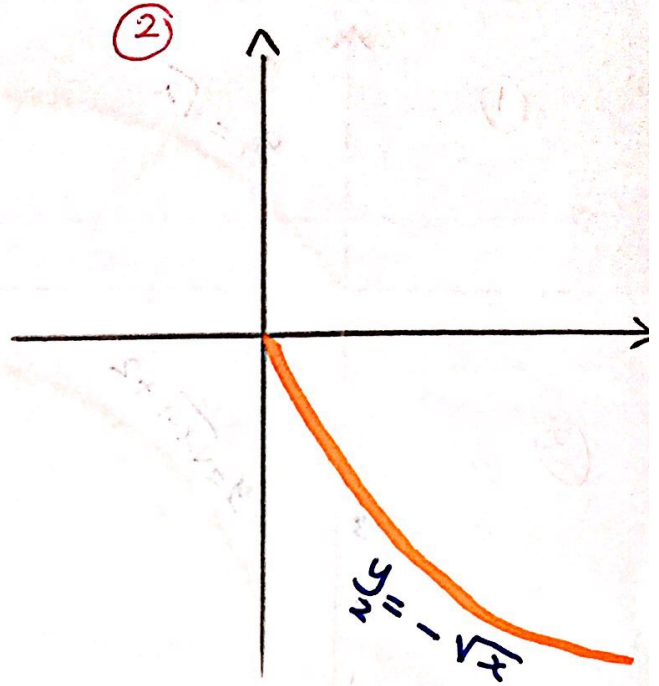
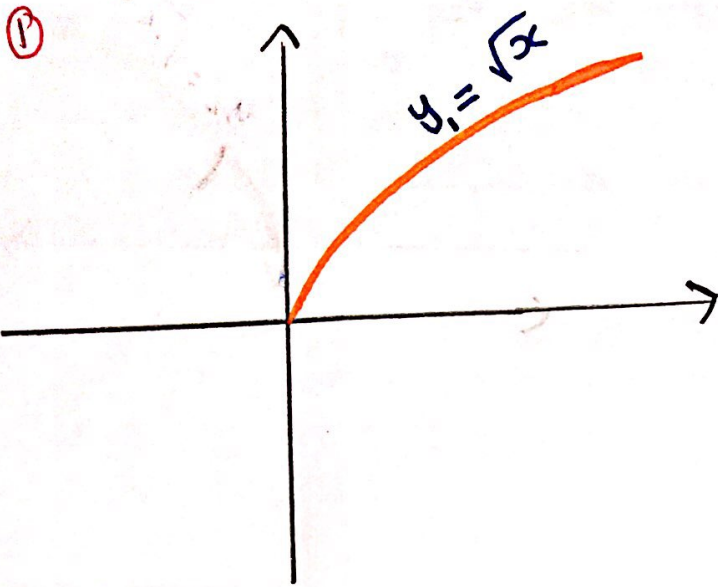
The new function: $y = \sqrt{-x}$ $\rightarrow D_{y(x)} = (-\infty, 0]$
 $\rightarrow R_{y(x)} = [0, \infty)$



Type of the reflect: Horizontal reflecting.

$y = \sqrt{-x}$, reflect the graph of $y = \sqrt{x}$ about
y-axis "x=0"

7) $y = 2 - \sqrt{x}$



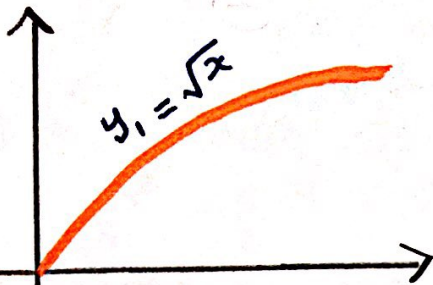
Domain of $y = 2 - \sqrt{x}$
is $[0, \infty)$

Range of $y = 2 - \sqrt{x}$ is $(-\infty, 2]$

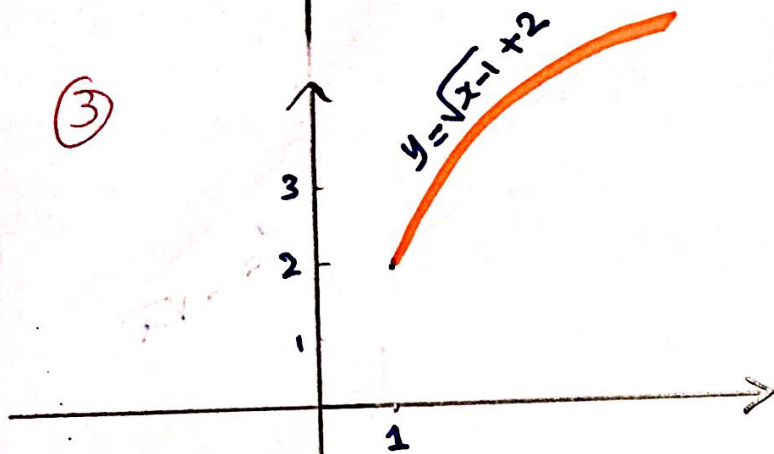
$y = 2 - \sqrt{x}$, reflect the graph of $f_1(x) = \sqrt{x}$ about
x-axis and shift the graph of $f_2(x) = -\sqrt{x}$
a distance 2 units upward.

8) $y = \sqrt{x-1} + 2$

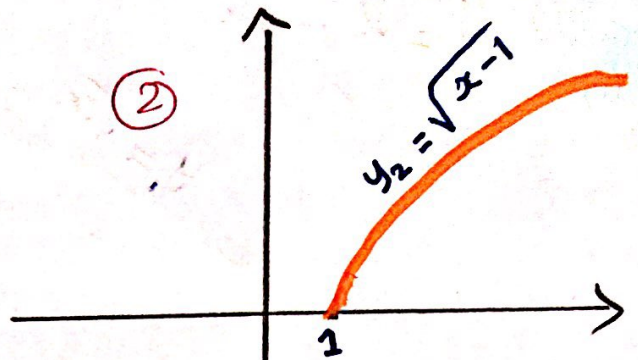
①



③



②

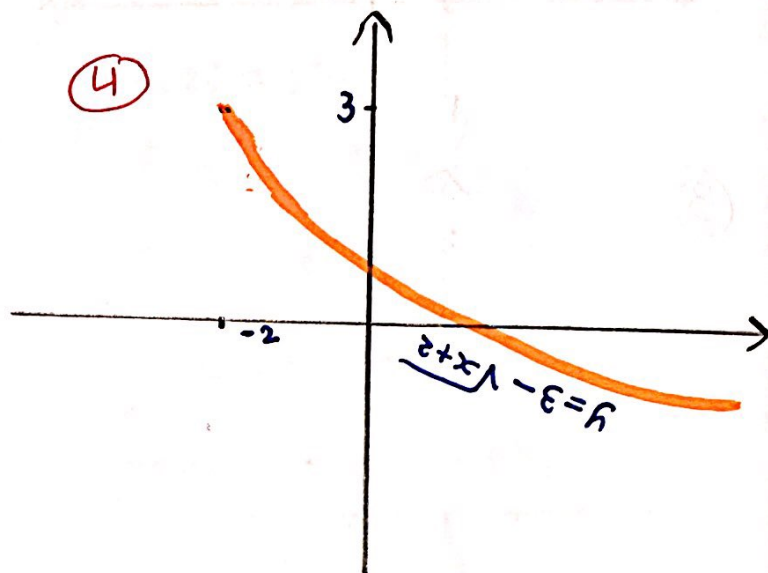
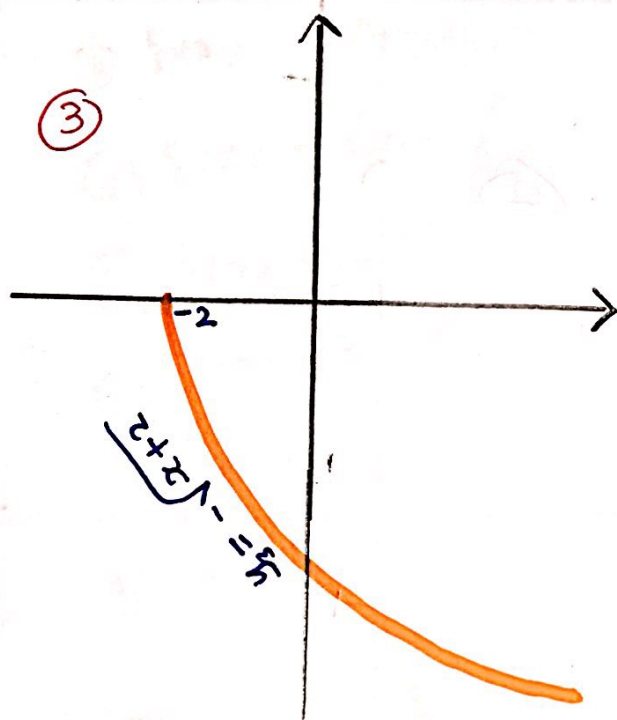
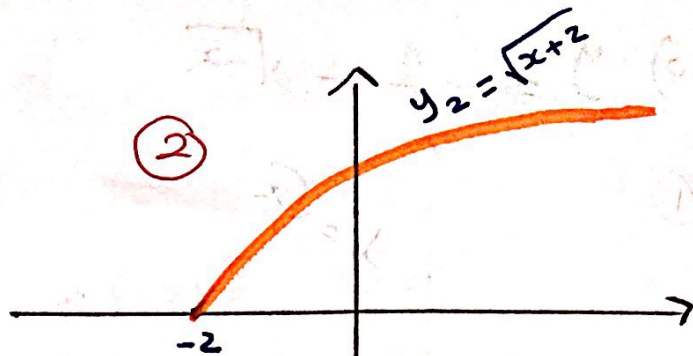
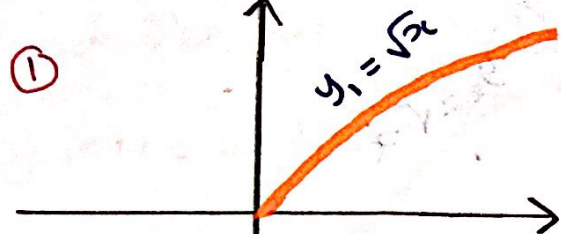


Domain of $y = \sqrt{x-1} + 2$ is $[1, \infty)$

Range of $y = \sqrt{x-1} + 2$ is $[2, \infty)$

$y = \sqrt{x-1} + 2$, Shift the graph of $y_1 = \sqrt{x}$ a distance 1 unit to the right and the 2 units upward.

⑨ $y = 3 - \sqrt{x+2}$



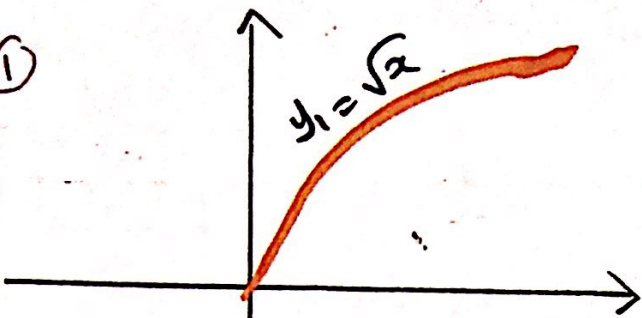
Domain of $y = 3 - \sqrt{x+2} = [-2, \infty)$

Range of $y = 3 - \sqrt{x+2} = (-\infty, 3]$

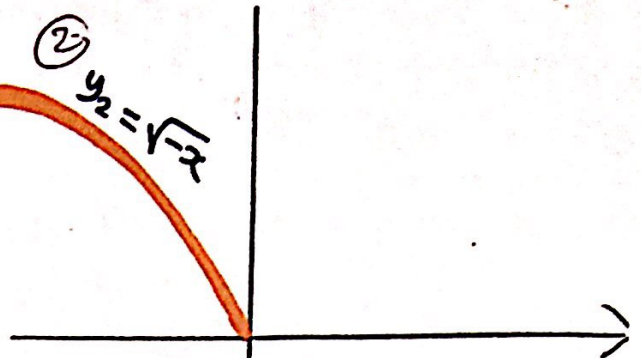
$y = 3 - \sqrt{x+2}$, Shift the graph $y_1 = \sqrt{x}$ a distance 2 units to the left and reflect the graph $y_2 = \sqrt{x+2}$ about x -axis and Shift the graph $y = -\sqrt{x+2}$ a distance 3 units upward.

$$10) y = -1 - \sqrt{-x}$$

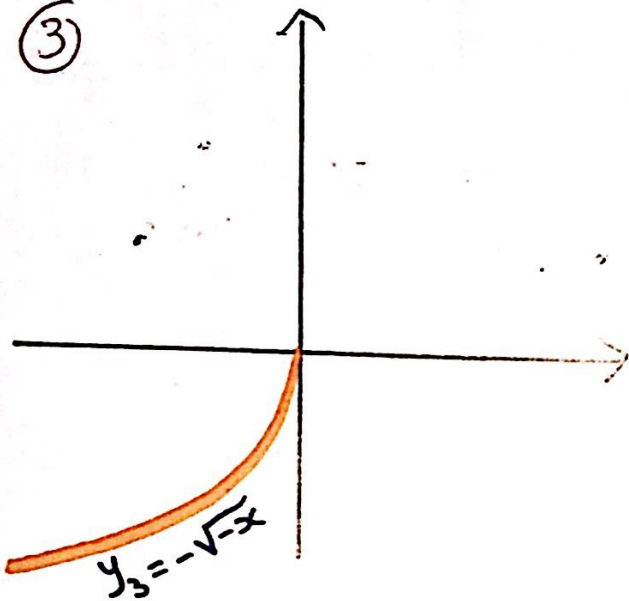
①



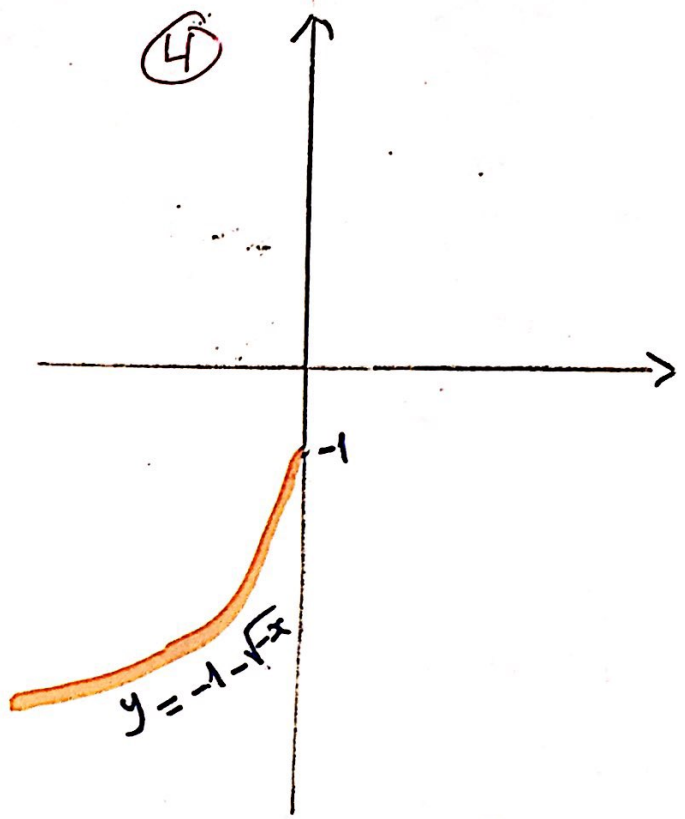
② $y_2 = \sqrt{-x}$



③



④



Domain of $y = -1 - \sqrt{-x}$ is $(-\infty, 0]$

Range of $y = -1 - \sqrt{-x}$ is $(-\infty, -1]$

$y = -1 - \sqrt{-x}$, reflect the graph of $y_1 = \sqrt{x}$ about y-axis and x-axis and shift the graph $y_3 = -\sqrt{-x}$ a distance 1 unit downward.

Example

Sketch and Find the Domain and Range

of $f(x) = x^2 + 6x + 10$

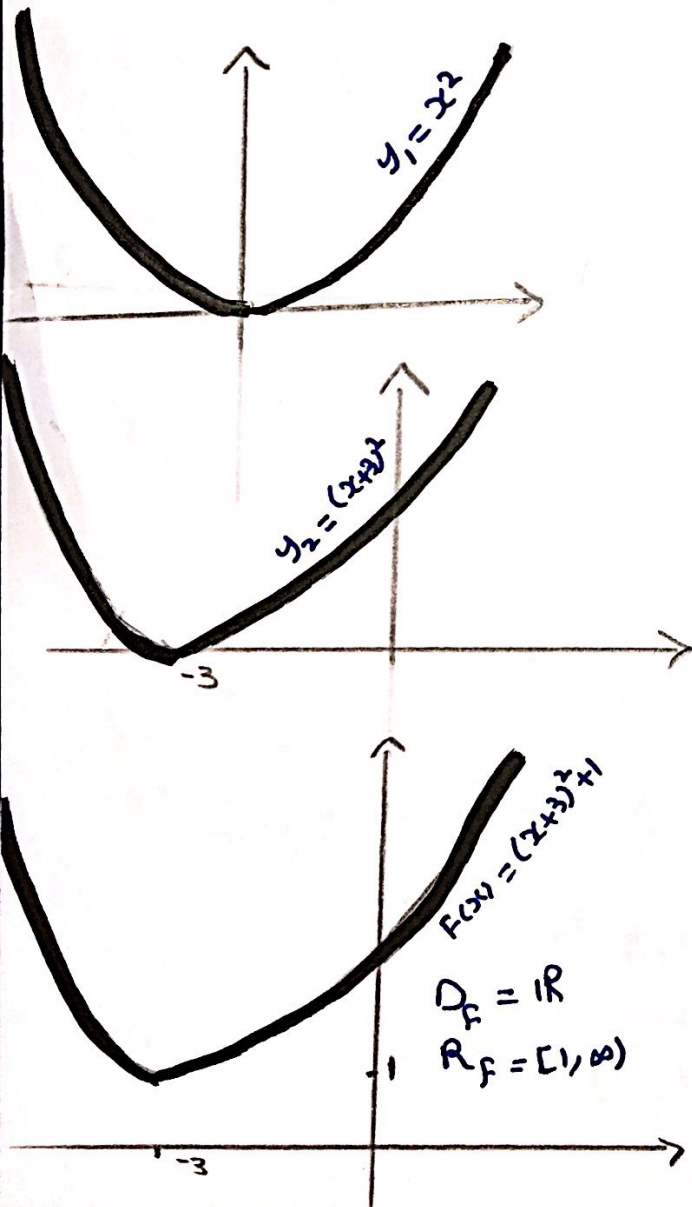
$f(x) = 5 - 4x - x^2$

$f(x) = x^2 + 6x + 10$

$f(x) = x^2 + 6x + \left(\frac{6}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{6}{2}\right)^2 + 10$

$= x^2 + 6x + 9 - 9 + 10$

$= (x + 3)^2 + 1$



$f(x) = 5 - 4x - x^2$

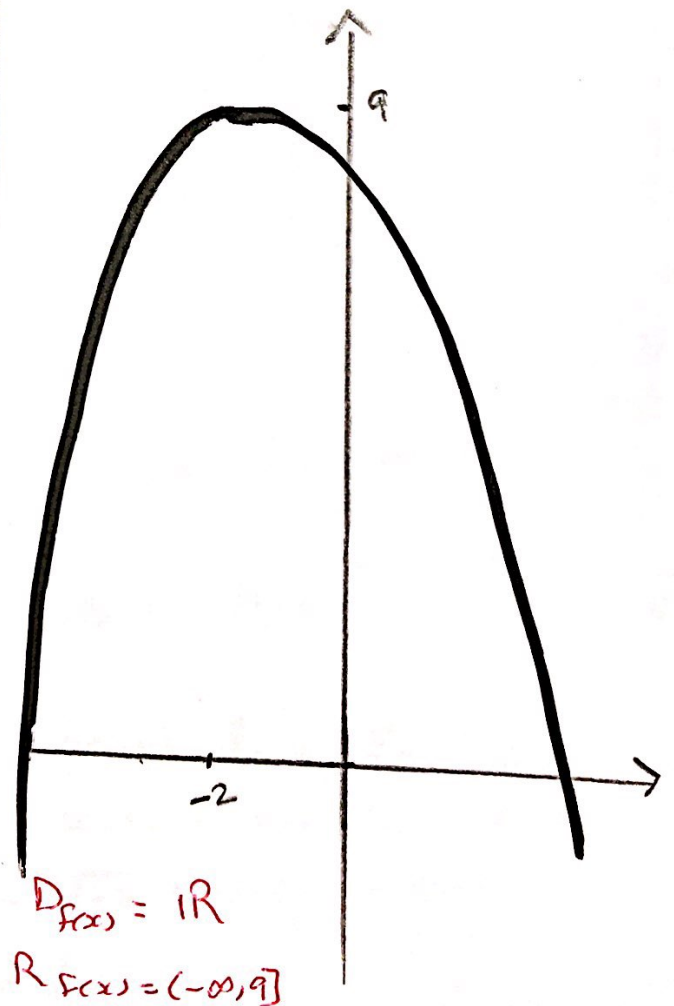
$f(x) = -[x^2 + 4x - 5]$

$= -[x^2 + 4x + \left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^2 - 5]$

$= -[x^2 + 4x + 4 - 4 - 5]$

$= -[(x+2)^2 - 9]$

$= 9 - (x+2)^2$



H.W

Find the Domain and Range of the following

① $f(x) = x^2 + 2$

② $f(x) = x^2 - 2$

③ $f(x) = (x-3)^2$

④ $f(x) = (x+3)^2$

⑤ $f(x) = -x^2$

⑥ $f(x) = 3 - x^2$

⑦ $f(x) = (x-1)^2 - 3$

⑧ $f(x) = 4 - (x+1)^2$

$f(x) = |x| + 3$

$f(x) = |x| - 3$

$f(x) = |x - 2|$

$f(x) = |x + 2|$

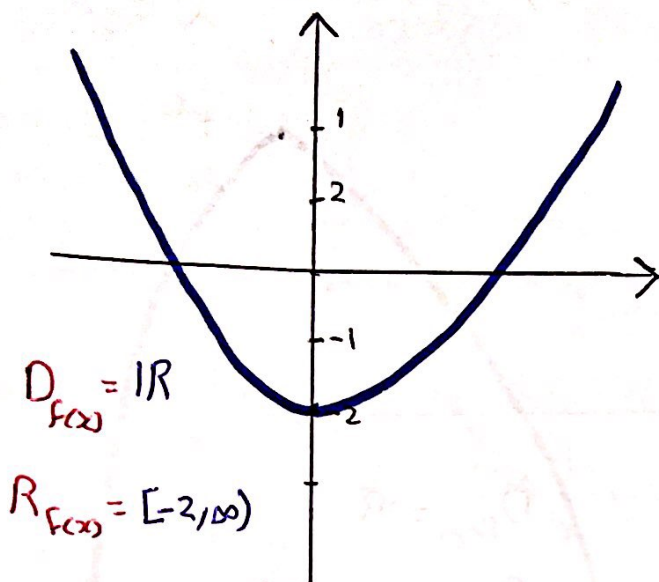
$f(x) = -|x|$

$f(x) = 5 - |x|$

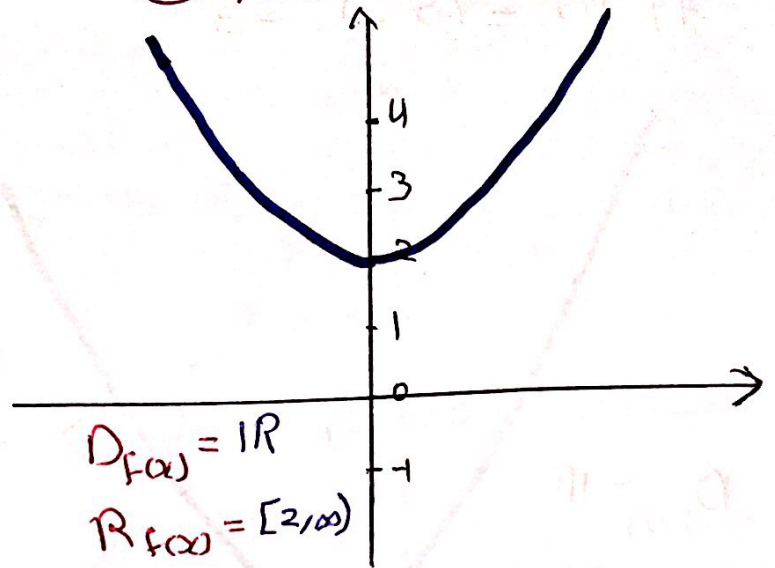
$f(x) = |x - 3| + 1$

$f(x) = 2 - |x + 4|$

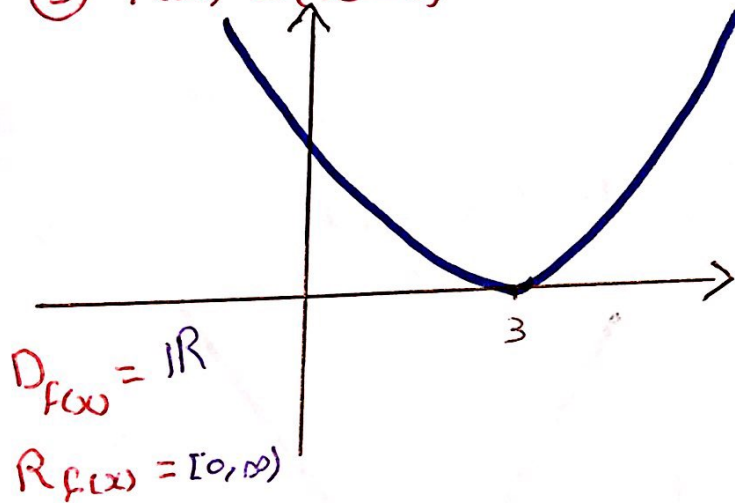
① $f(x) = x^2 - 2$



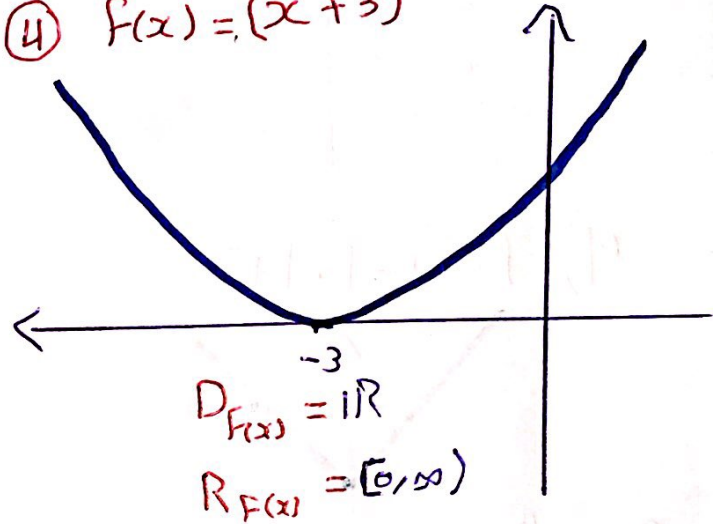
② $f(x) = x^2 + 2$



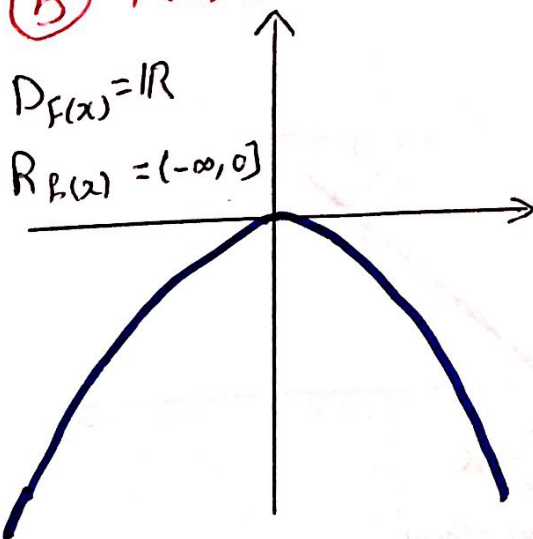
③ $f(x) = (x-3)^2$



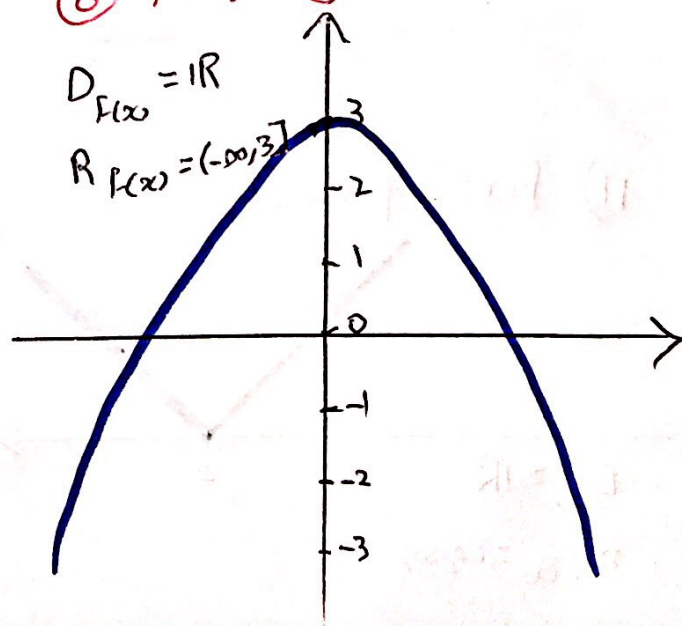
④ $f(x) = (x+3)^2$



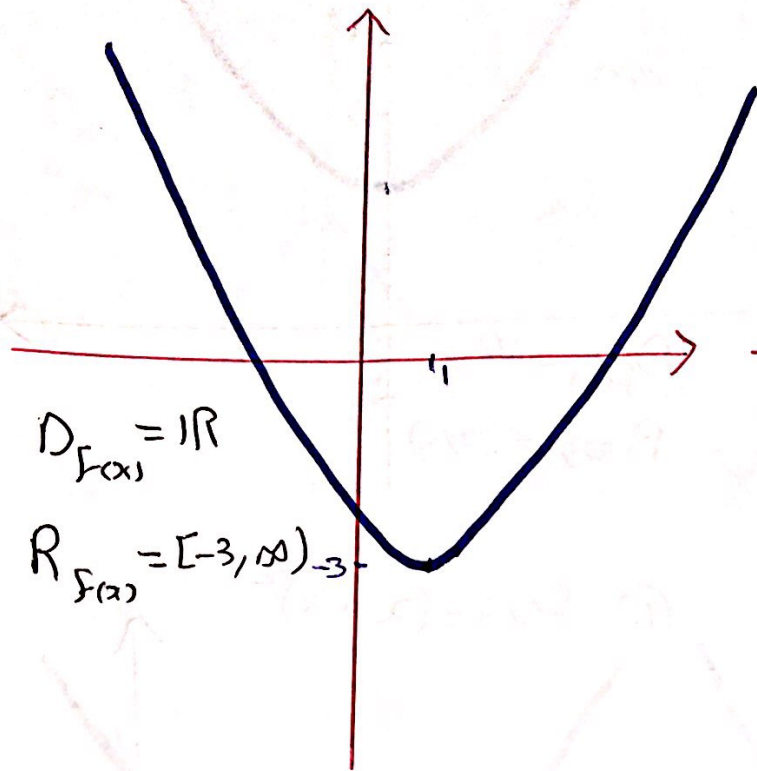
⑤ $f(x) = -x^2$



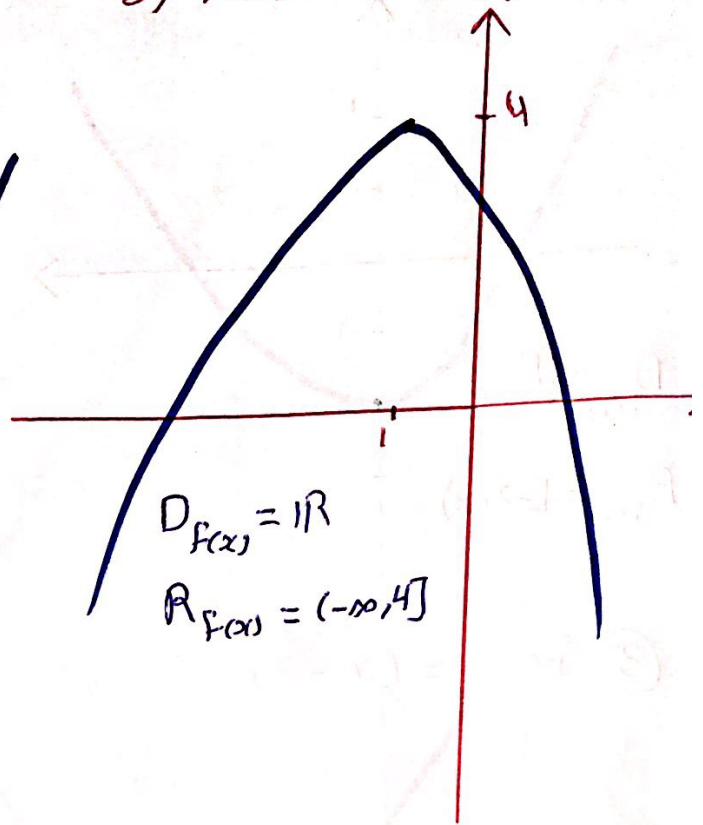
⑥ $f(x) = 3 - x^2$



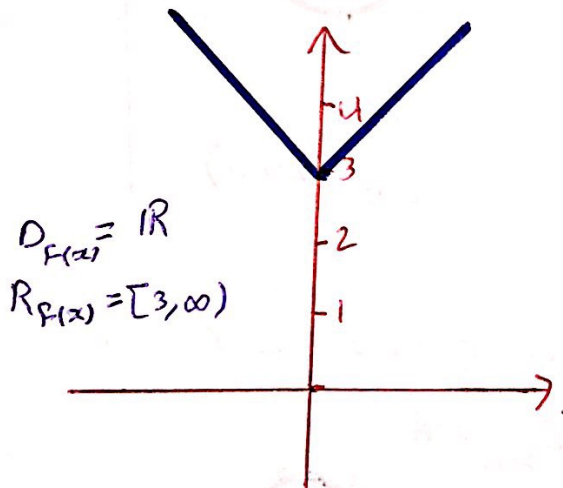
7) $f(x) = (x-1)^2 - 3$



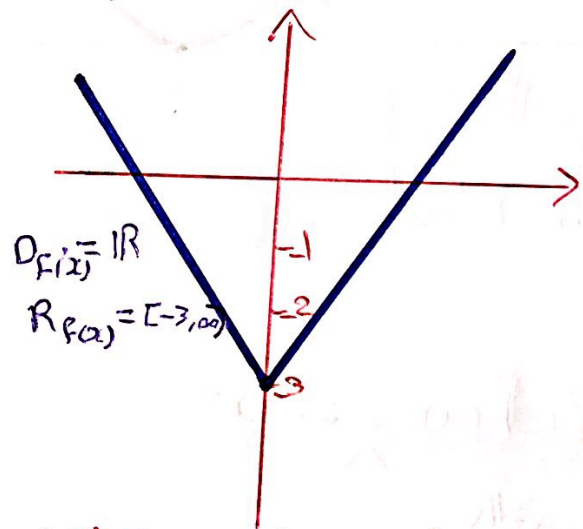
8) $f(x) = 4 - (x+1)^2$



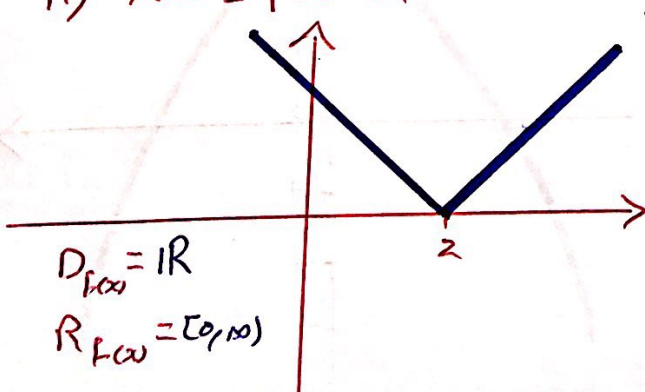
9) $f(x) = |x| + 3$



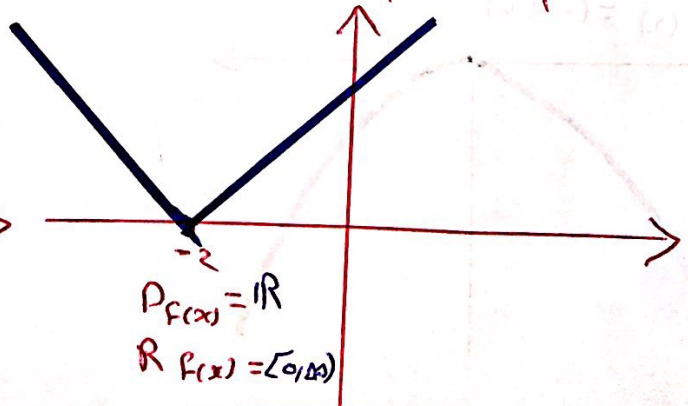
10) $f(x) = |x| - 3$



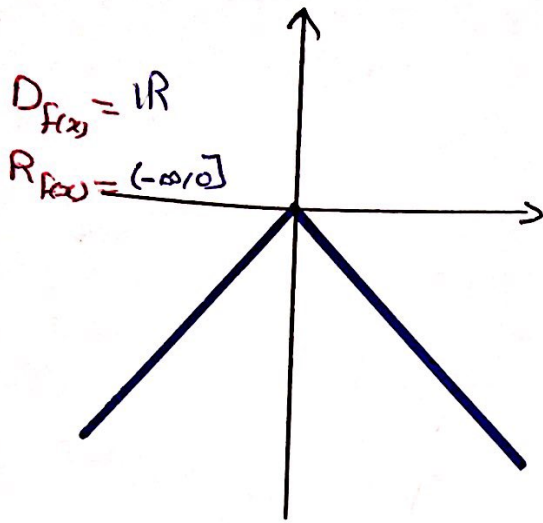
11) $f(x) = |x-2|$



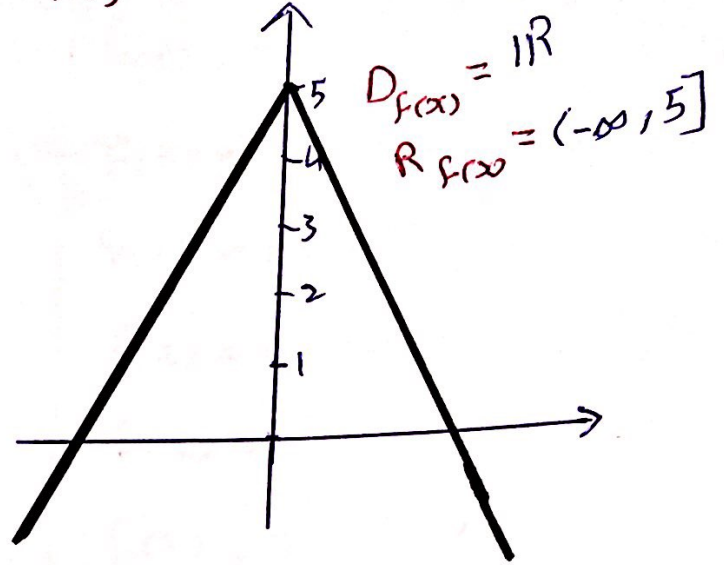
12) $f(x) = |x+2|$



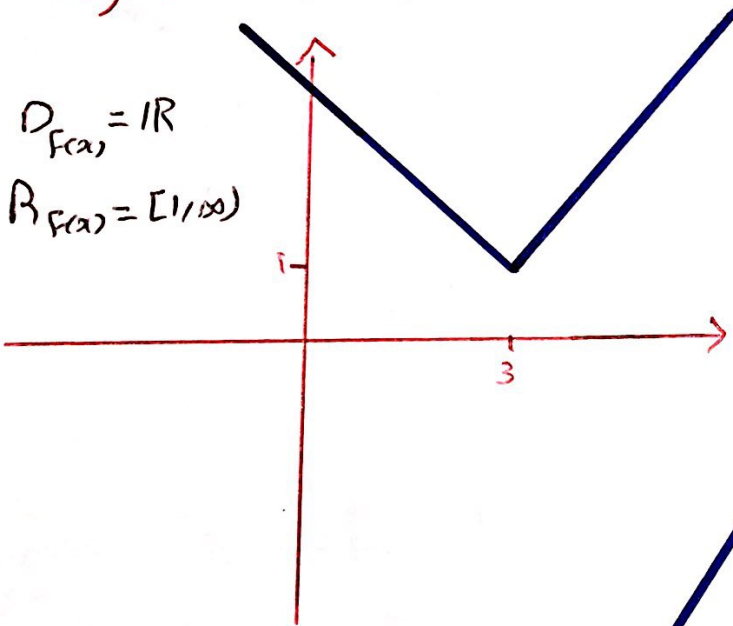
13) $f(x) = -|x|$



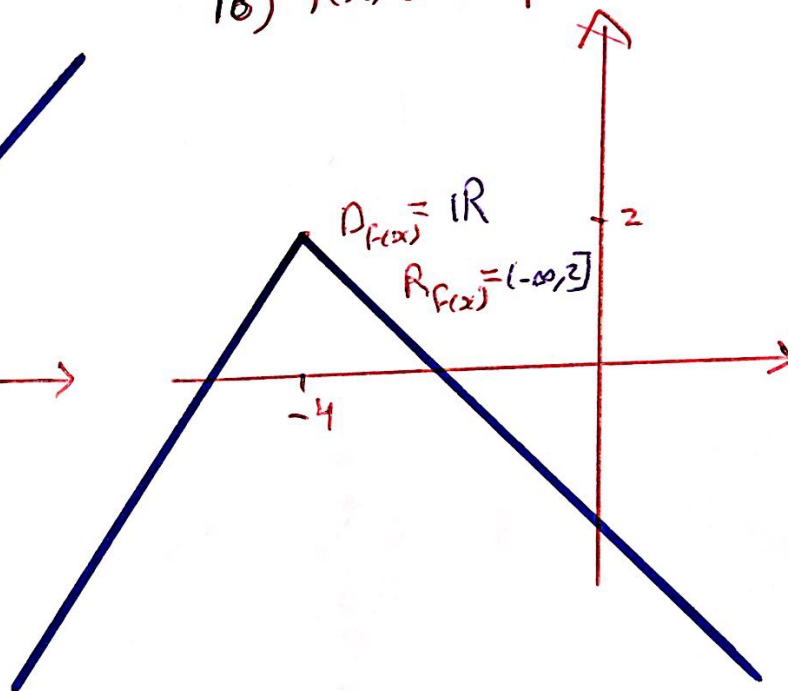
14) $f(x) = 5 - |x|$



15) $f(x) = |x-3| + 1$



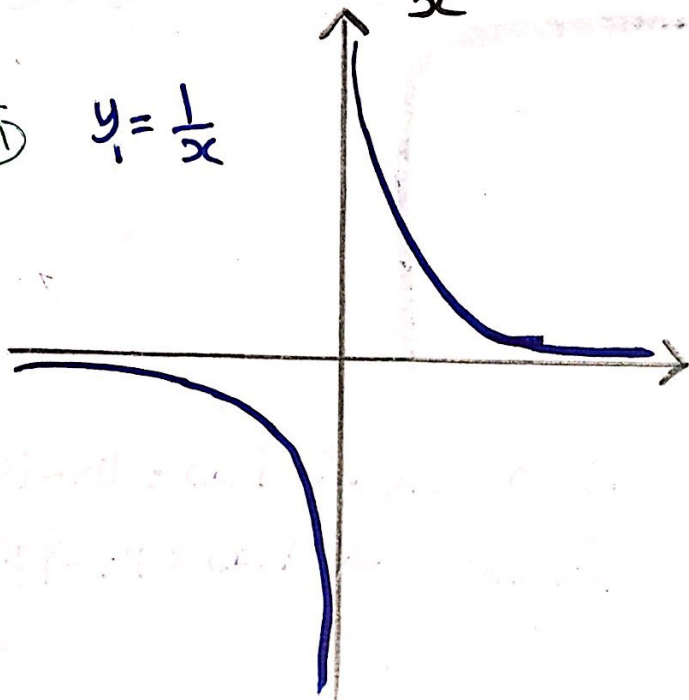
16) $f(x) = 2 - |x+4|$



Example (3) : Sketch the graph and find the Domain and Range.

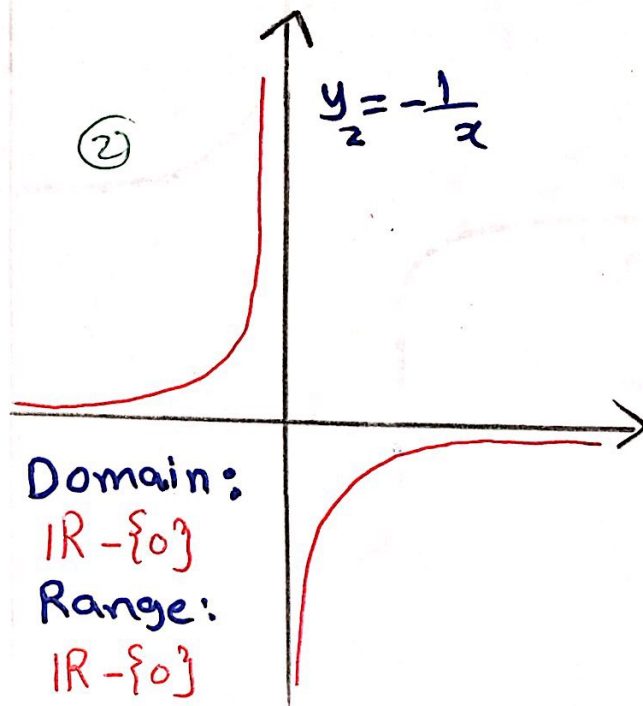
1) $f(x) = -\frac{1}{x}$

① $y_1 = \frac{1}{x}$



②

$y_2 = -\frac{1}{x}$



Domain:

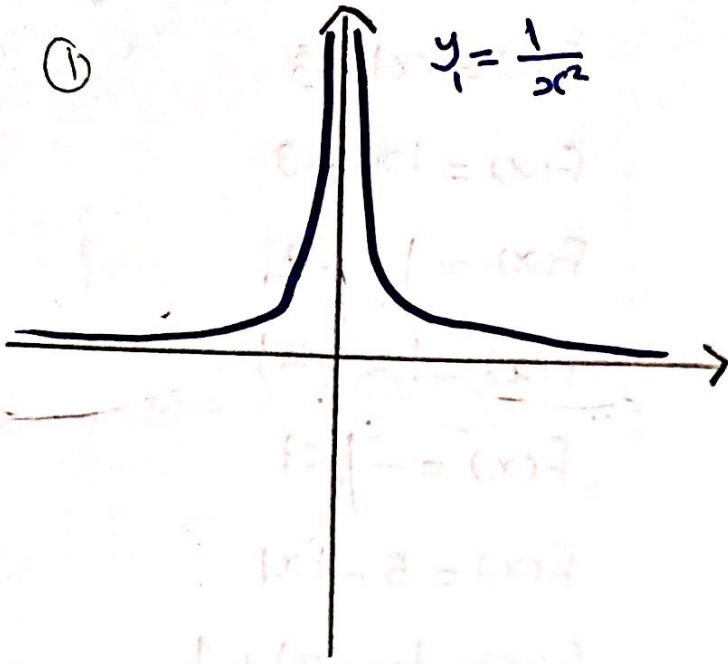
$\mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

Range:

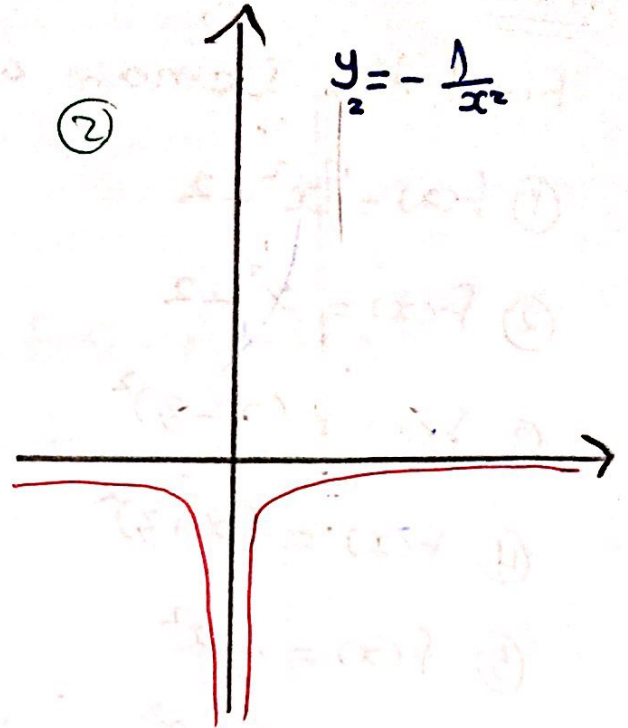
$\mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

② $f(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2}$

①



②

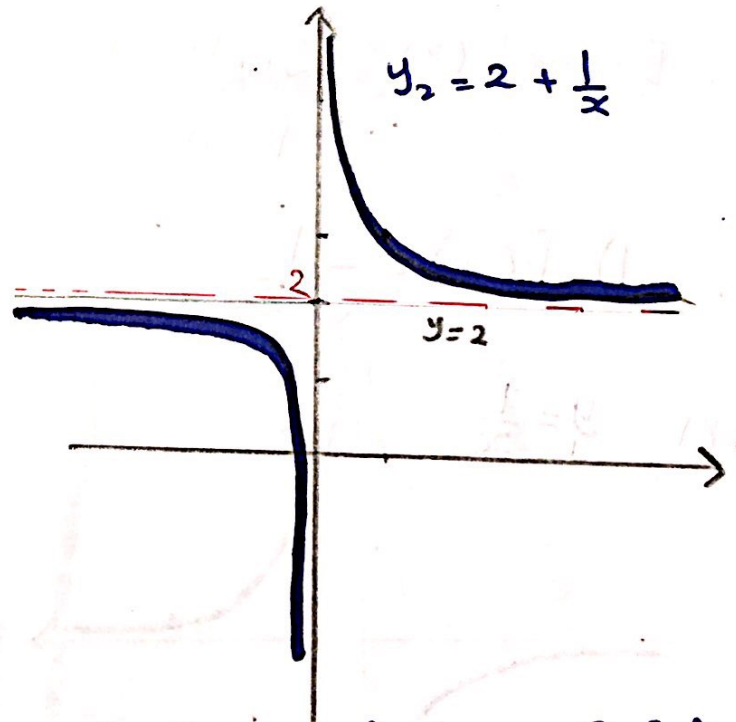
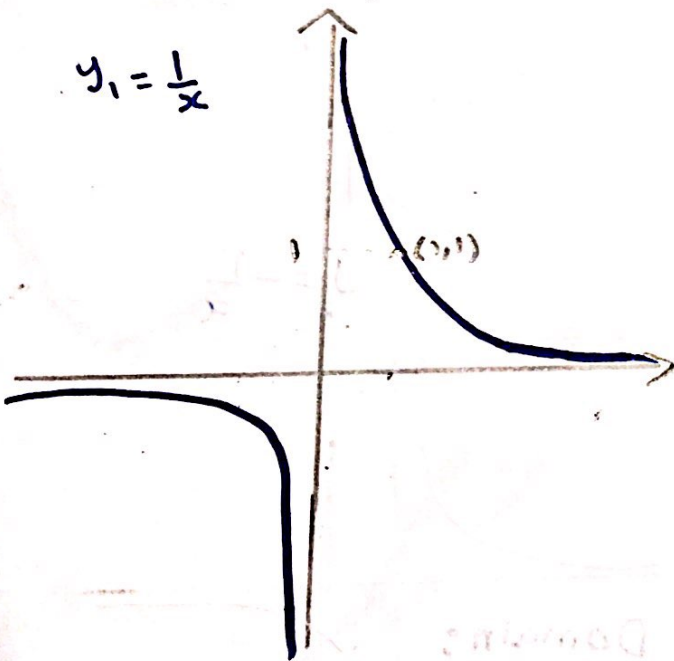


Domain: $\mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

Range: $(-\infty, 0)$

③ $f(x) = 2 + \frac{1}{x}$

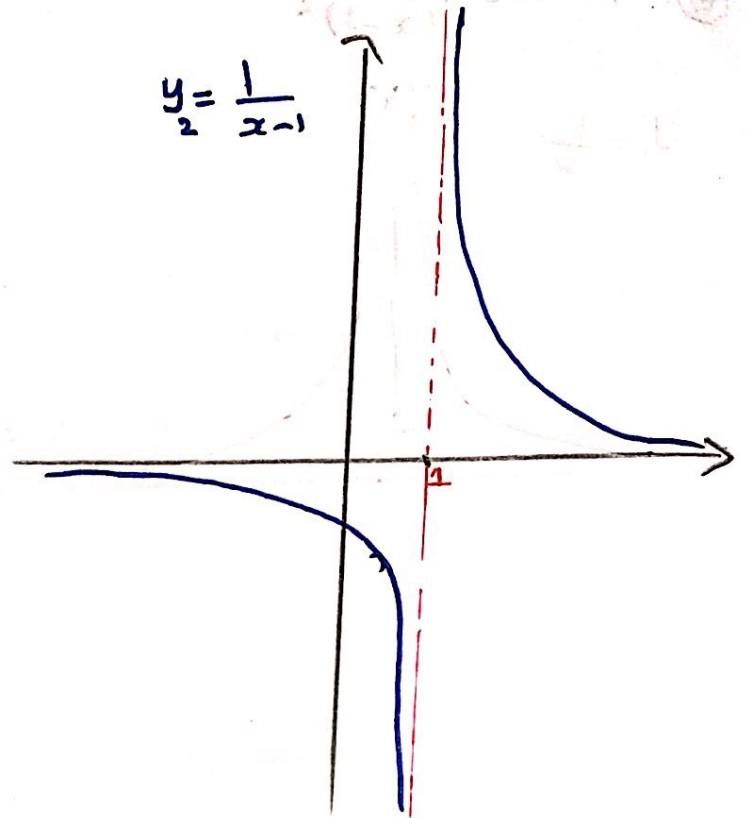
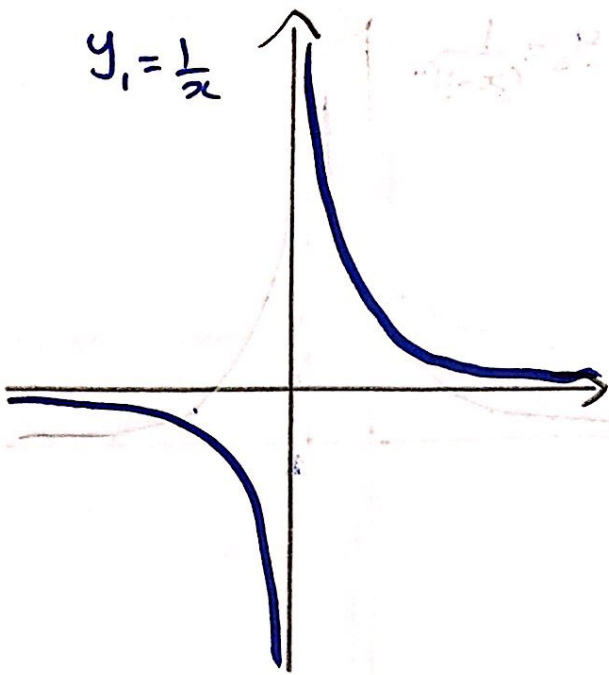
$y_1 = \frac{1}{x}$



Domain of $f(x) = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

Range of $f(x) = \mathbb{R} - \{2\}$

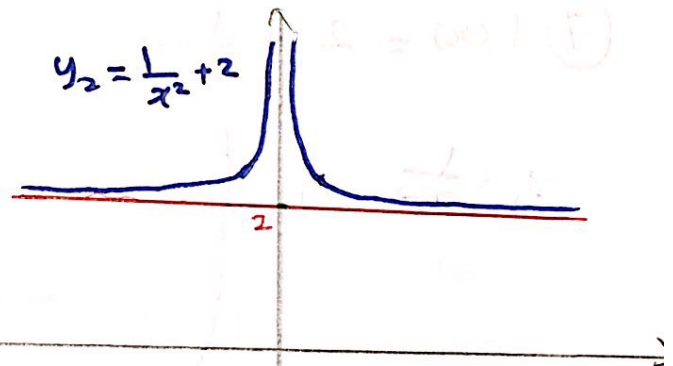
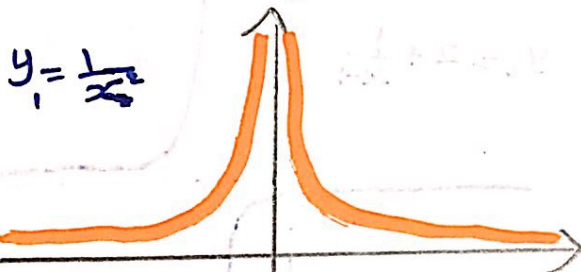
$$4) f(x) = \frac{1}{x-1}$$



Domain: $\mathbb{R} - \{1\}$

Range: $\mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

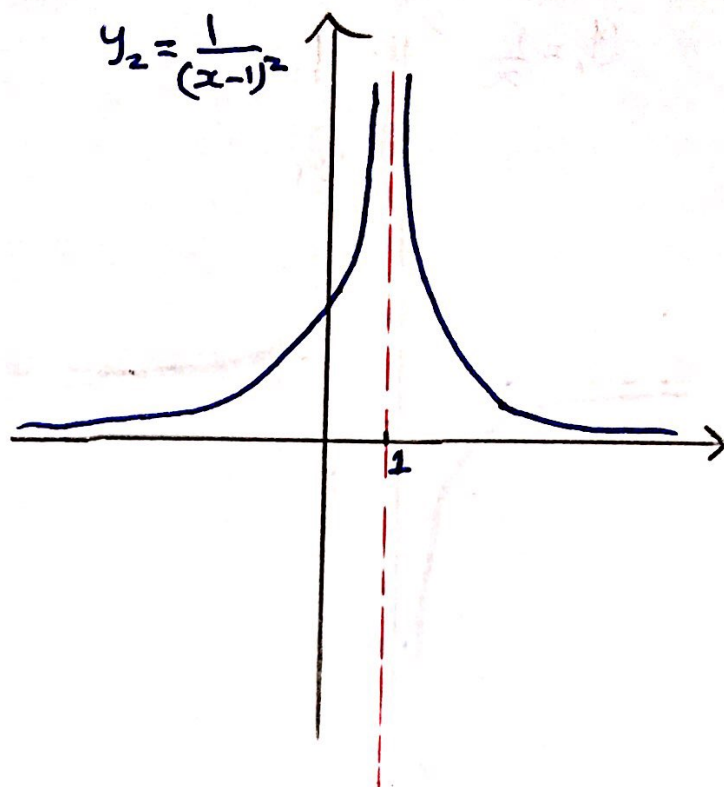
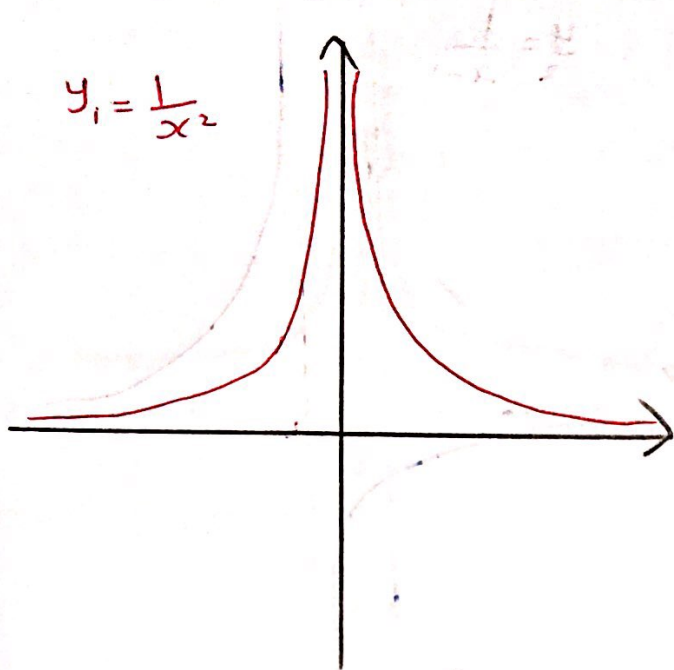
$$5) f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2} + 2$$



Domain: $\mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

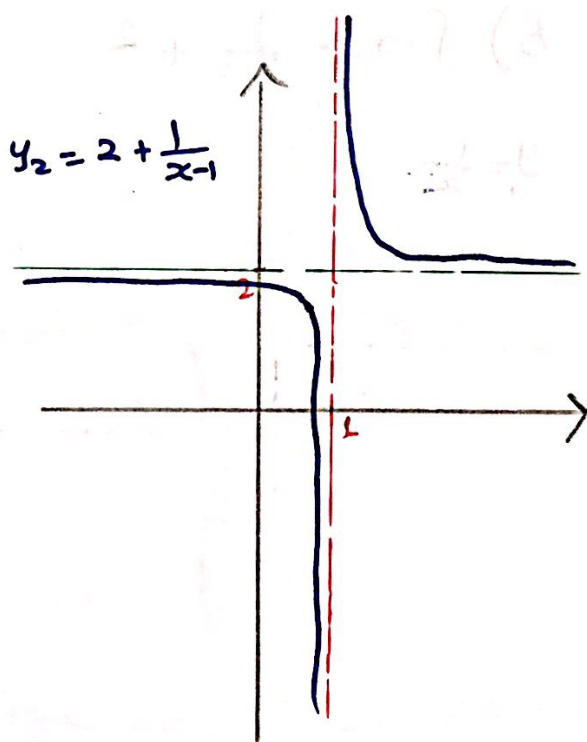
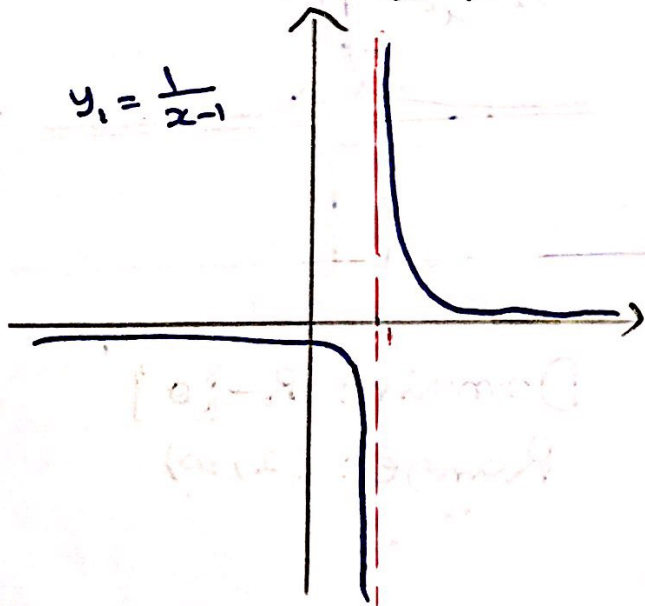
Range: $(2, \infty)$

⑥ $f(x) = \frac{1}{(x-1)^2}$



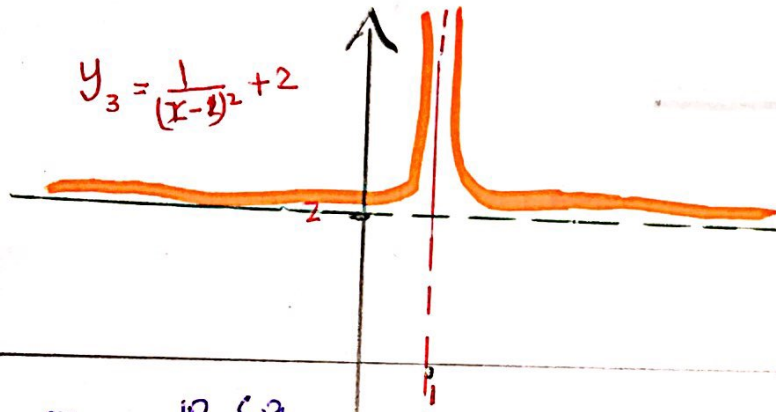
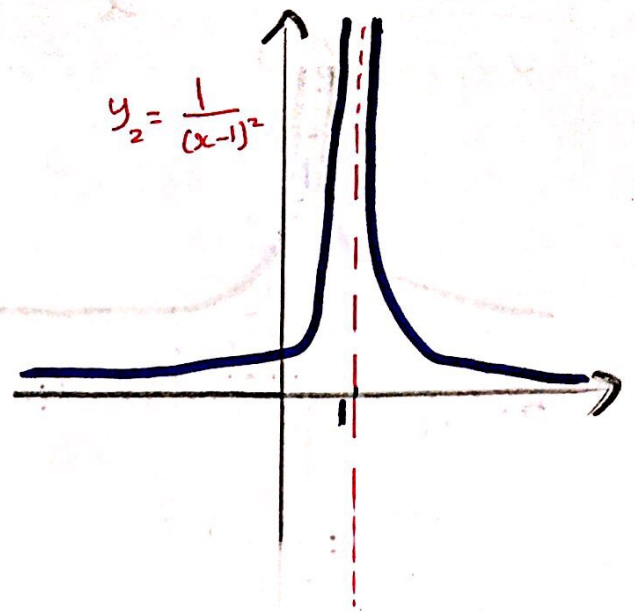
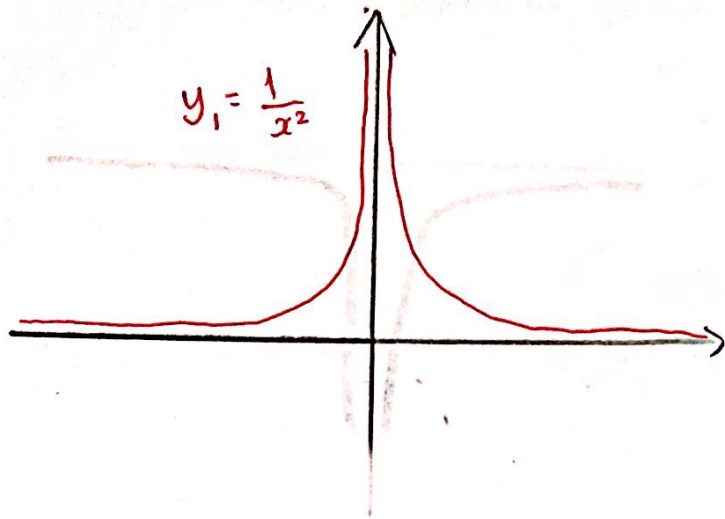
Domain: $\mathbb{R} - \{1\}$
 Range: $(0, \infty)$

⑦ $f(x) = 2 + \frac{1}{x-1}$



Domain: $\mathbb{R} - \{1\}$
 Range: $\mathbb{R} - \{2\}$

⑧ $f(x) = \frac{1}{(x-1)^2} + 2$ H.W

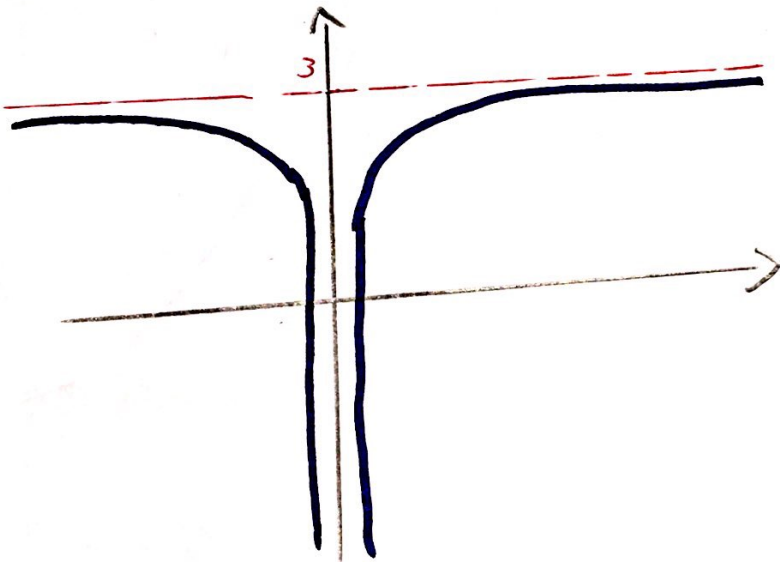
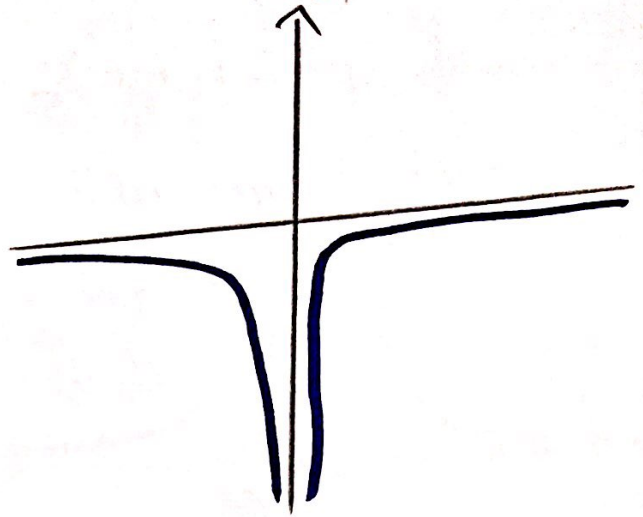
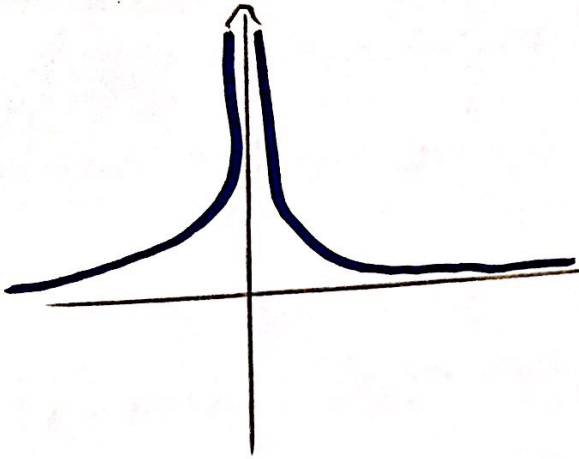


$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{1\}$

$R_{f(x)} = (2, \infty)$

⑨ $f(x) = 3 - \frac{1}{x^2}$

W.H. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^2} = \infty$ (1)

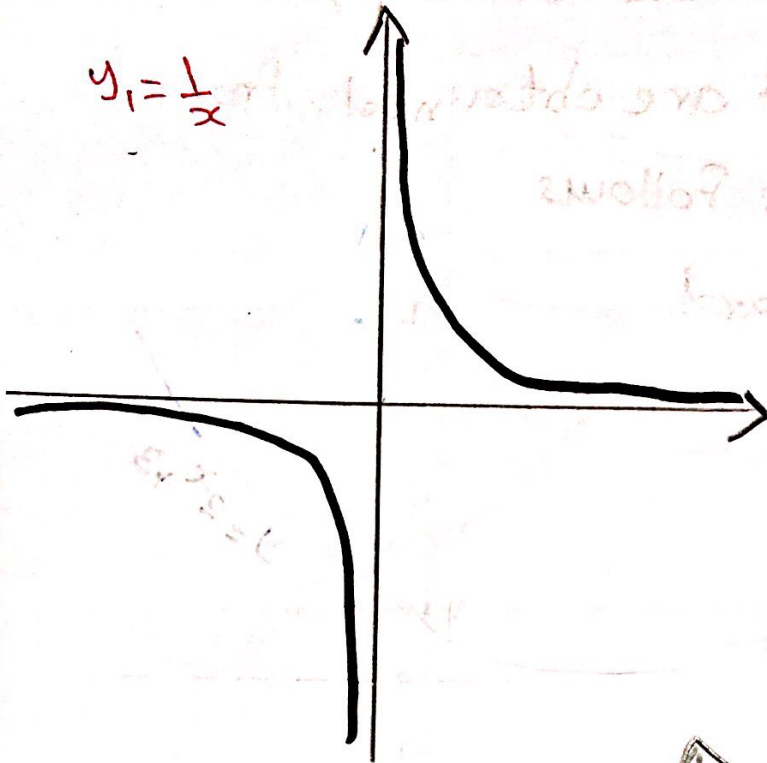


Domain: $\mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

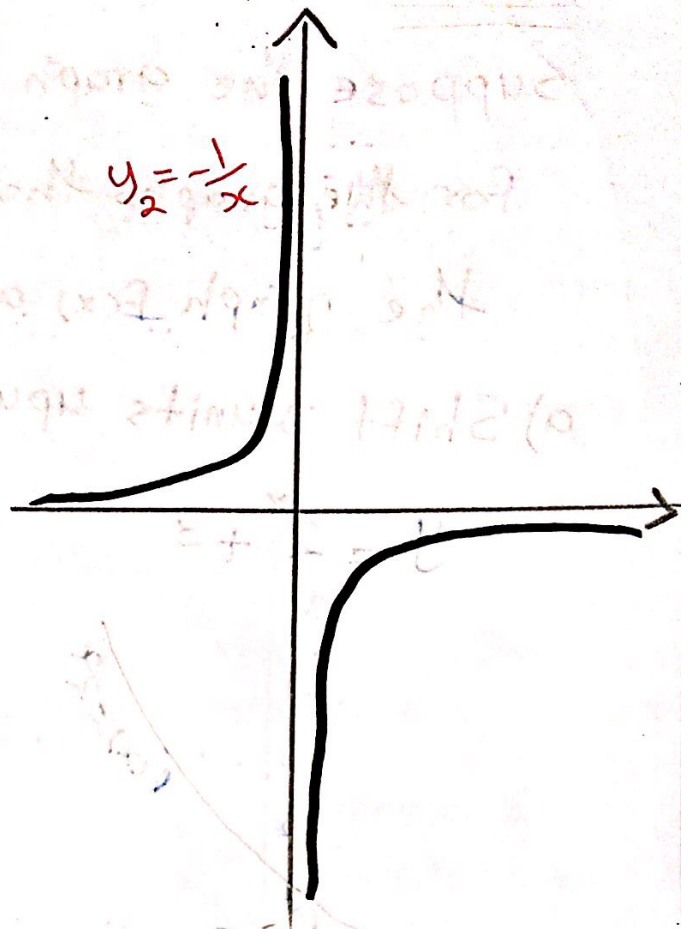
Range: $(-\infty, 3)$

⑩ $f(x) = 3 - \frac{1}{x}$ H.W

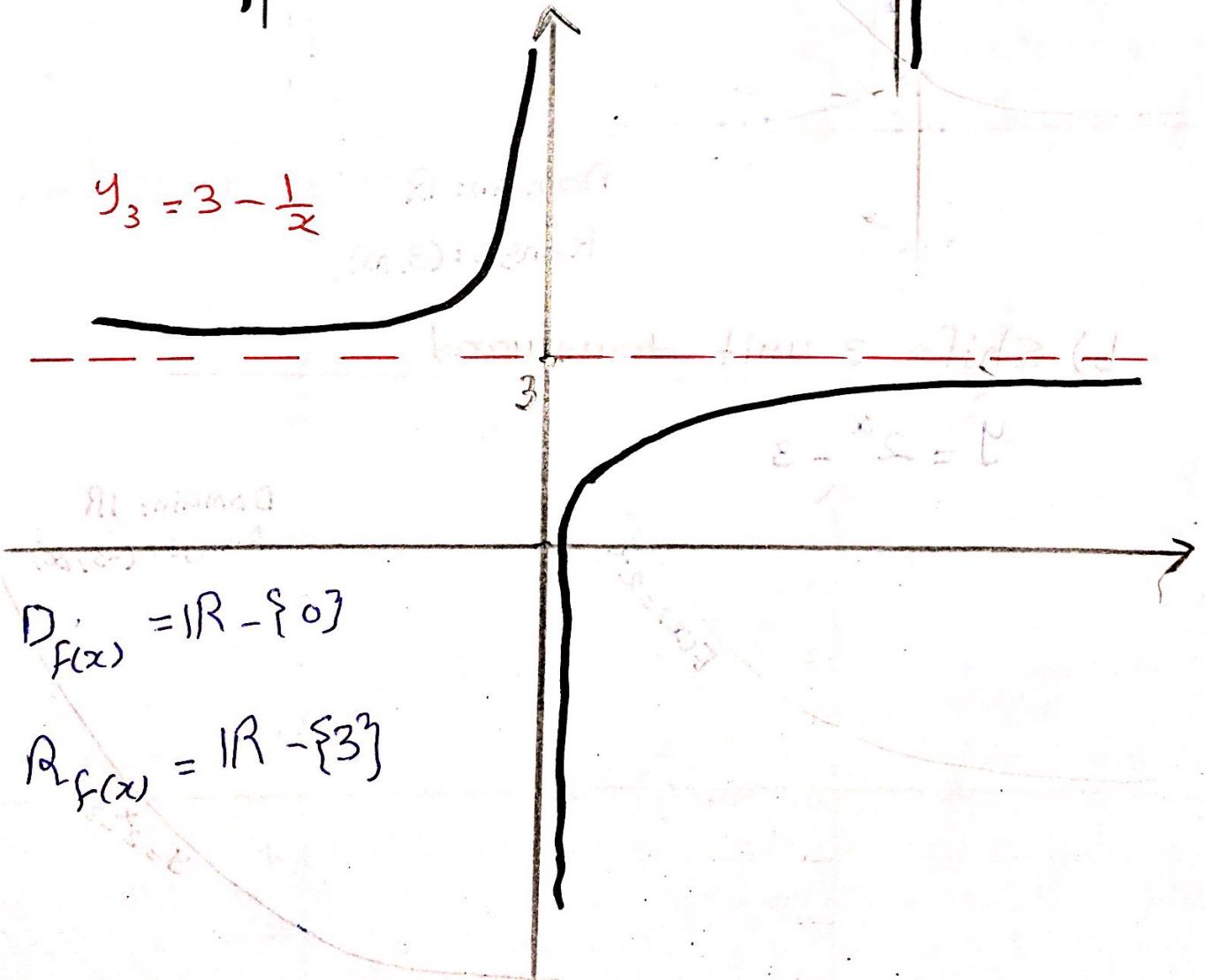
$y_1 = \frac{1}{x}$



$y_2 = -\frac{1}{x}$



$y_3 = 3 - \frac{1}{x}$



$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$

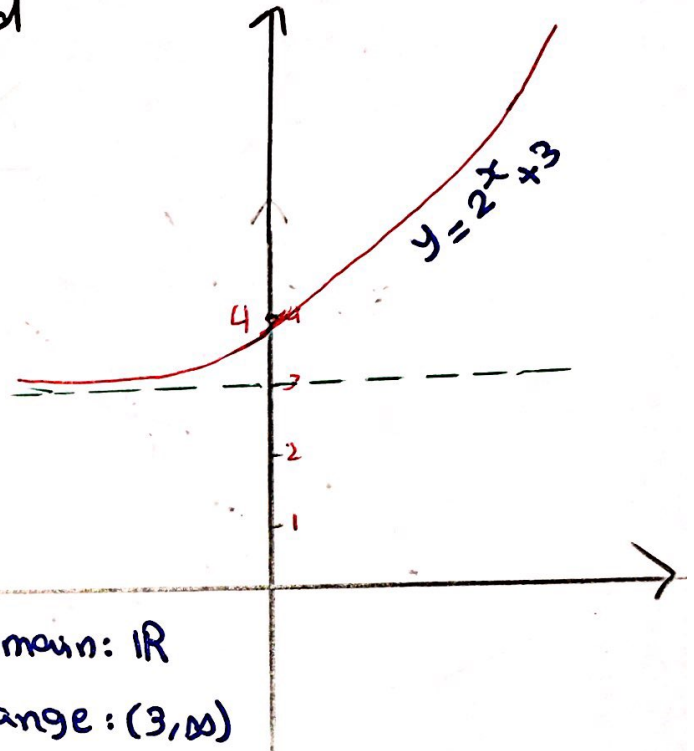
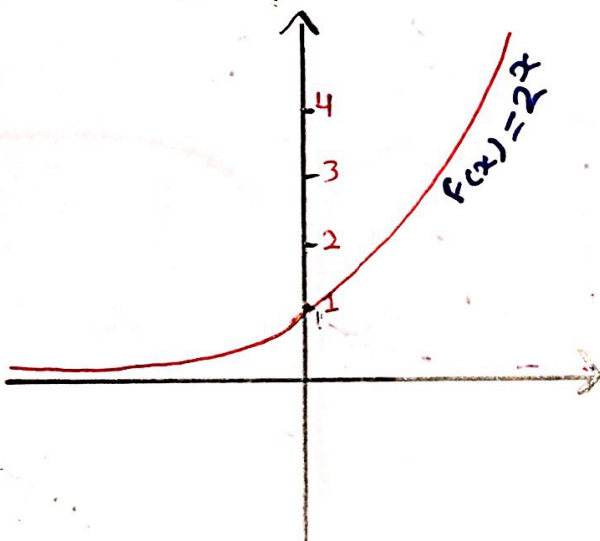
$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{3\}$

Example

Suppose the graph $f(x) = 2^x$ write equation for the graphs that are obtained from the graph $f(x)$ as follows

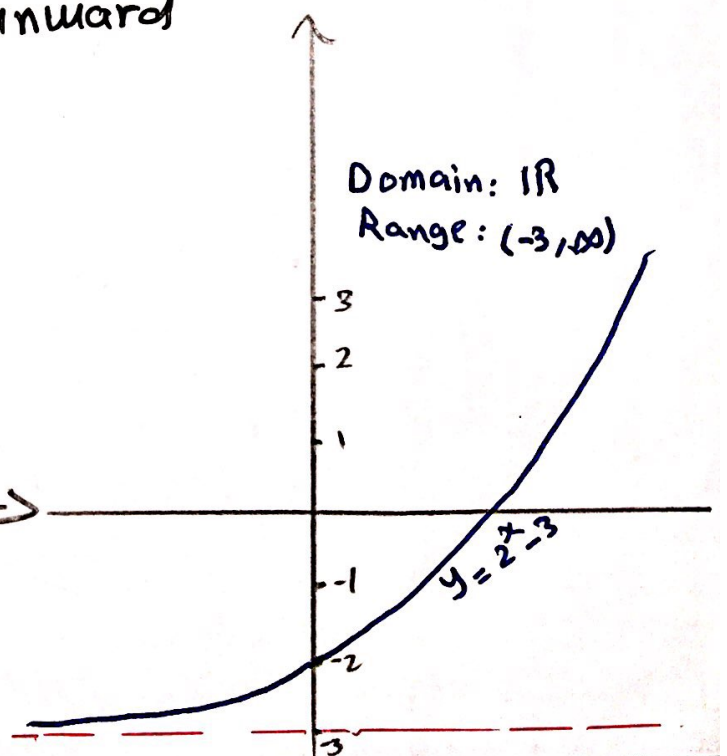
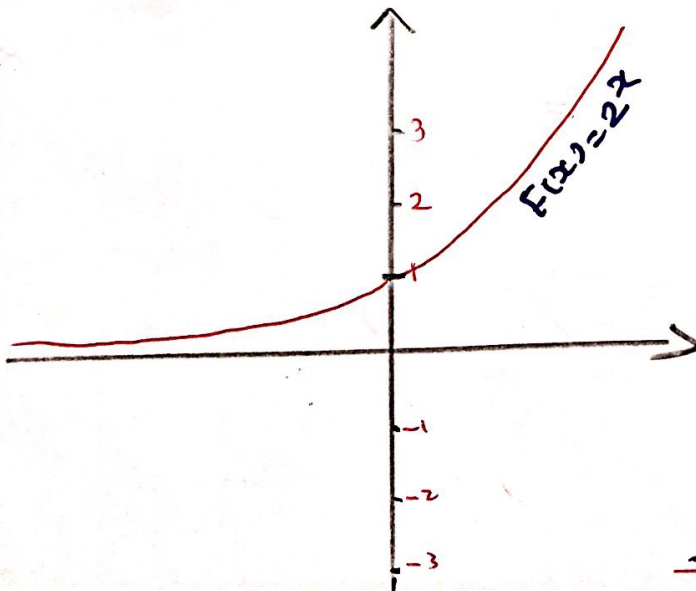
a) Shift 3 units upward

$$y = 2^x + 3$$



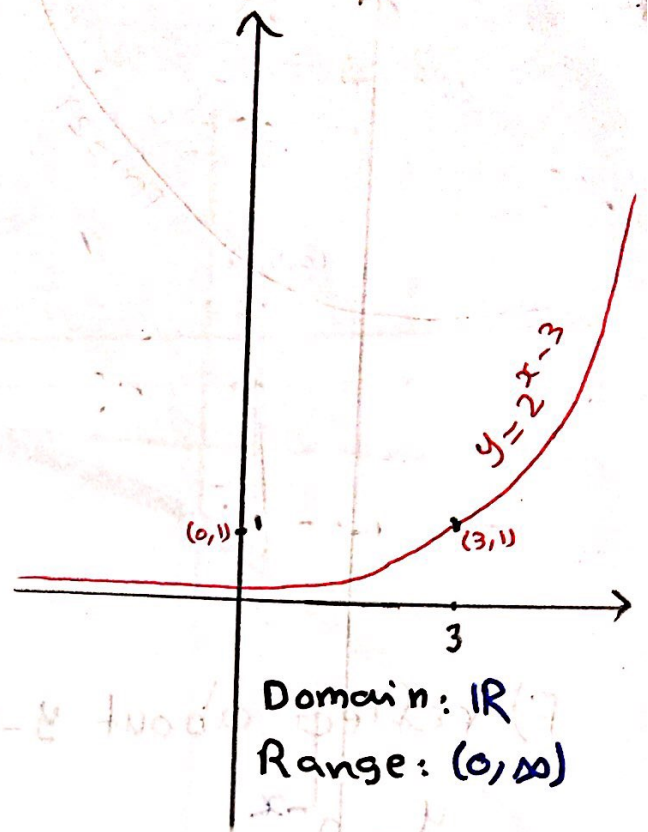
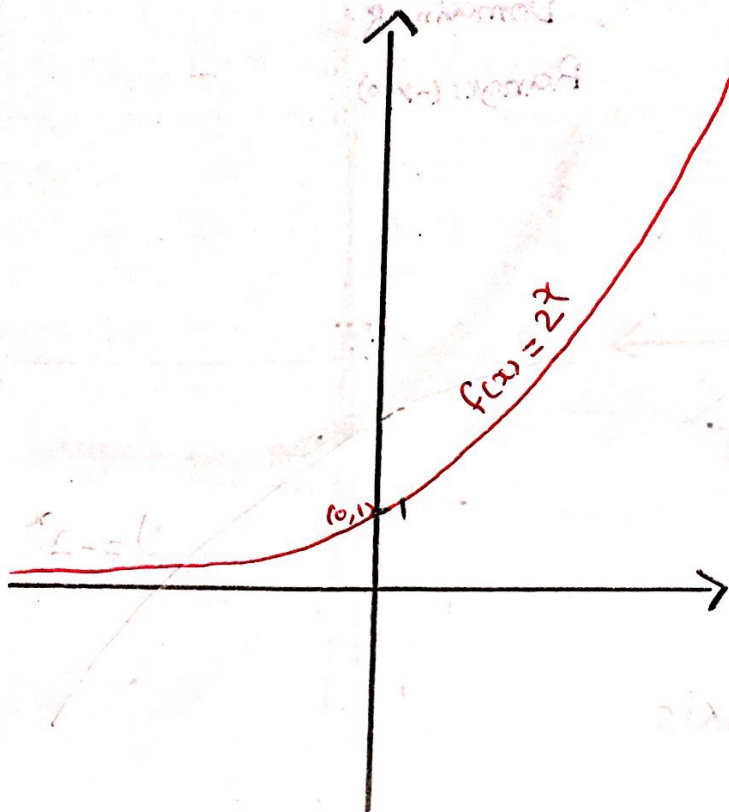
b) Shift 3 unit downward

$$y = 2^x - 3$$



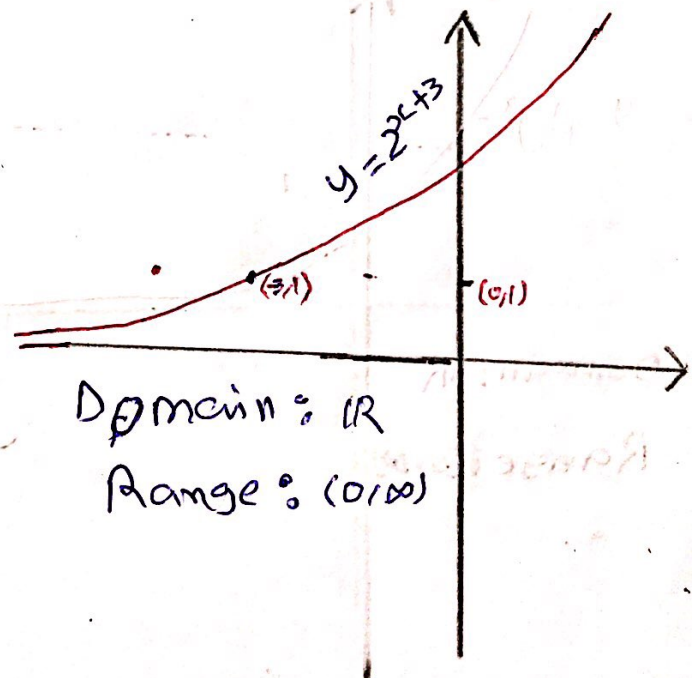
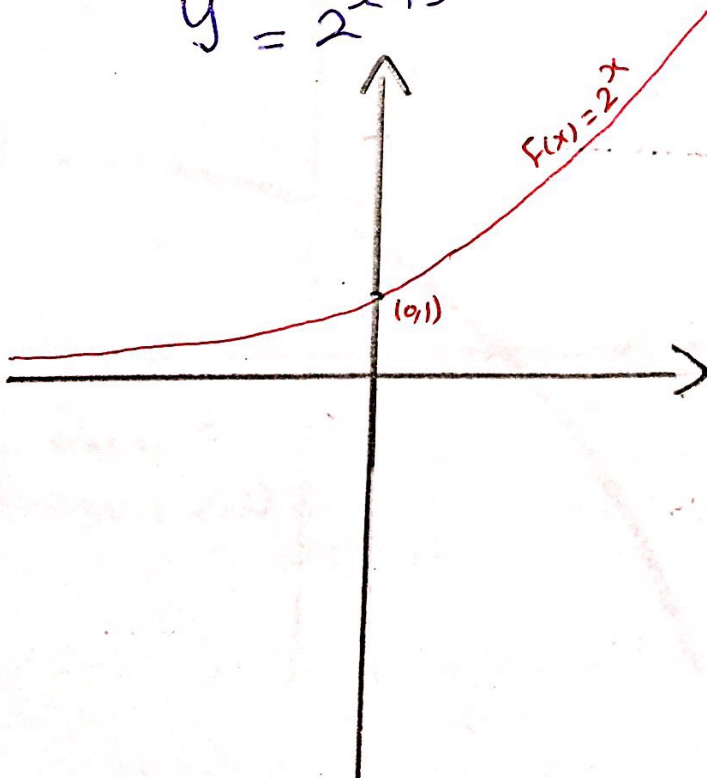
c) Shift 3 units to the right

$$y = 2^{x-3}$$



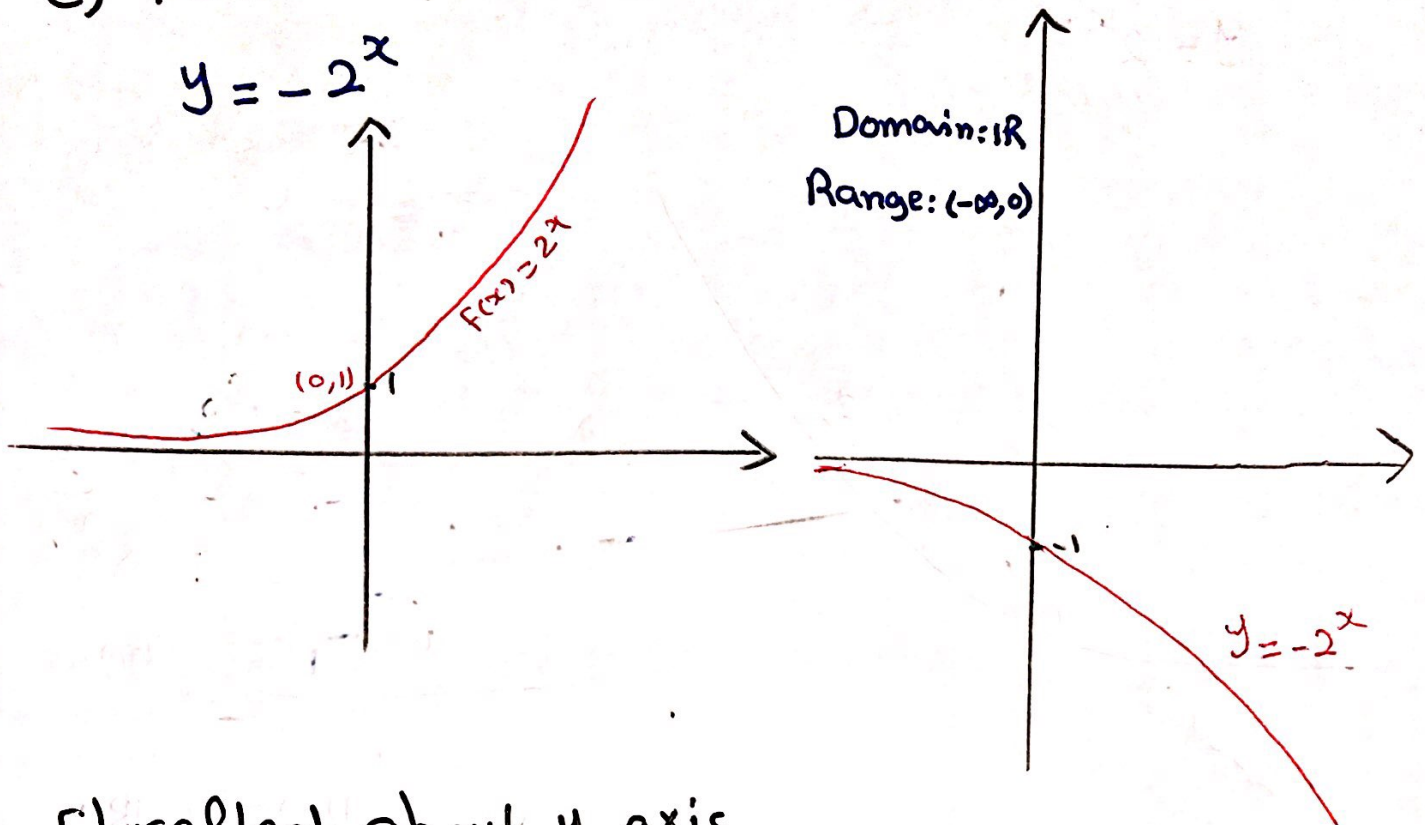
d) Shift 3 unit to the left. H.W

$$y = 2^{x+3}$$



e) reflect about x-axis

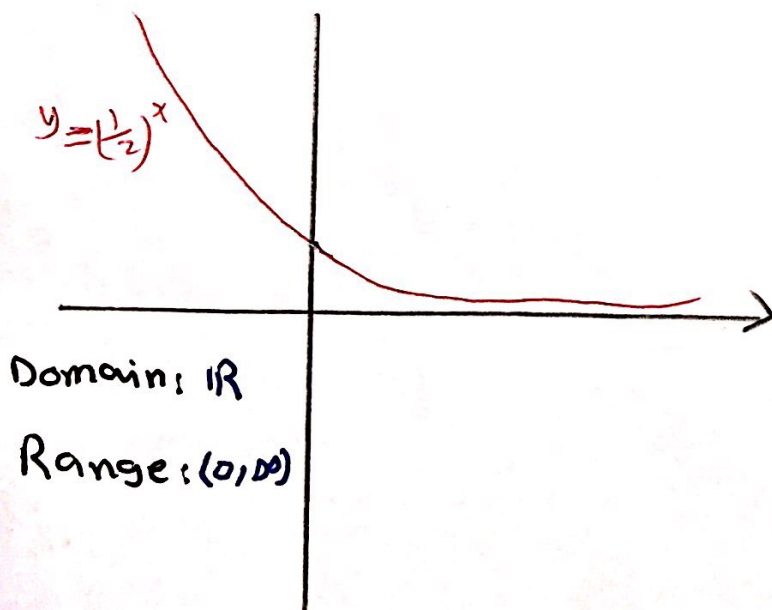
$$y = -2^x$$



f) reflect about y-axis

$$y = 2^{-x}$$

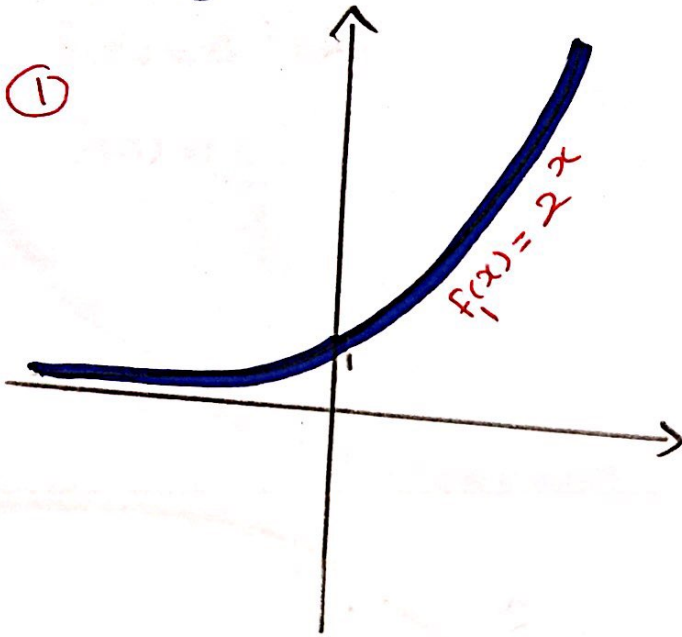
$$= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$$



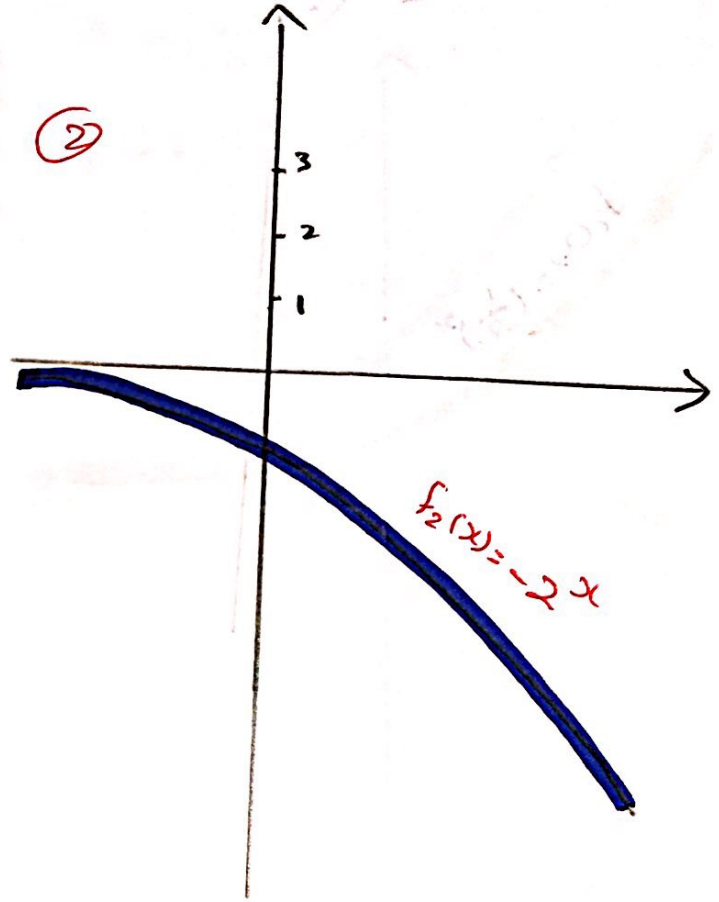
9) reflect about x-axis and Shift 3 units upward.

$$y = 3 - 2^x$$

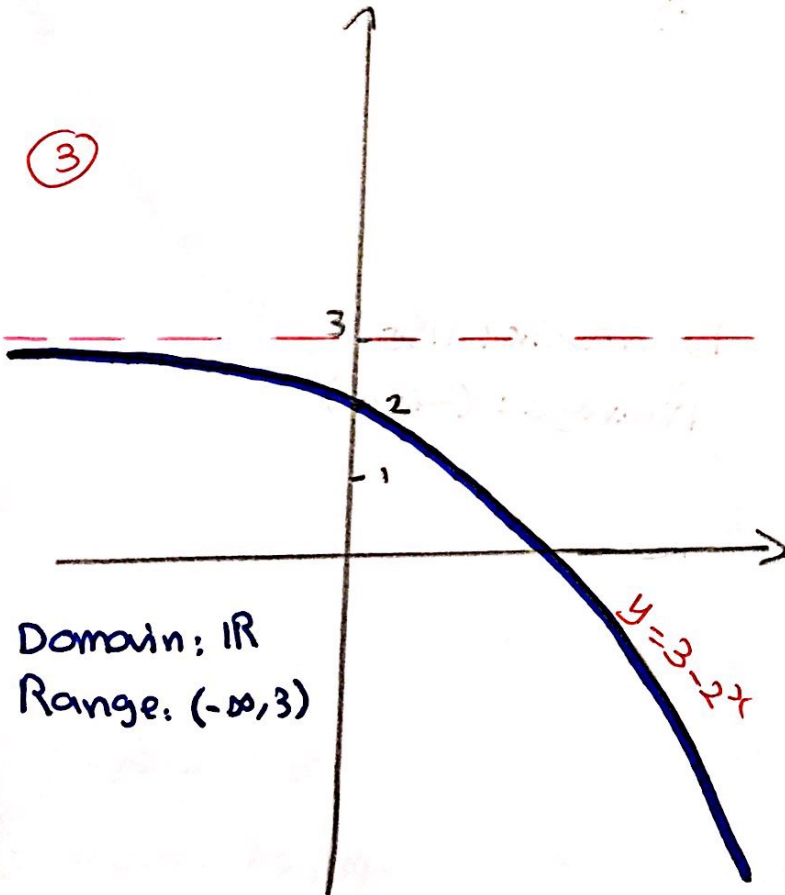
①



②



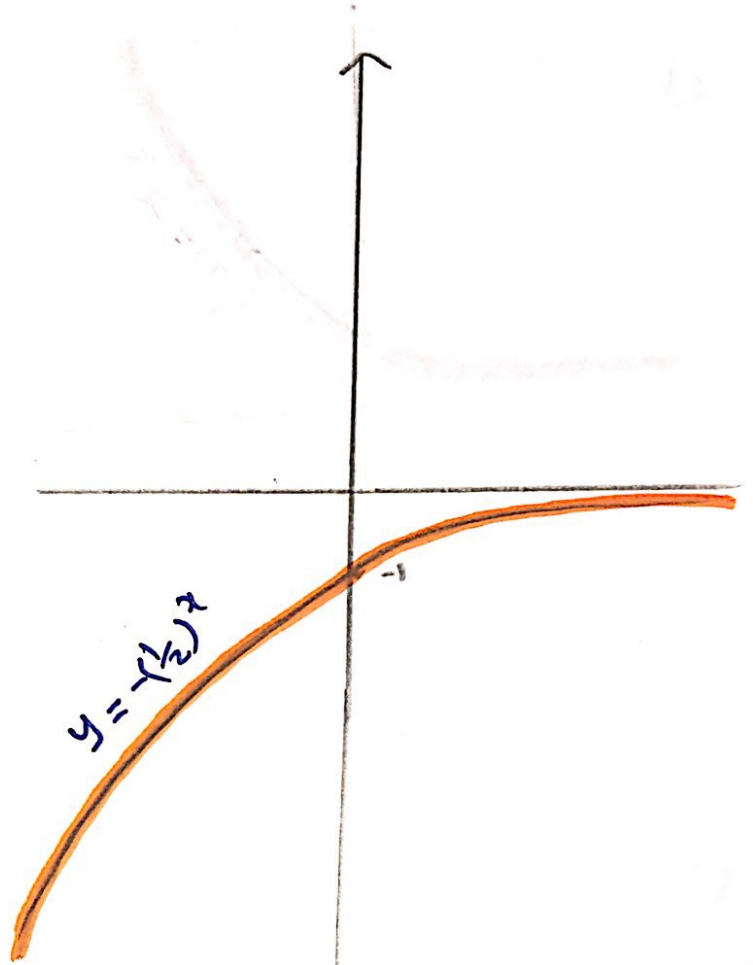
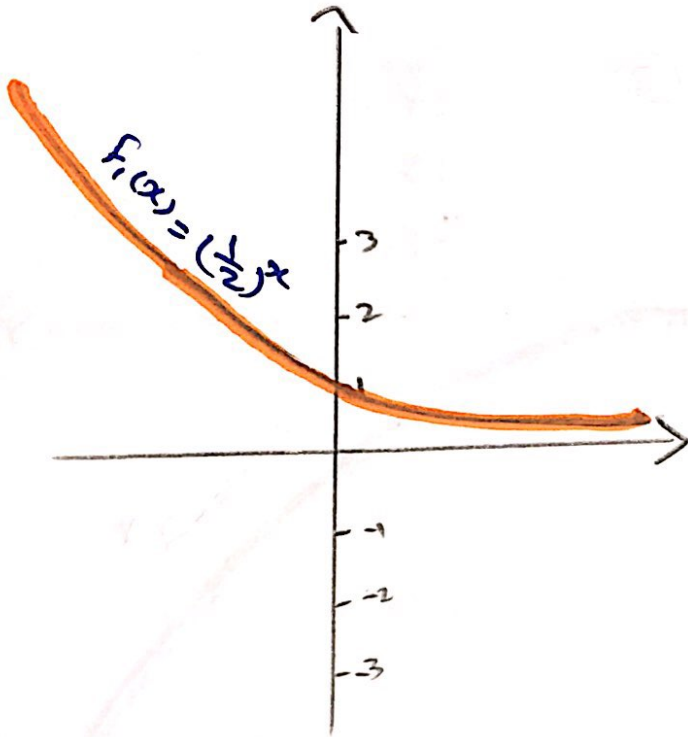
③



Domain: \mathbb{R}
Range: $(-\infty, 3)$

h) reflect about x-axis and y-axis

$$y = -2^{-x}$$
$$= -\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$$



Domain: \mathbb{R}
Range: $(-\infty, 0)$

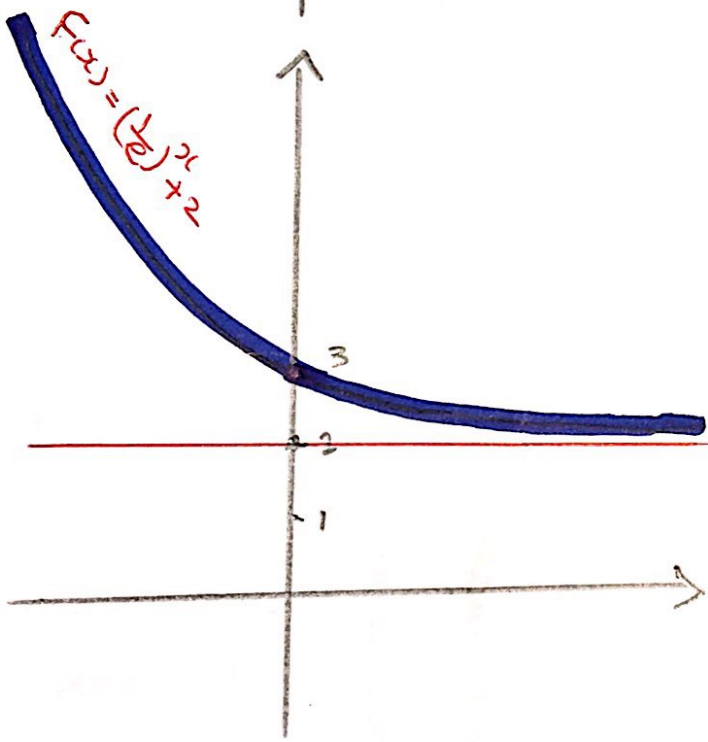
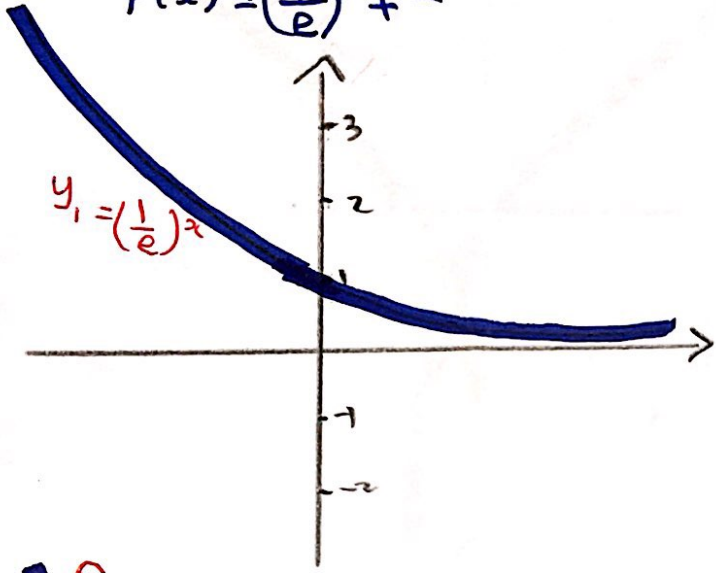
Example find the Domain and Range of

① $f(x) = e^{-x} + 2$

② $f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{\pi}\right)^{-x} - 2$

$f(x) = e^{-x} + 2$

$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{e}\right)^x + 2$

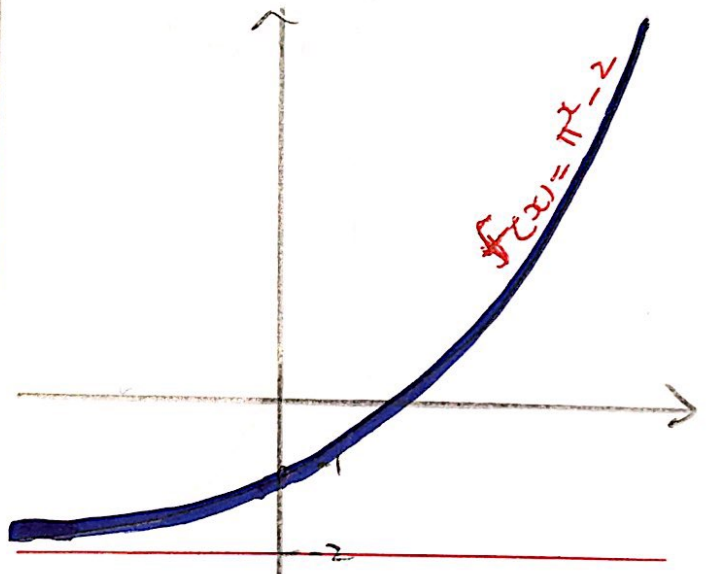
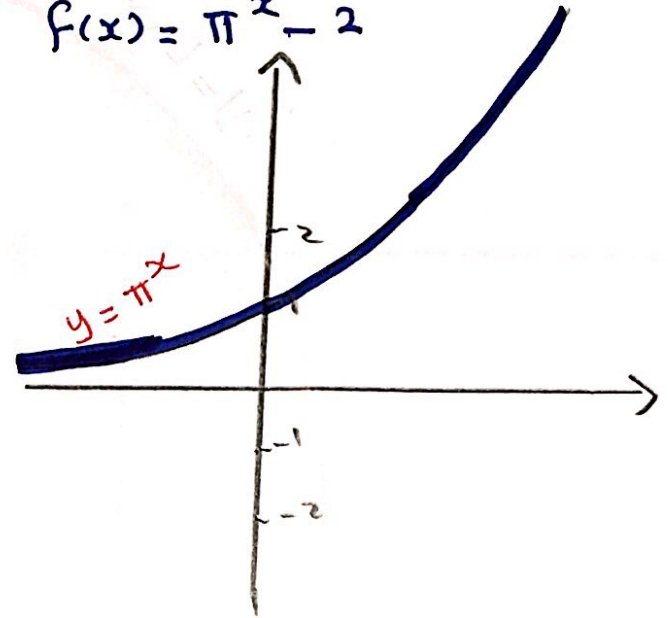


Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $(2, \infty)$

$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{\pi}\right)^{-x} - 2$

$f(x) = \pi^x - 2$



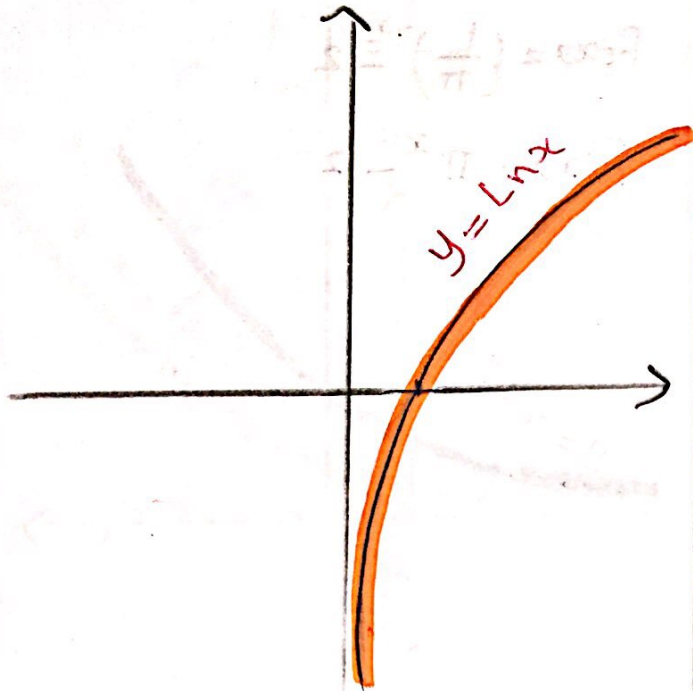
Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $(-2, \infty)$

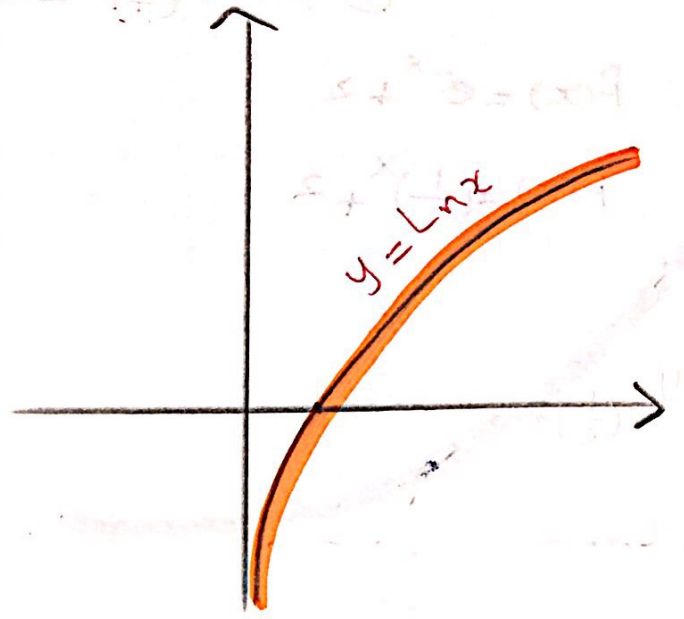
③ $f(x) = -\ln x$

④ $f(x) = \ln(-x)$

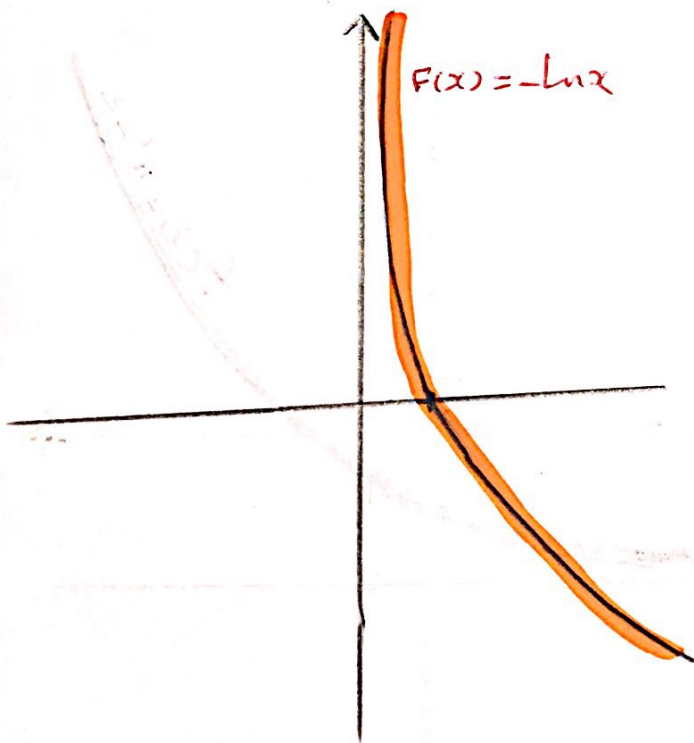
$f(x) = -\ln x$



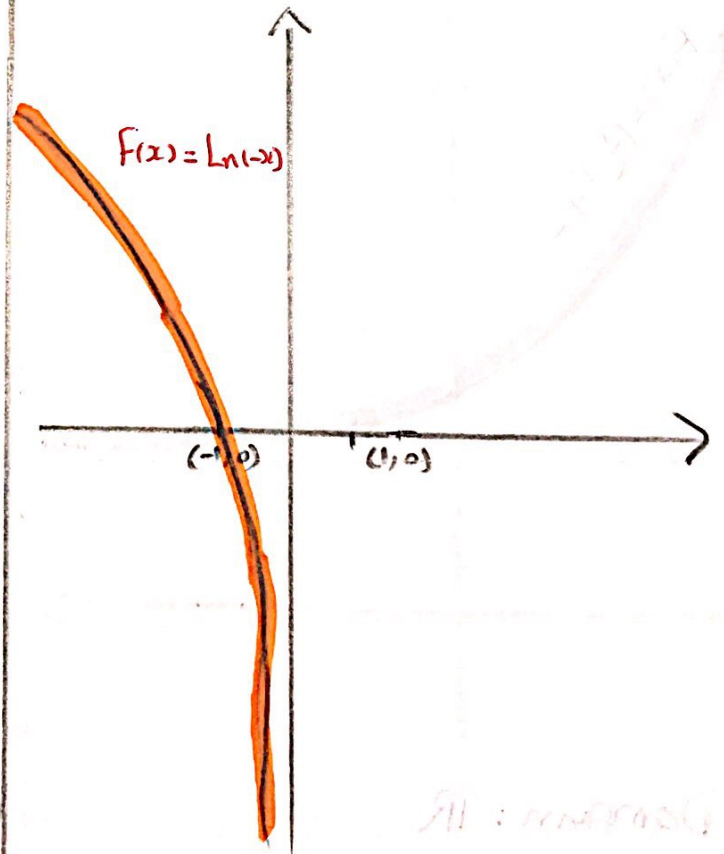
$f(x) = \ln(-x)$



$f(x) = -\ln x$



$f(x) = \ln(-x)$



Domain: $(0, \infty)$

Range: \mathbb{R}

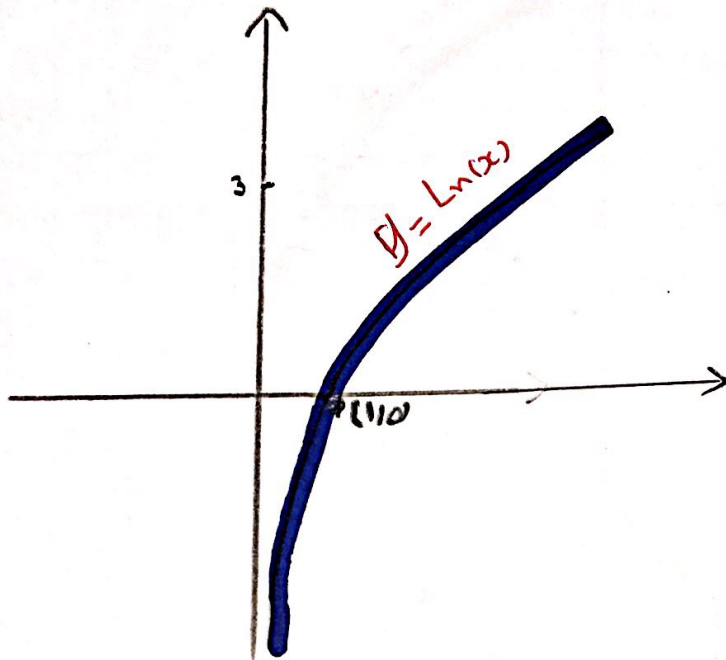
Domain: $(-\infty, 0)$

Range: \mathbb{R}

⑤ $f(x) = \ln(x) + 3$

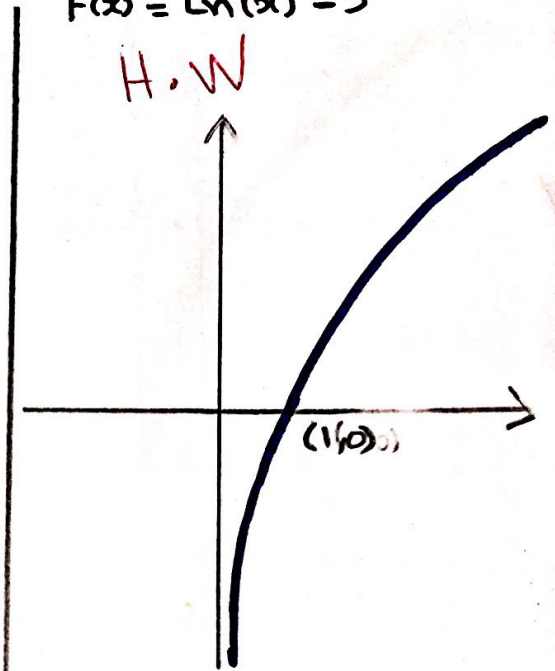
⑥ $f(x) = \ln(x) - 3$

$f(x) = \ln(x) + 3$



$f(x) = \ln(x) - 3$

H.W



$f(x) = \ln(x) + 3$

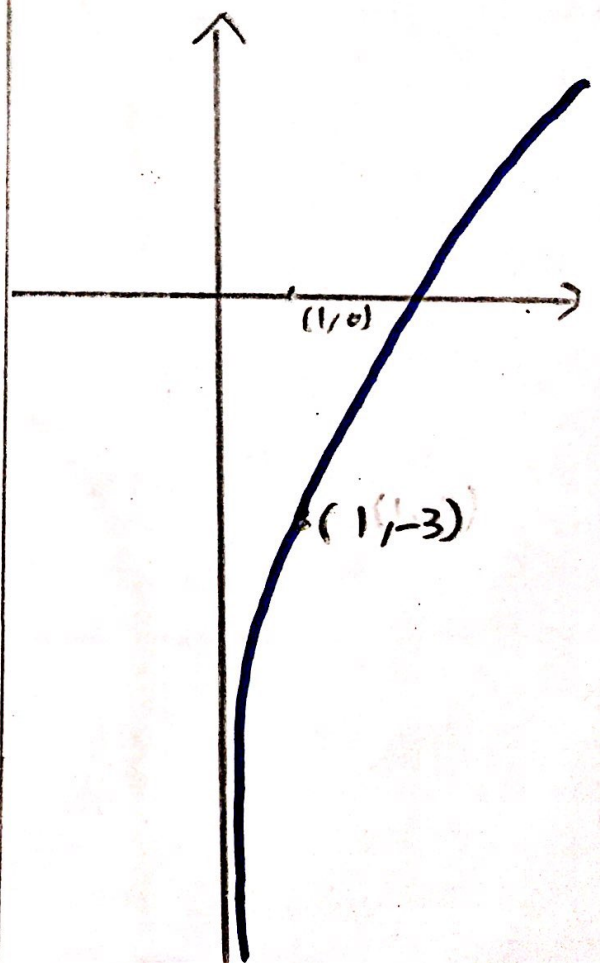
$(1, 3)$

$(1, 0)$

Domain: $(0, \infty)$

Range: \mathbb{R}

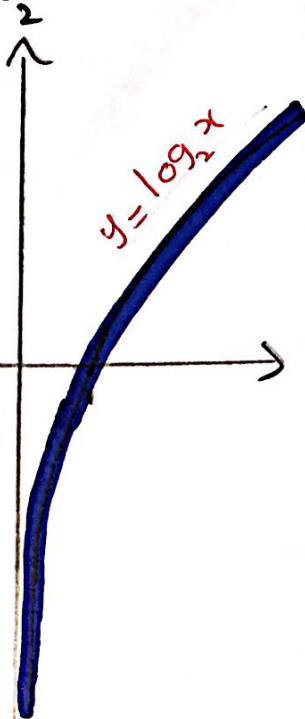
H.W



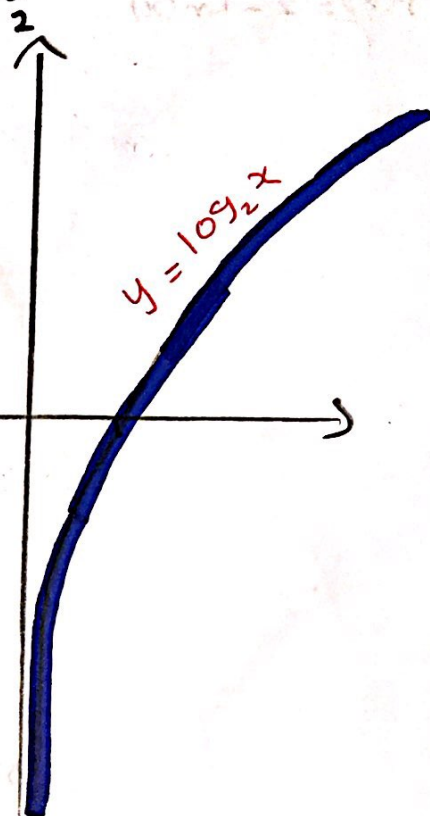
⑦ $f(x) = \log_2(x-1)$

⑧ $f(x) = \log_2(x+1)$

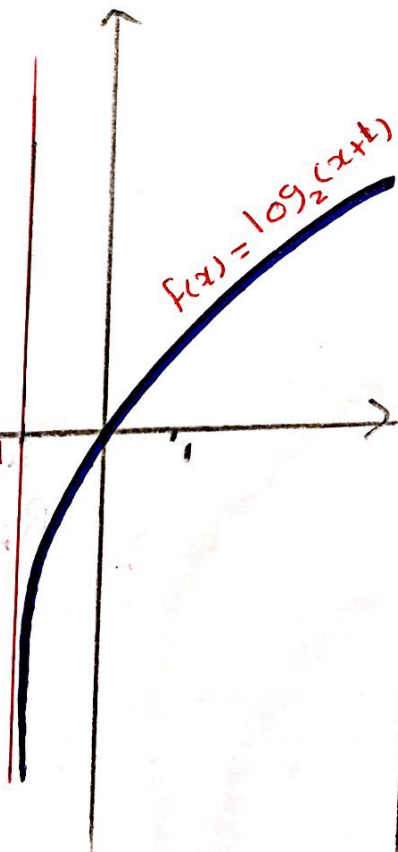
$f(x) = \log_2(x+1)$



$f(x) = \log_2(x+1)$



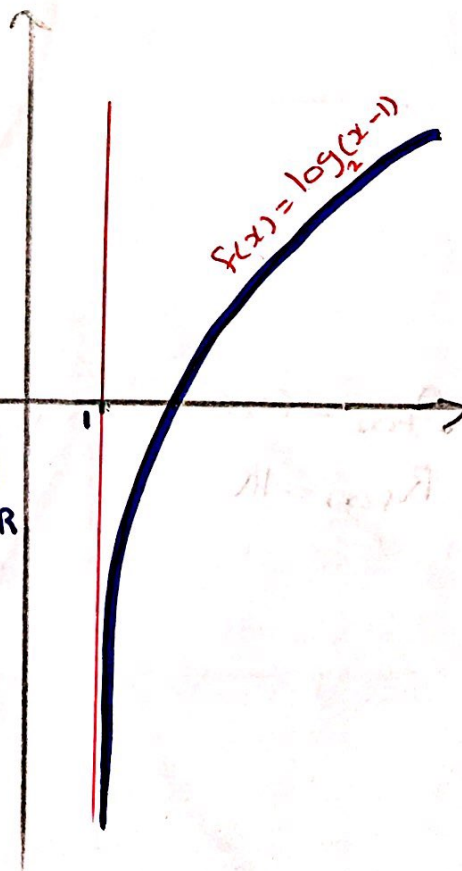
$f(x) = \log_2(x+1)$



Domain: $(-1, \infty)$

Range: \mathbb{R}

$f(x) = \log_2(x-1)$



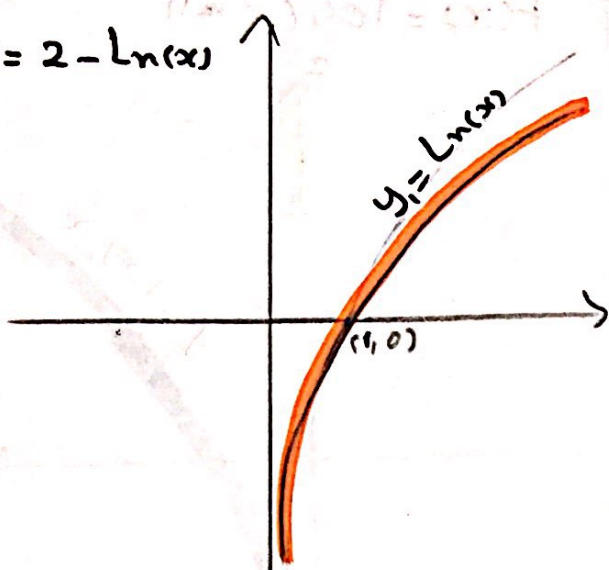
Domain: $(1, \infty)$

Range: \mathbb{R}

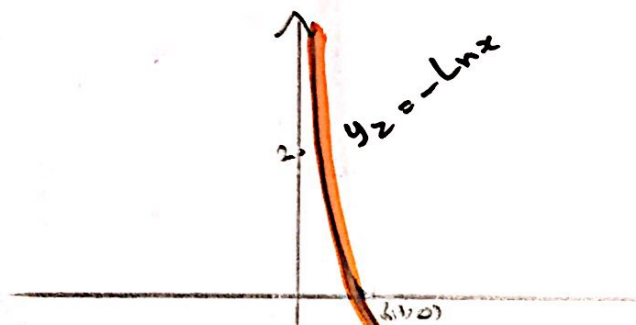
9) $f(x) = 2 - \ln(x)$

10) $f(x) = 2 + \ln(-x)$

$f(x) = 2 - \ln(x)$

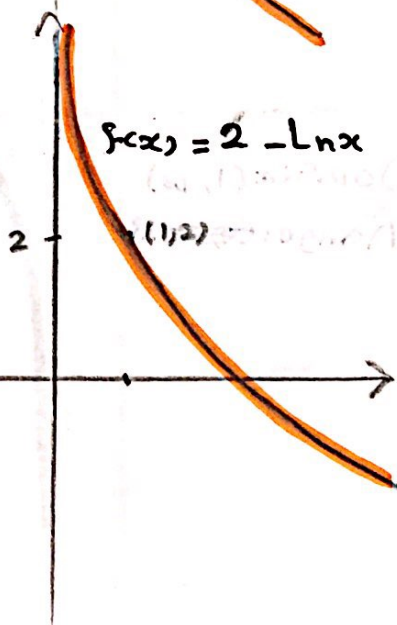


$y_2 = -\ln(x)$

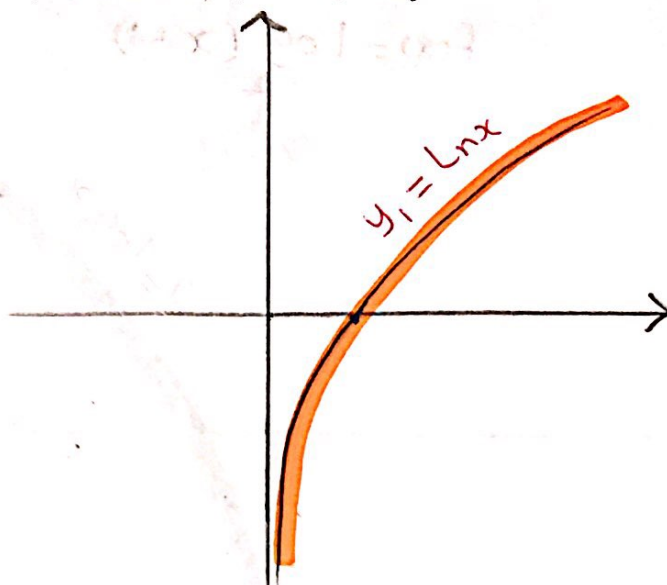


$D_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$

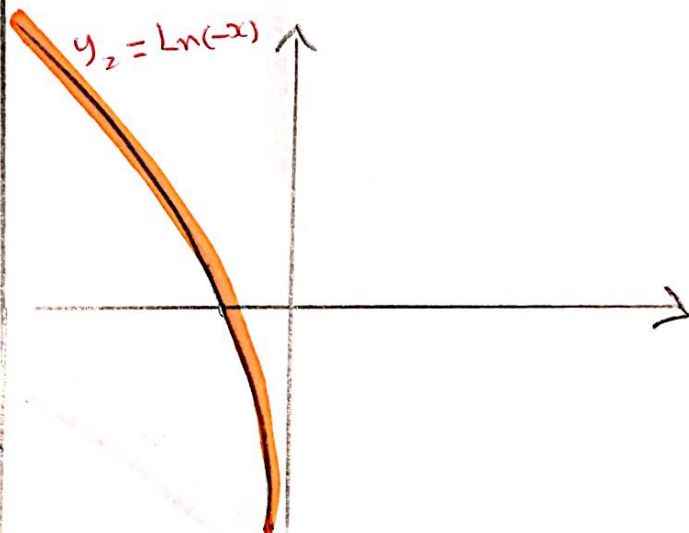
$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$



$f(x) = 2 + \ln(-x)$



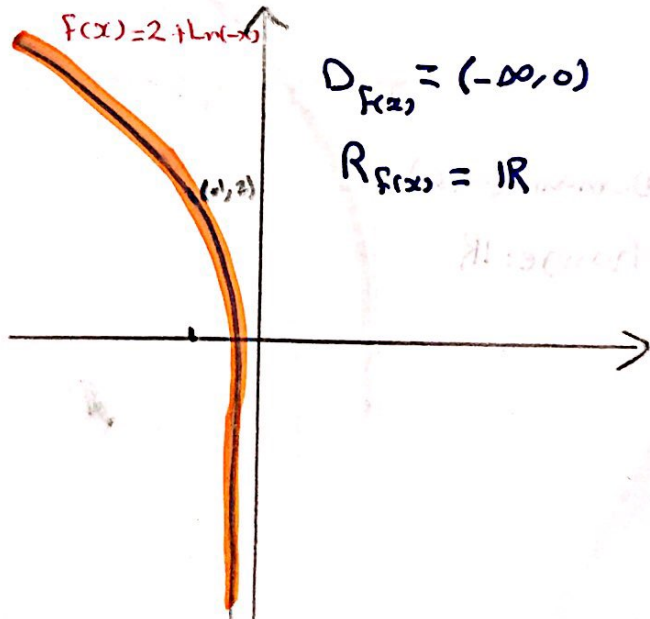
$y_2 = \ln(-x)$



$f(x) = 2 + \ln(-x)$

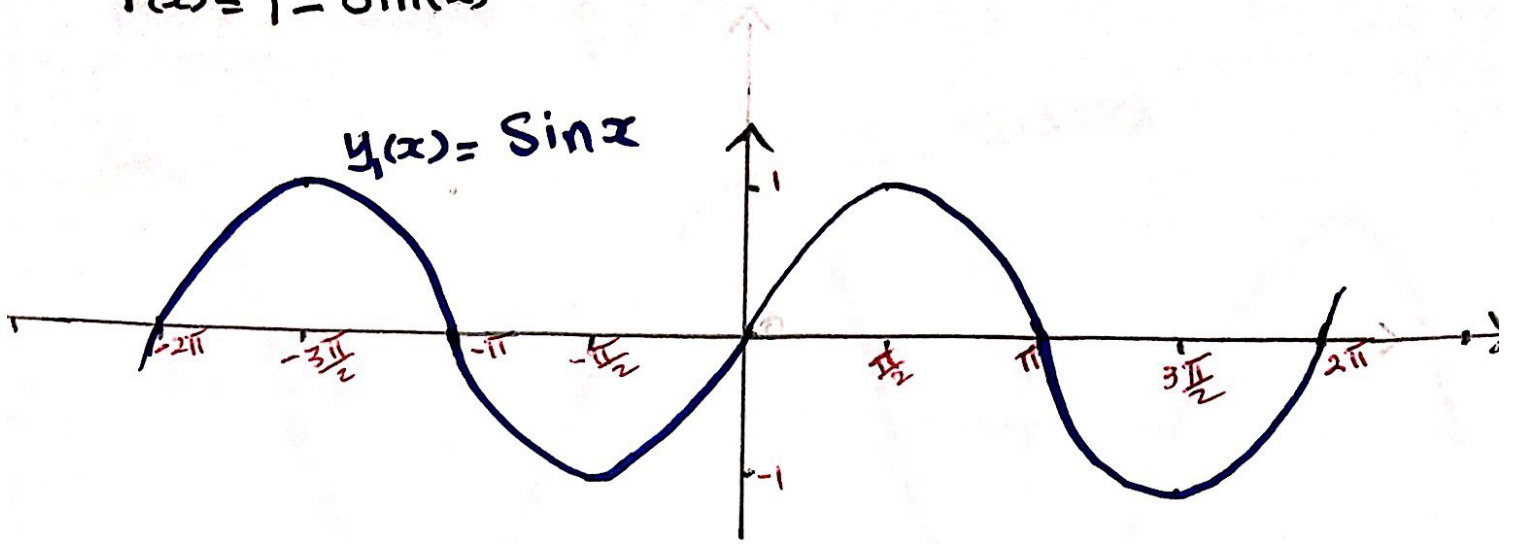
$D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, 0)$

$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

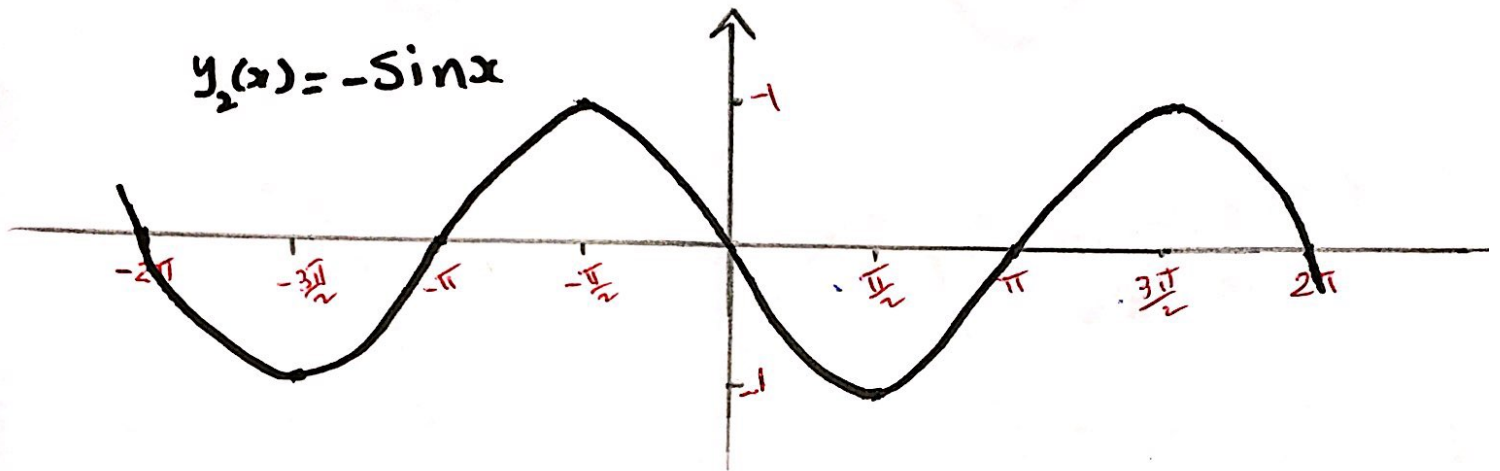


$$f(x) = 1 - \sin(x)$$

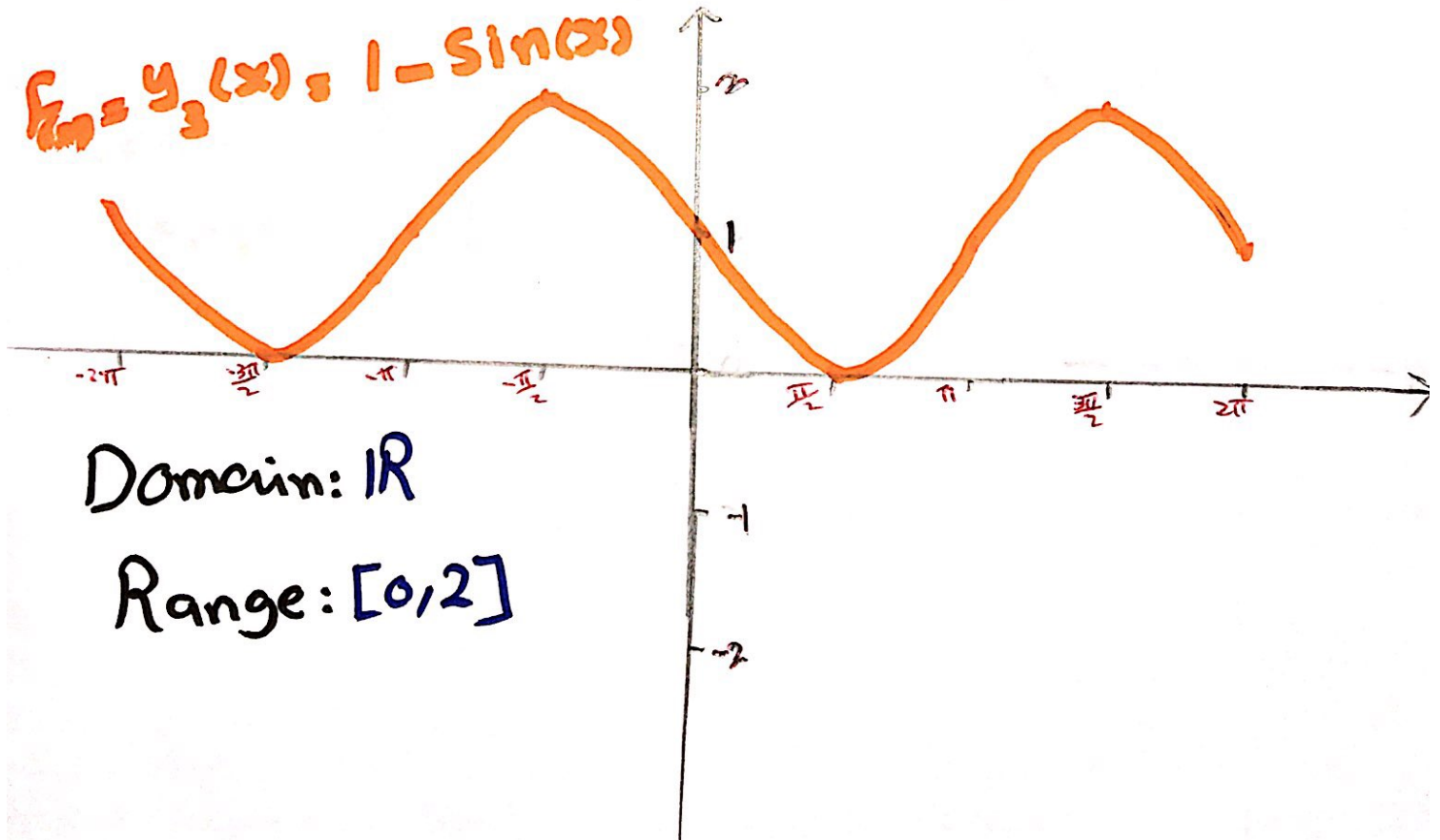
$$y_1(x) = \sin x$$



$$y_2(x) = -\sin x$$



$$f(x) = y_3(x) = 1 - \sin(x)$$



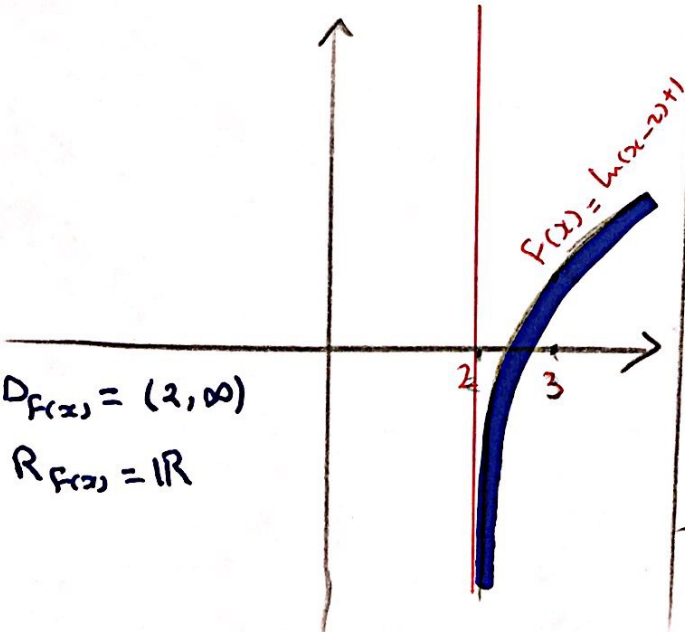
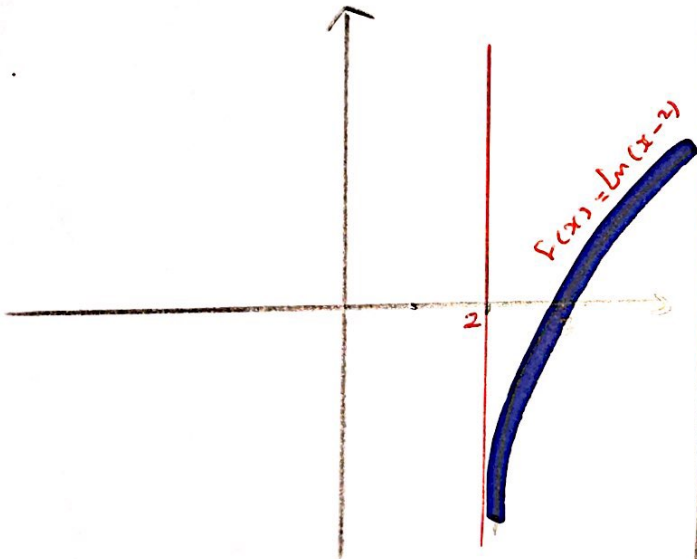
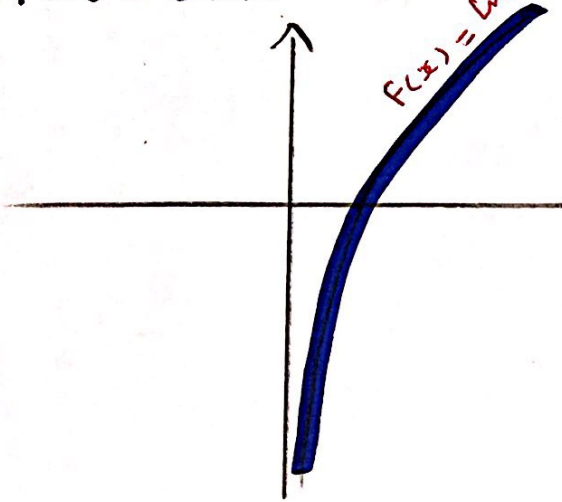
Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[0, 2]$

⑪ $f(x) = \ln(x-2) + 1$

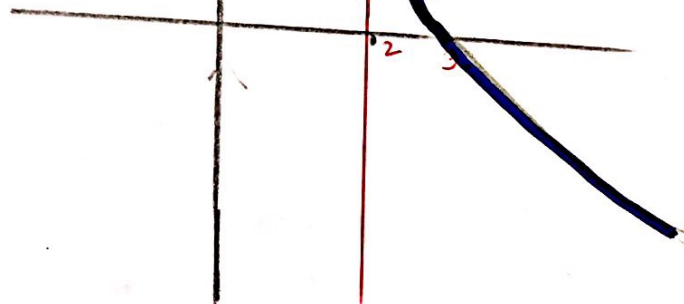
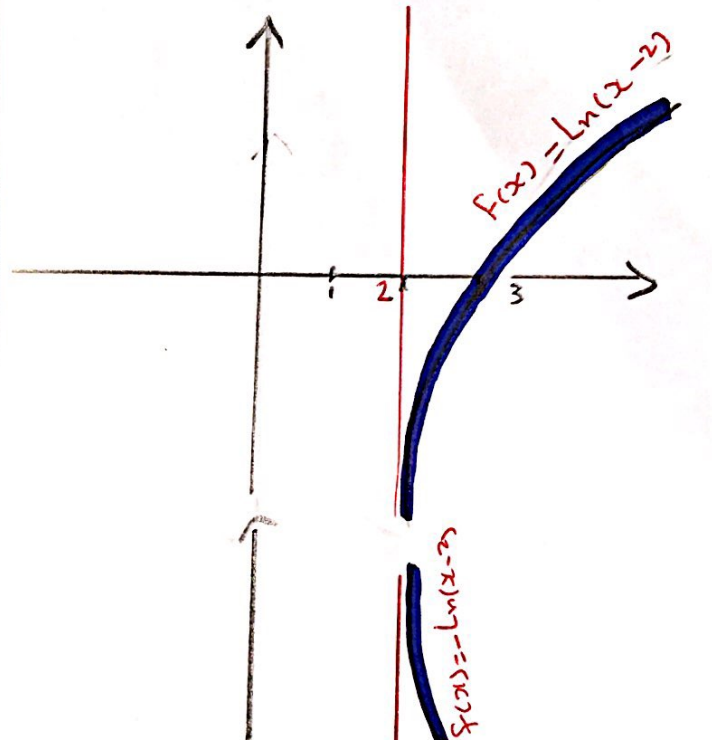
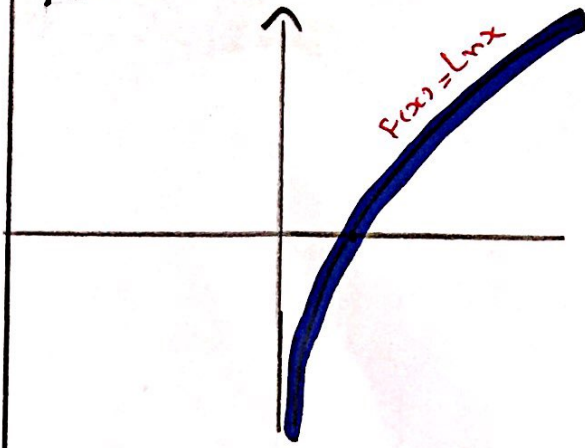
⑫ $f(x) = 1 - \ln(x-2)$

$f(x) = \ln(x-2) + 1$

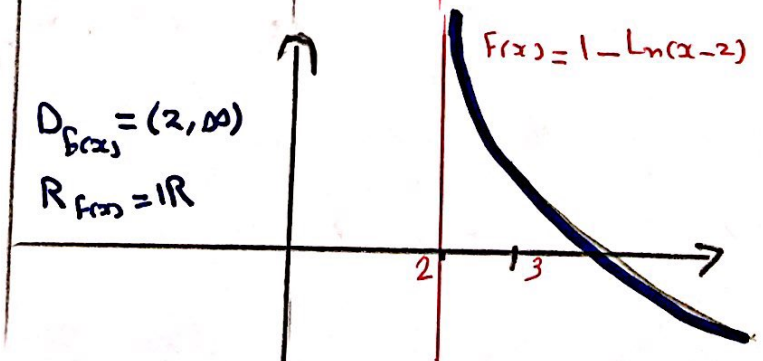


$D_{f(x)} = (2, \infty)$
 $R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

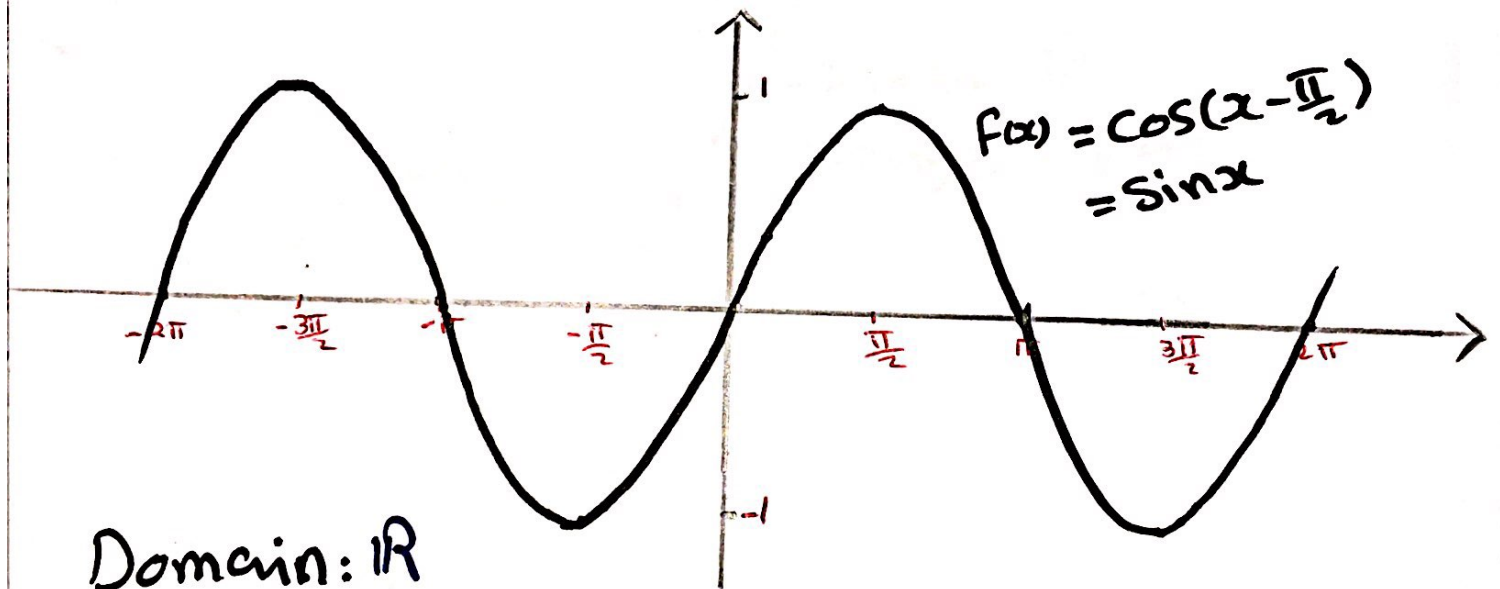
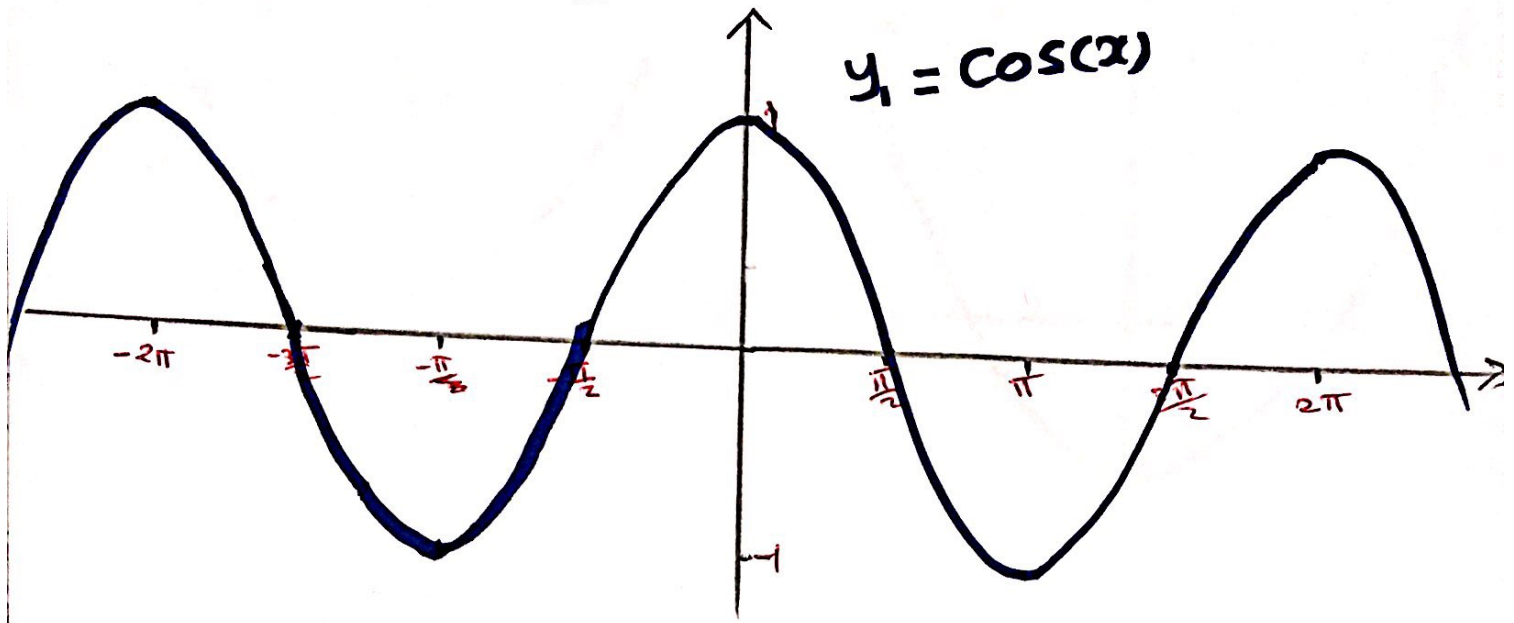
$f(x) = 1 - \ln(x-2)$



$D_{f(x)} = (2, \infty)$
 $R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$



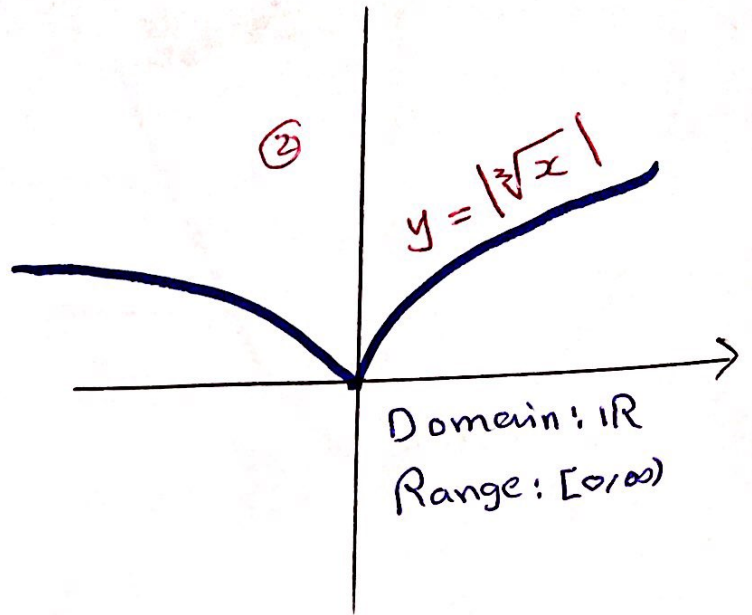
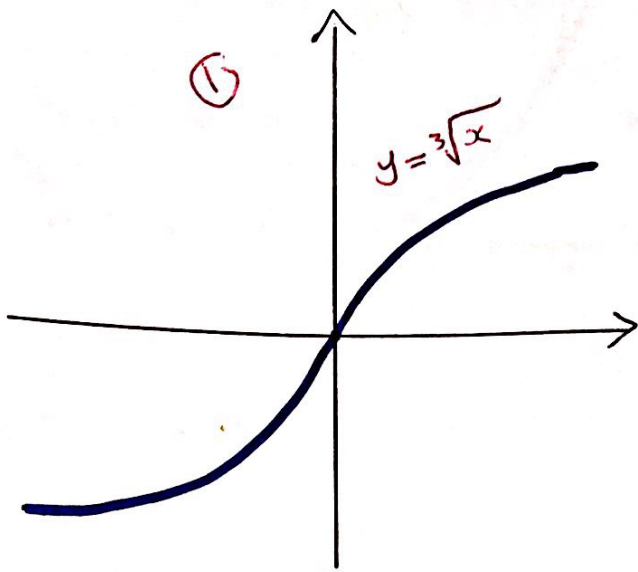
$$f(x) = \cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$



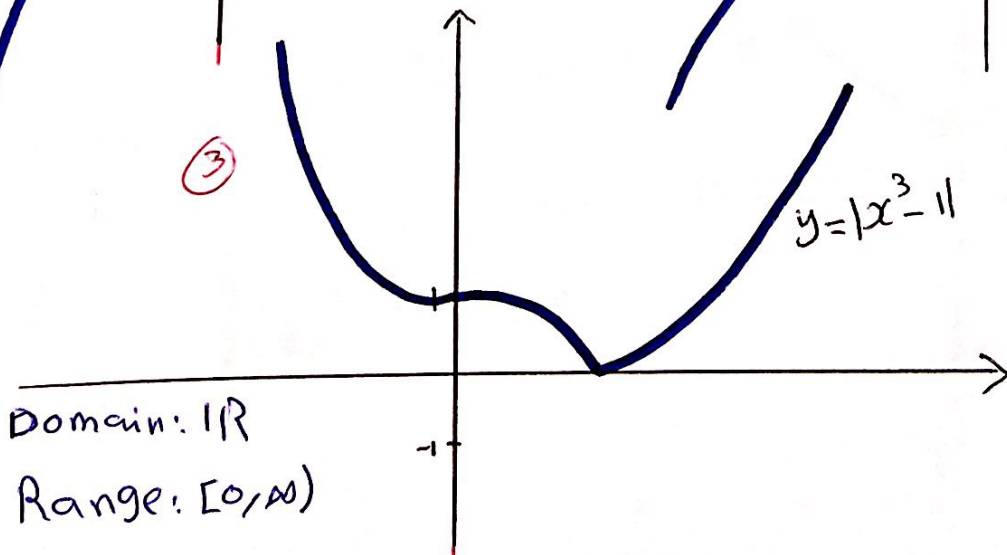
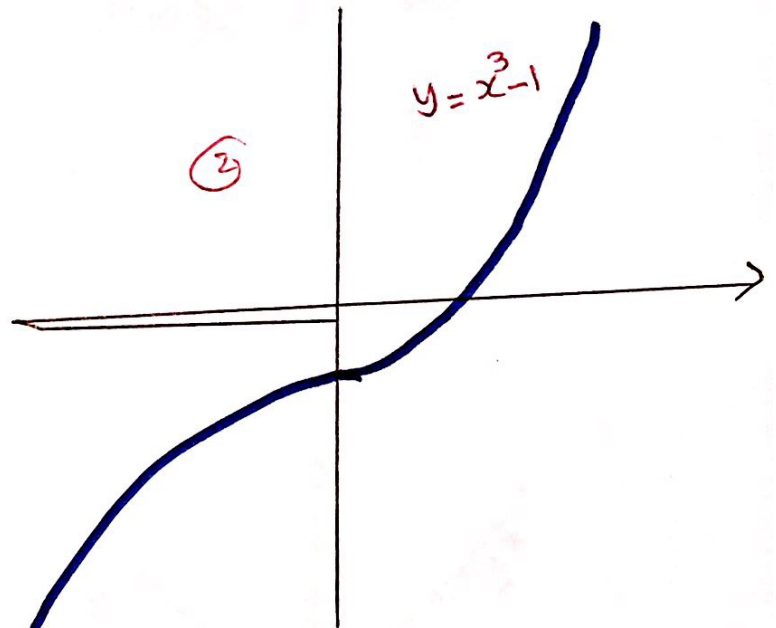
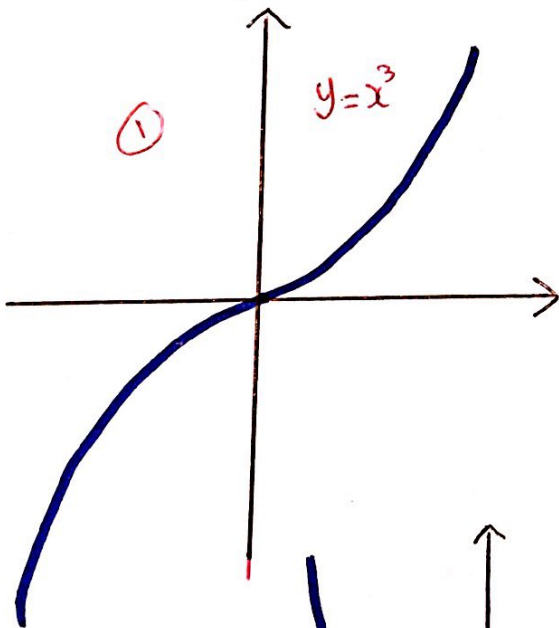
Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[-1, 1]$

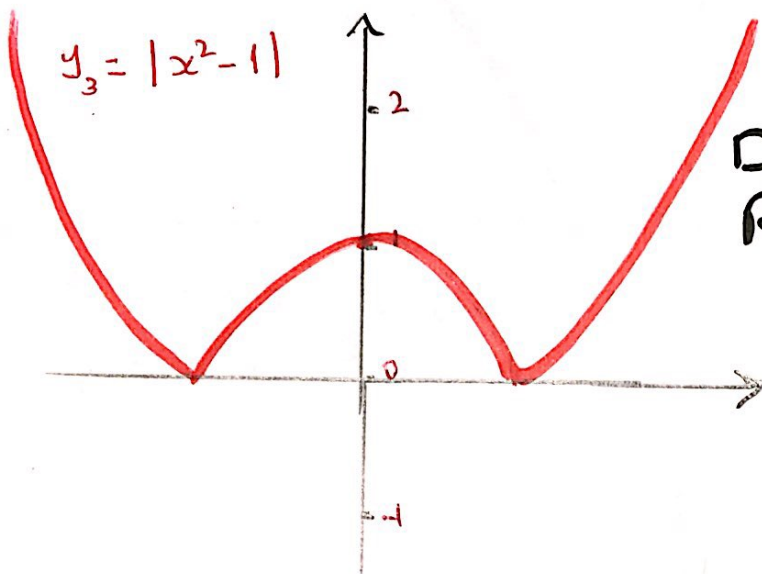
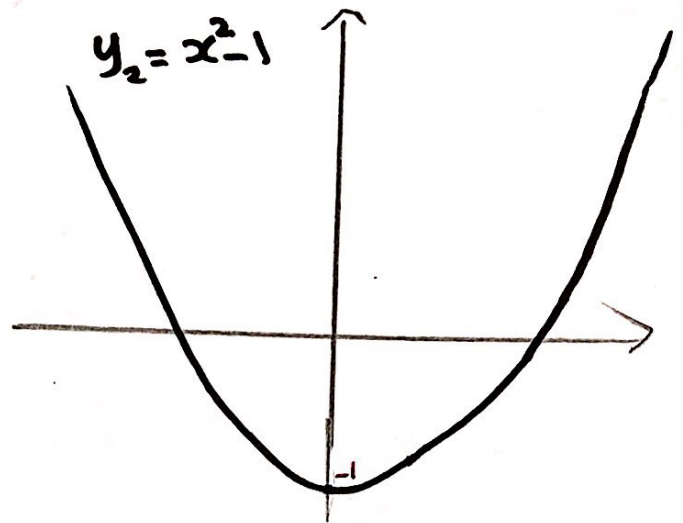
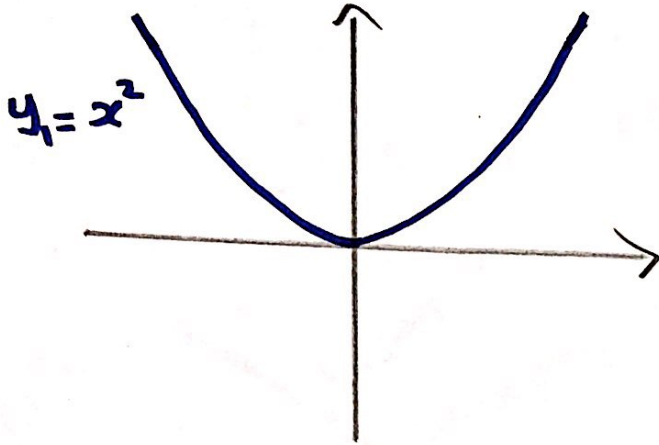
$$f(x) = |\sqrt[3]{x}|$$



$$f(x) = |x^3 - 1|$$



$$f(x) = |x^2 - 1|$$

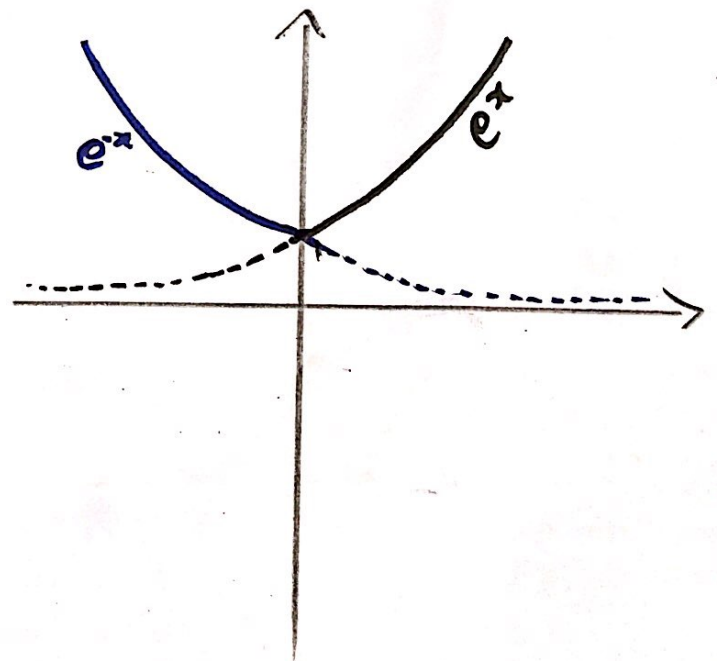


Domain: \mathbb{R}
Range: $[0, \infty)$

$$f(x) = e^{|x|}$$

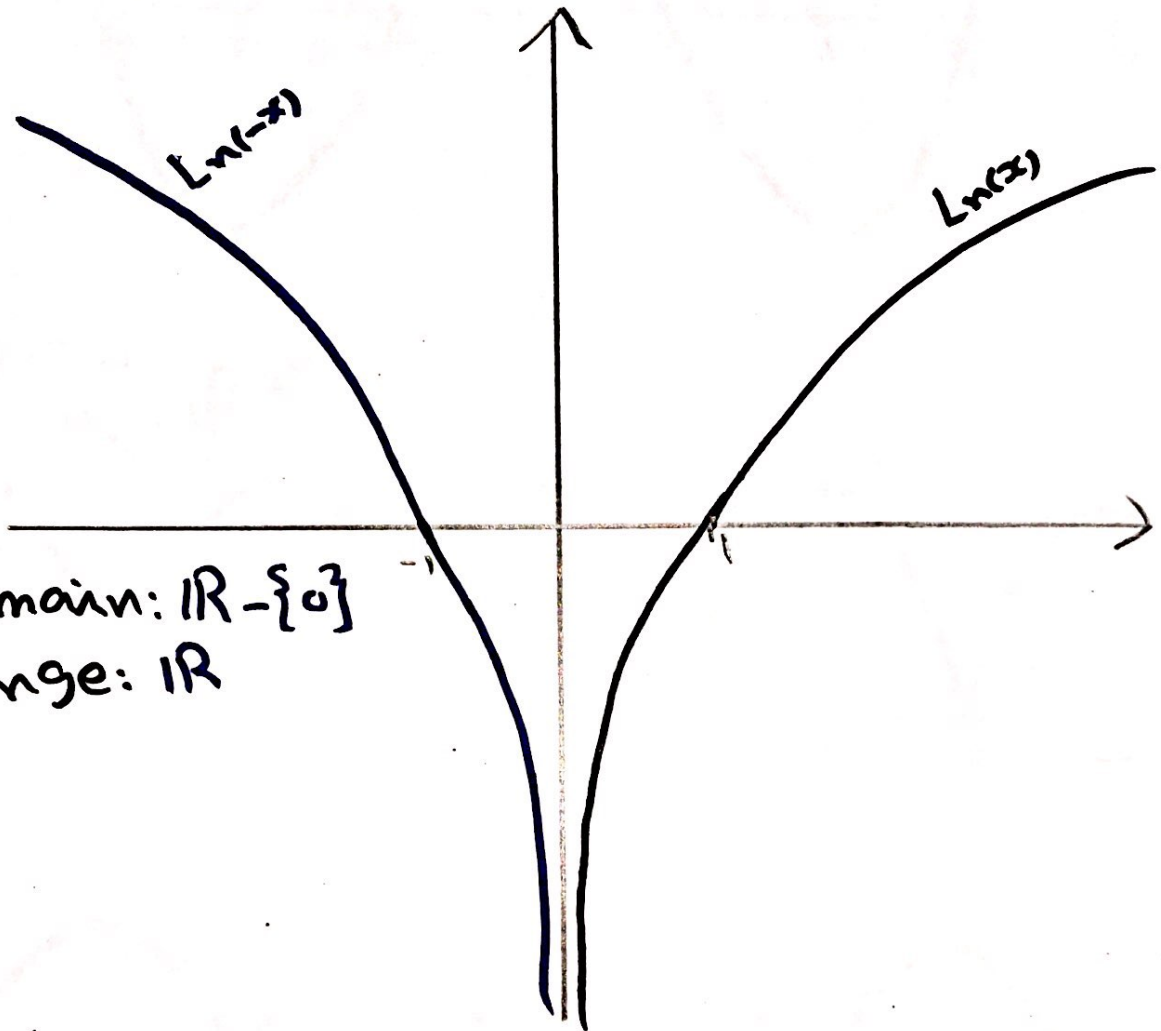
$$f(x) = \begin{cases} e^x & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ e^{-x} & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} e^x & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ \left(\frac{1}{e}\right)^x & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$



$$f(x) = \ln|x|$$

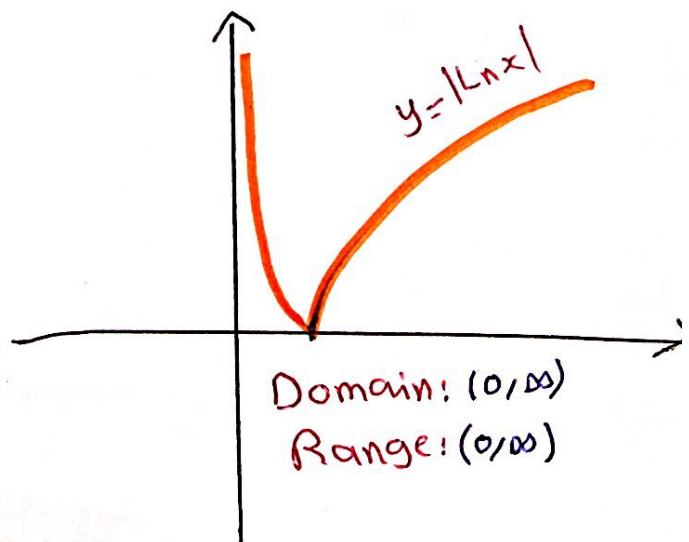
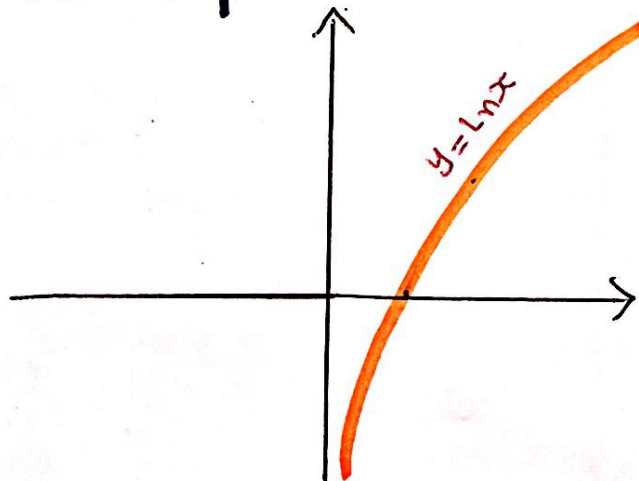
$$= \begin{cases} \ln x & \text{if } x > 0 \\ \ln(-x) & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$



Domain: $\mathbb{R} - \{0\}$
Range: \mathbb{R}

H.W

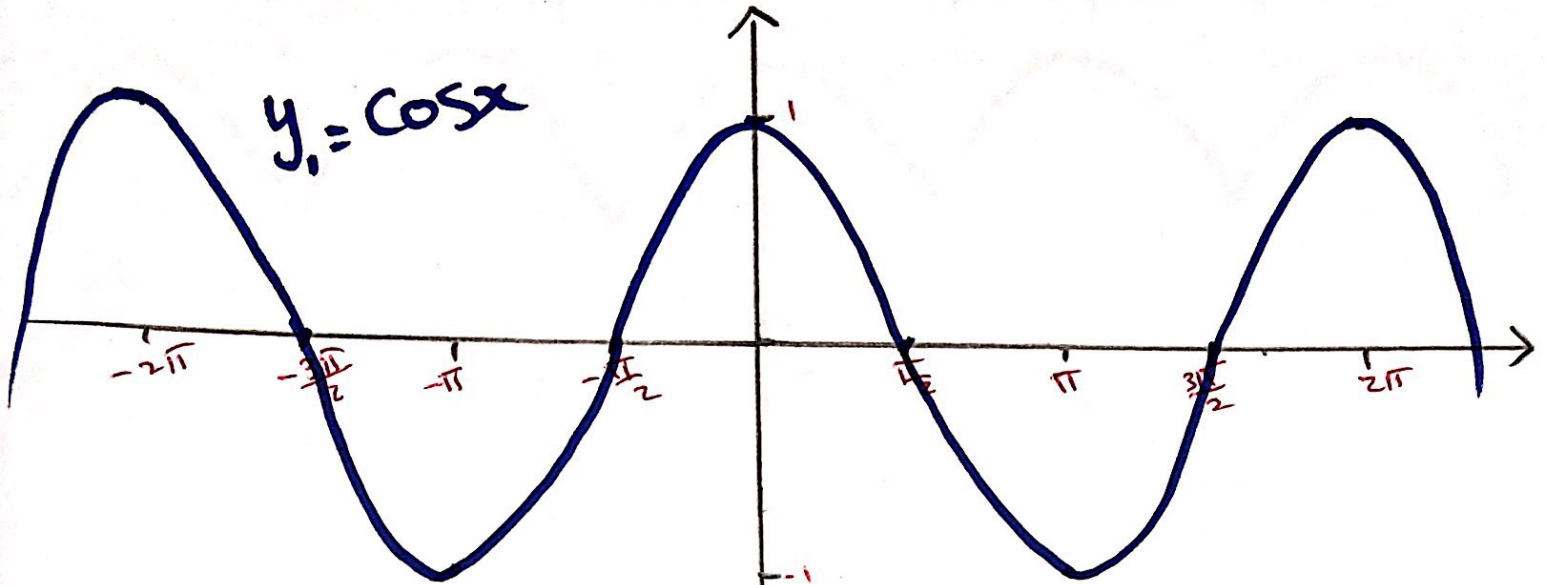
$$f(x) = |\ln(x)|$$



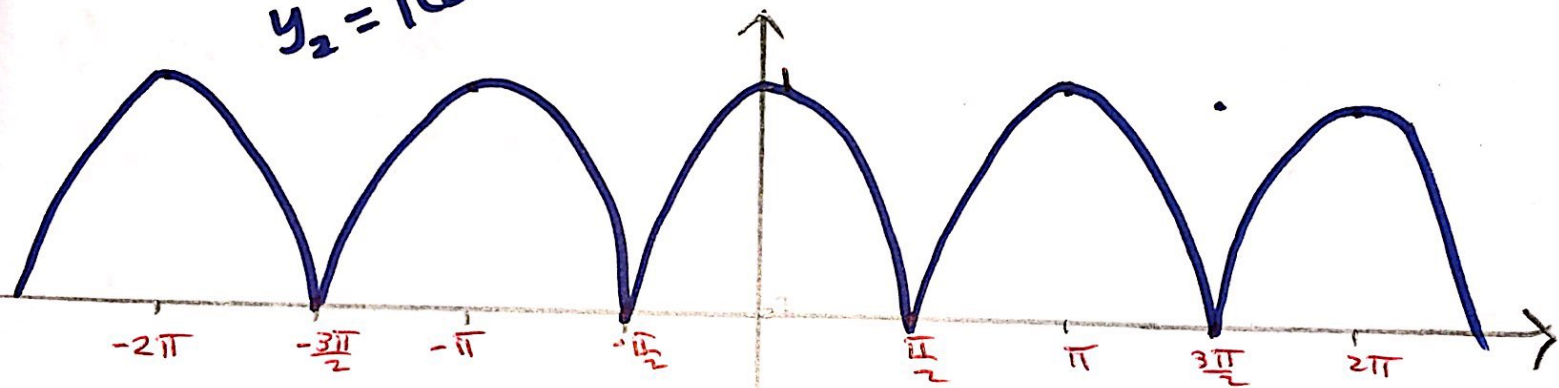
Domain: $(0, \infty)$
Range: $(0, \infty)$

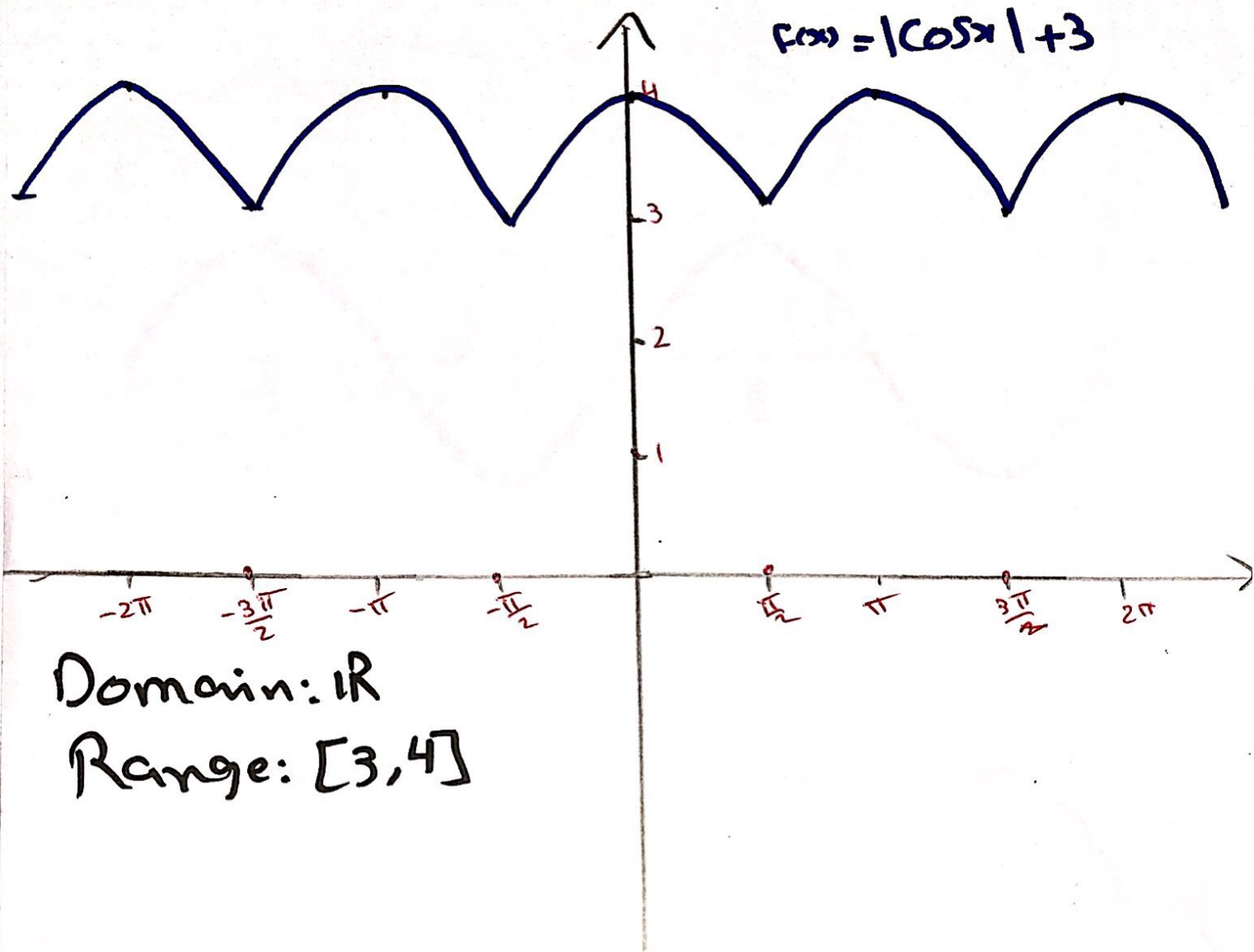
$$f(x) = |\cos x| + 3$$

$$y_1 = \cos x$$



$$y_2 = |\cos x|$$





Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[3, 4]$

H.W

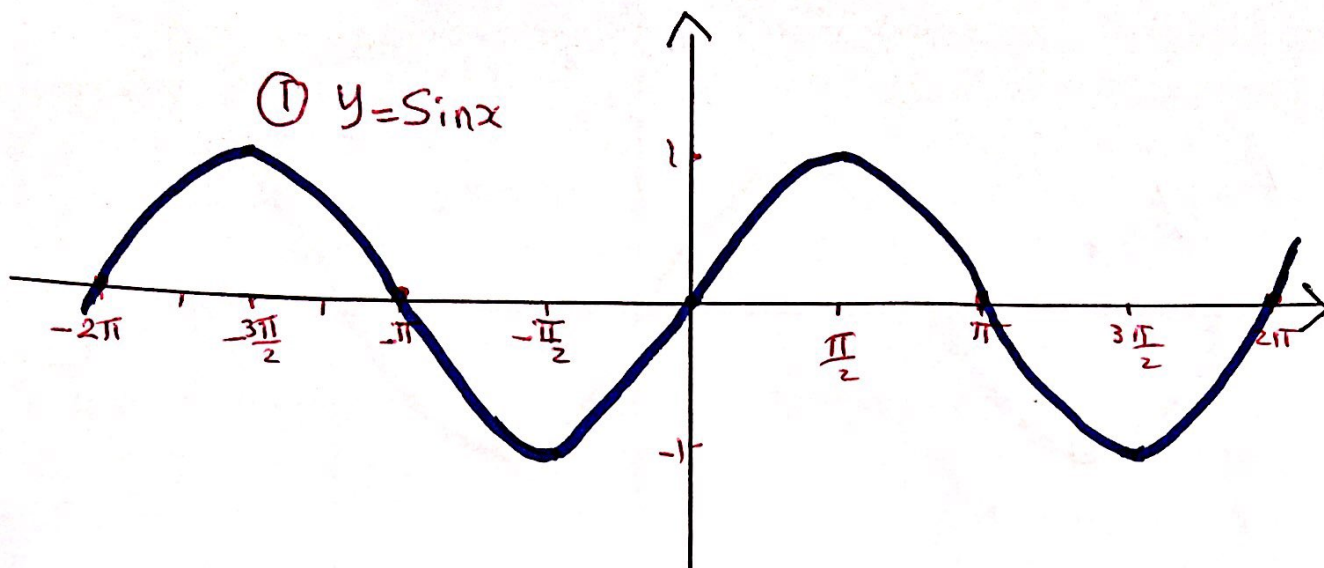
$$f(x) = |\sin x| + 2$$

$$f(x) = \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

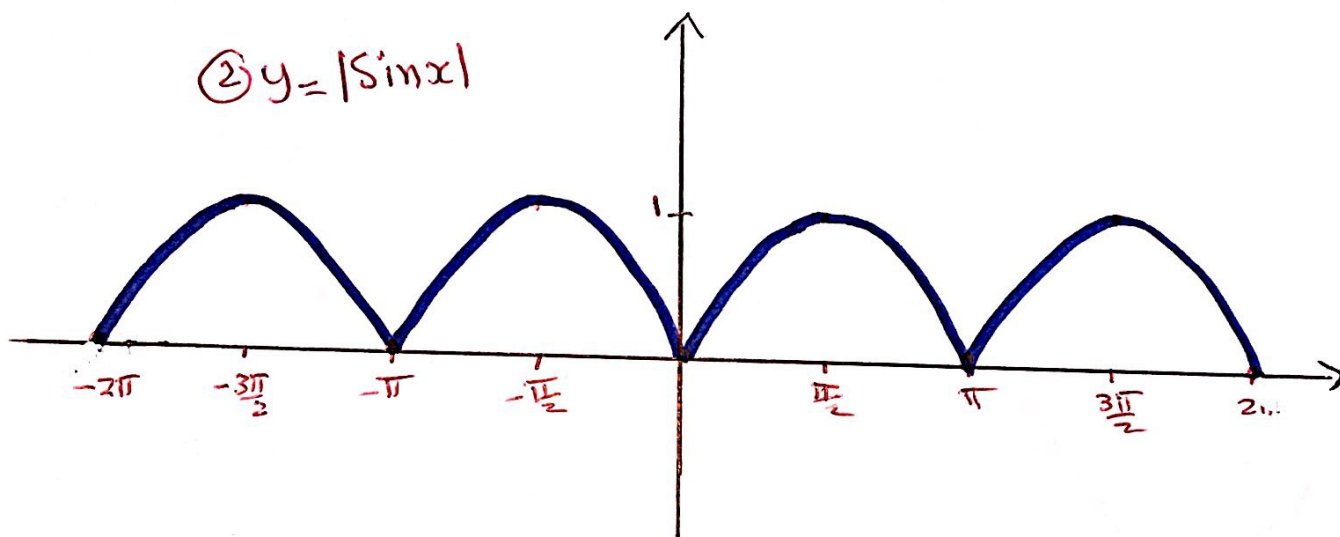
$$f(x) = 3 + \cos x$$

$$f(x) = |\sin x| + 2$$

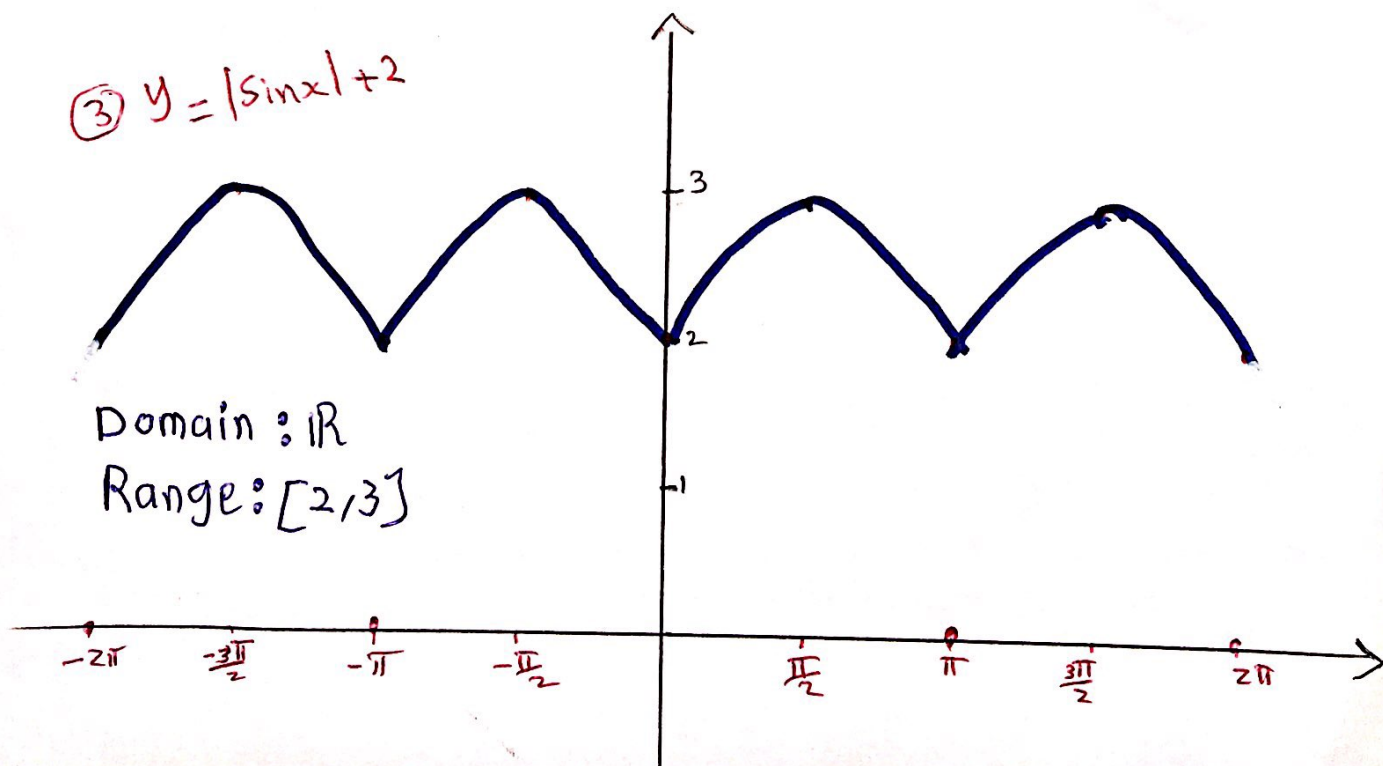
① $y = \sin x$



② $y = |\sin x|$

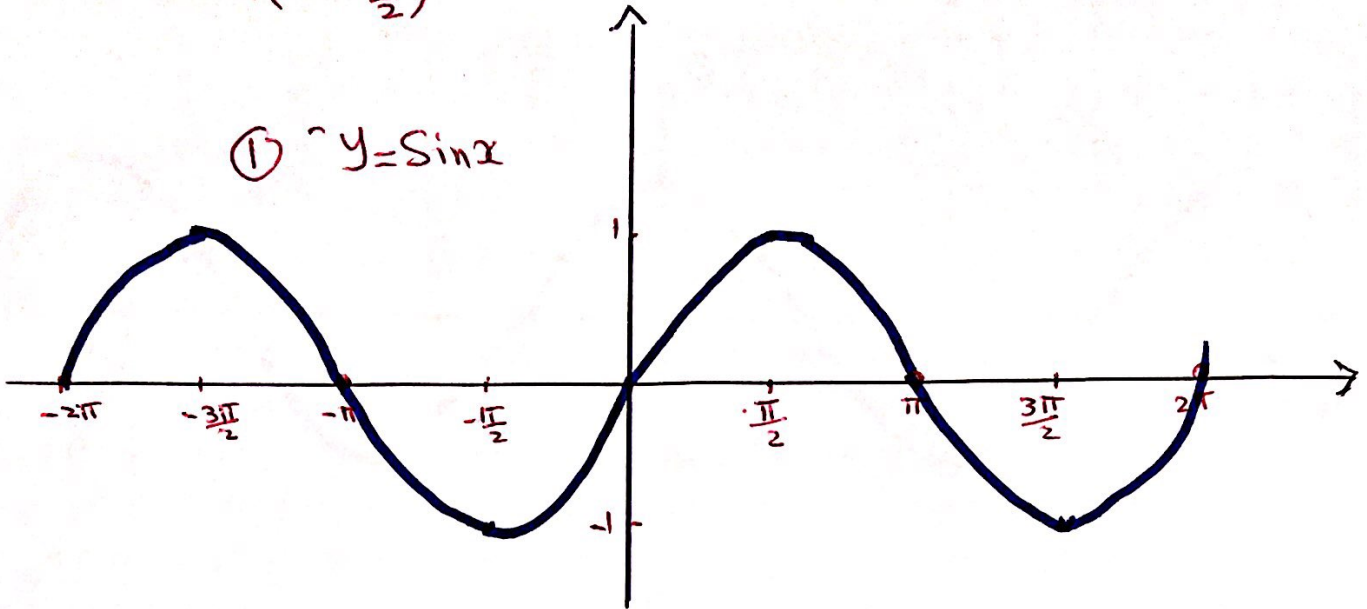


③ $y = |\sin x| + 2$

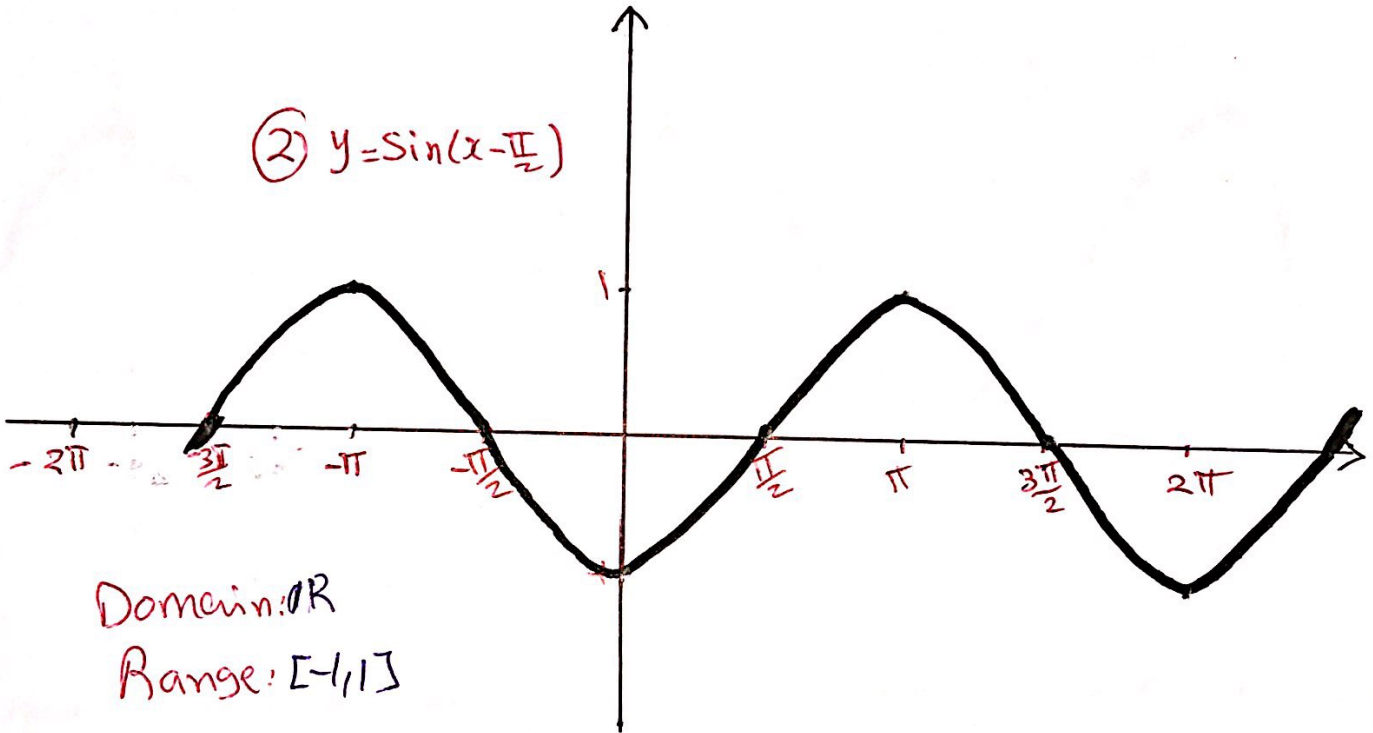


$$f(x) = \sin(x - \frac{\pi}{2})$$

① $y = \sin x$



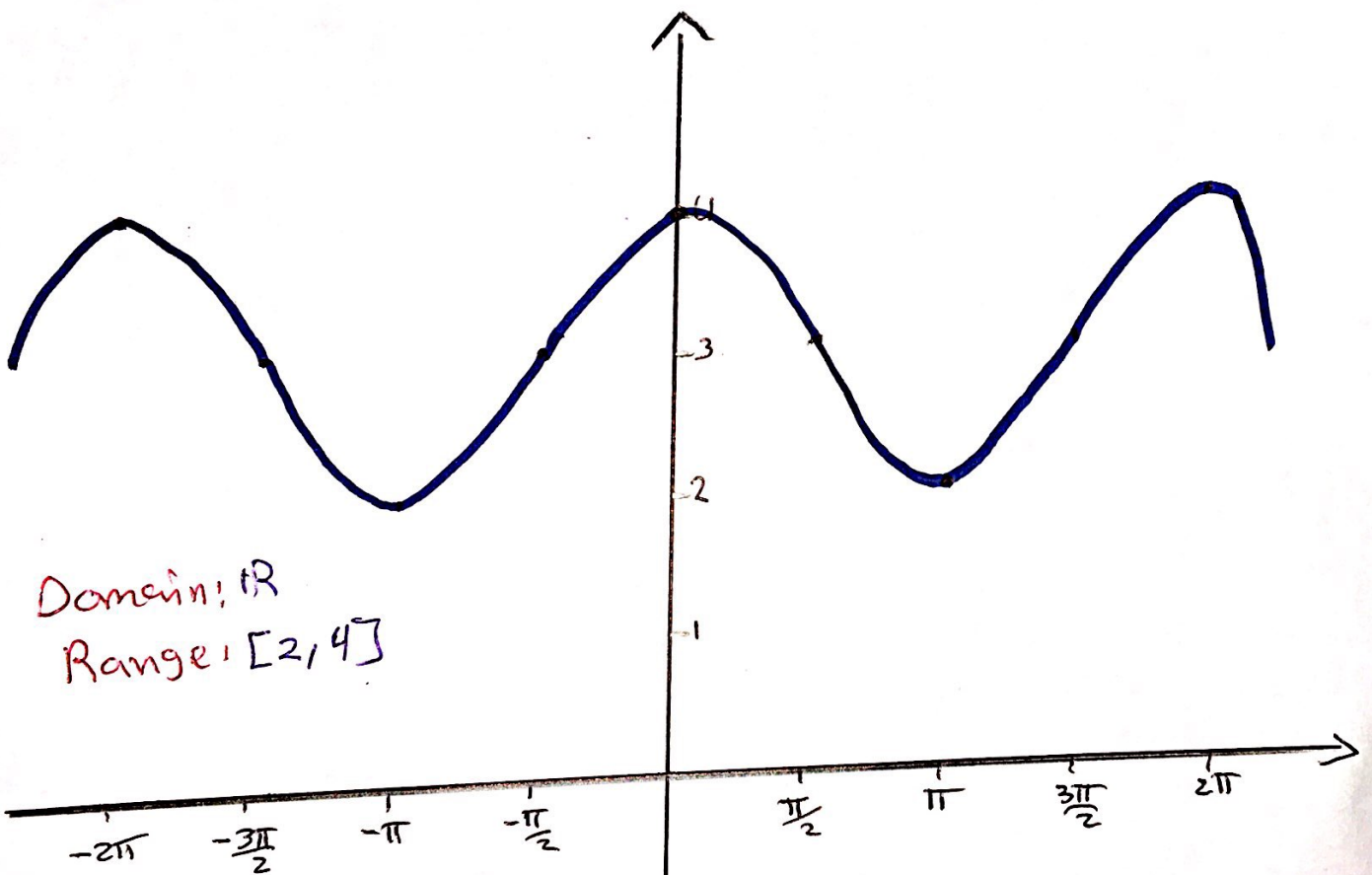
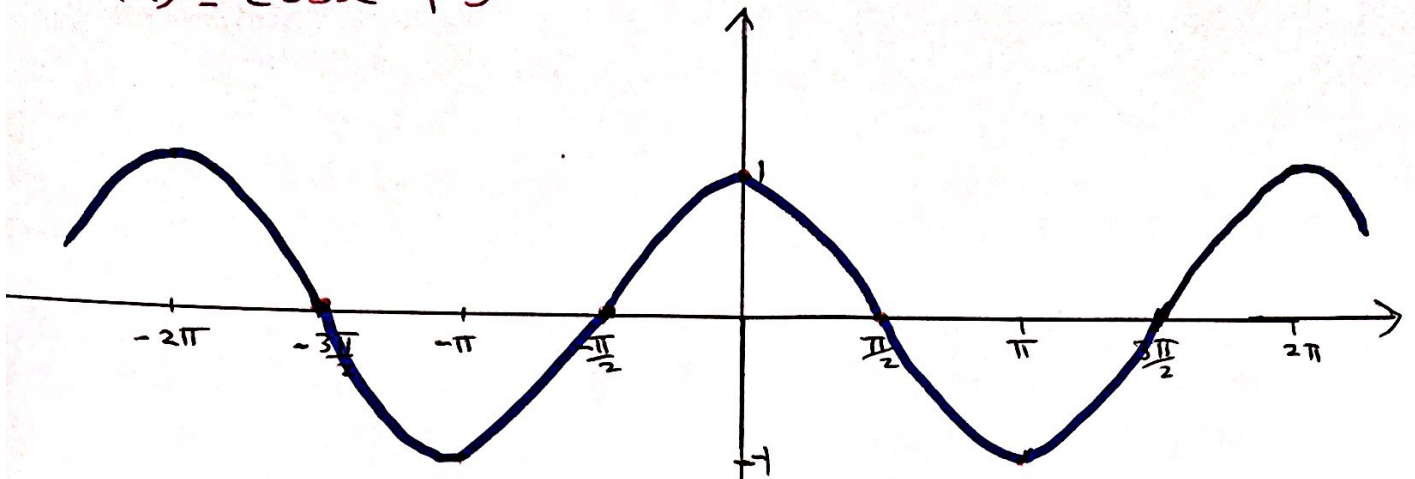
② $y = \sin(x - \frac{\pi}{2})$



Domain: \mathbb{R}

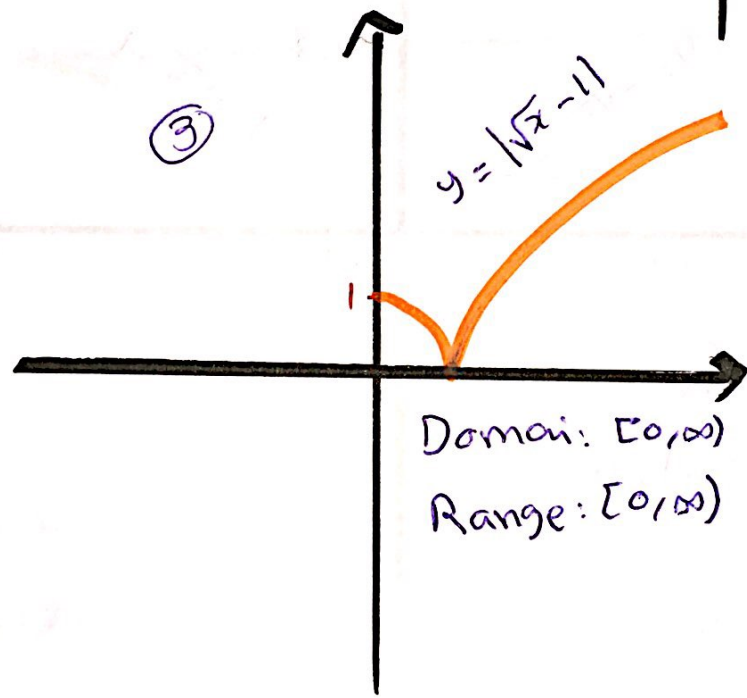
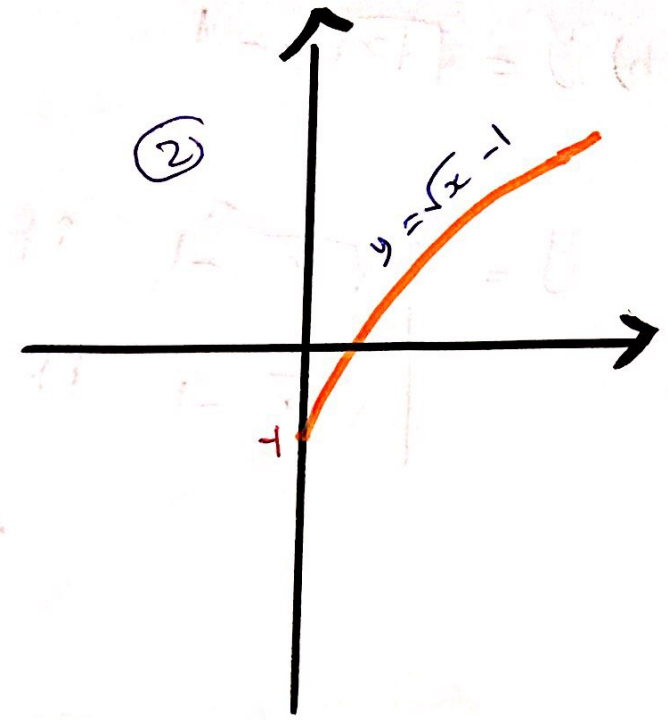
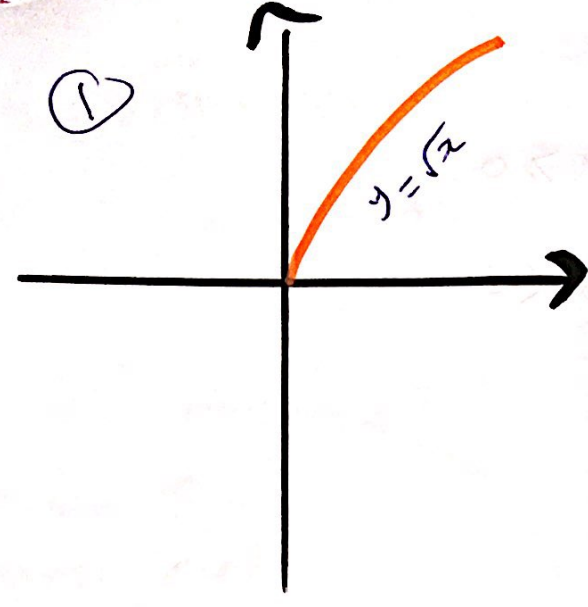
Range: $[-1, 1]$

$$f(x) = \cos x + 3$$



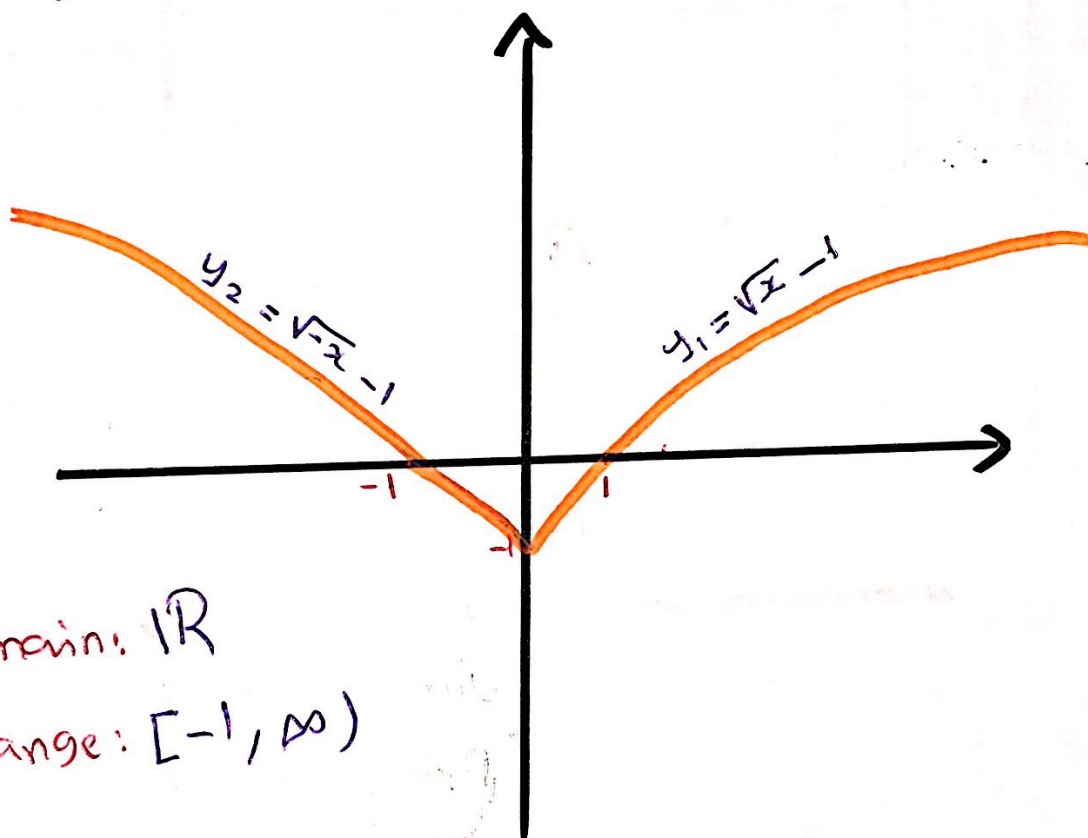
Find the Domain and Range of the following:

a) $y = |\sqrt{x} - 1|$



$$b) y = \sqrt{|x|} - 1$$

$$y = \begin{cases} \sqrt{x} - 1 & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ \sqrt{-x} - 1 & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$



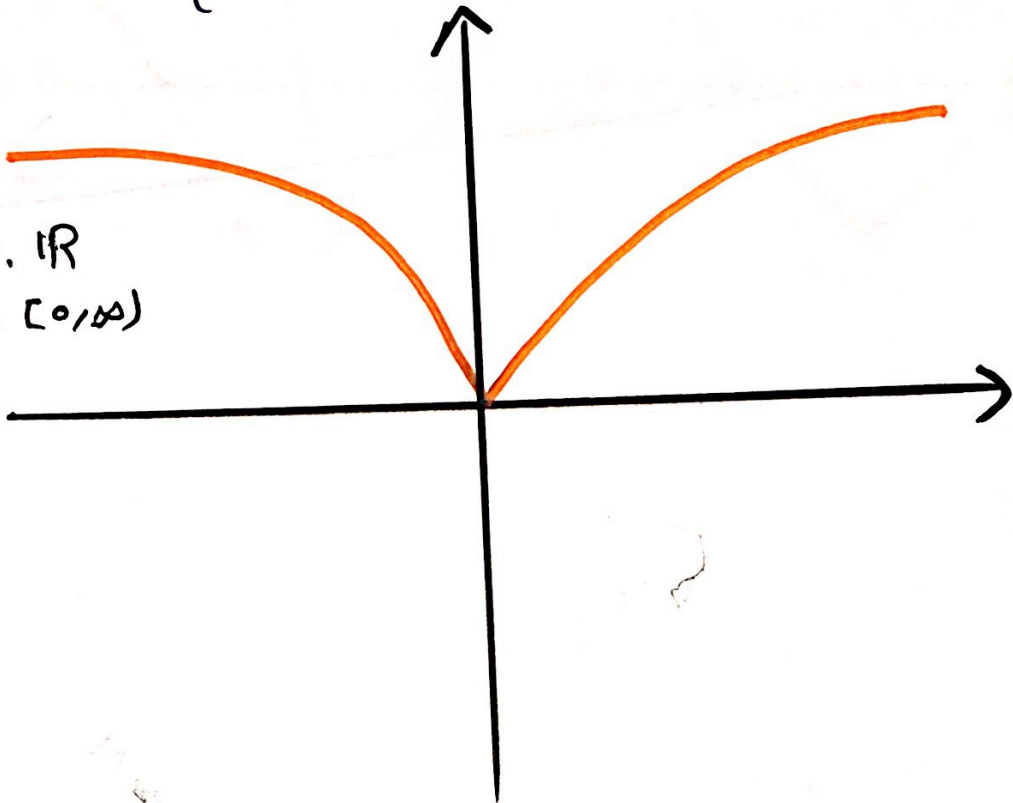
Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[-1, \infty)$

c) $y = \sqrt{|x|}$

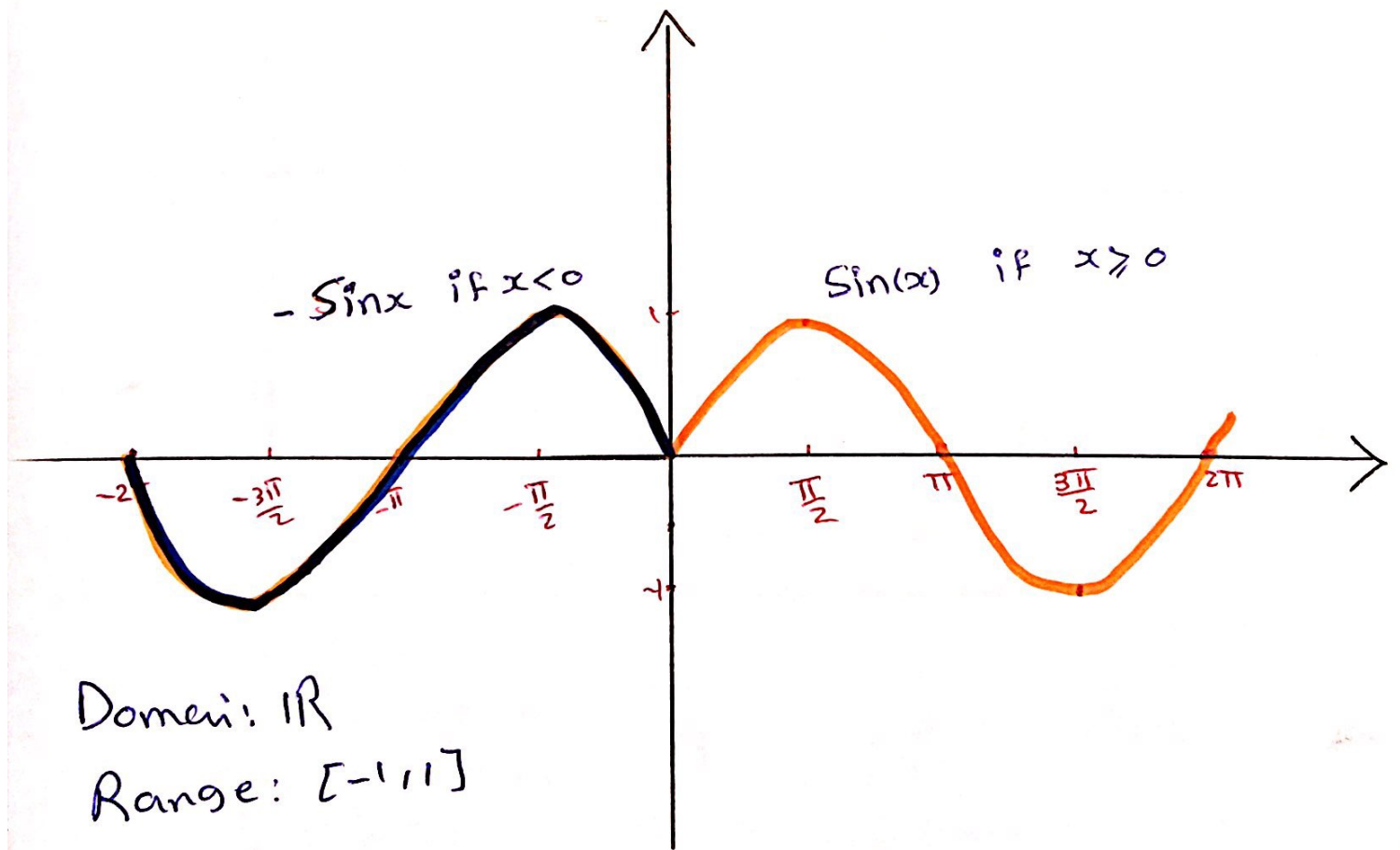
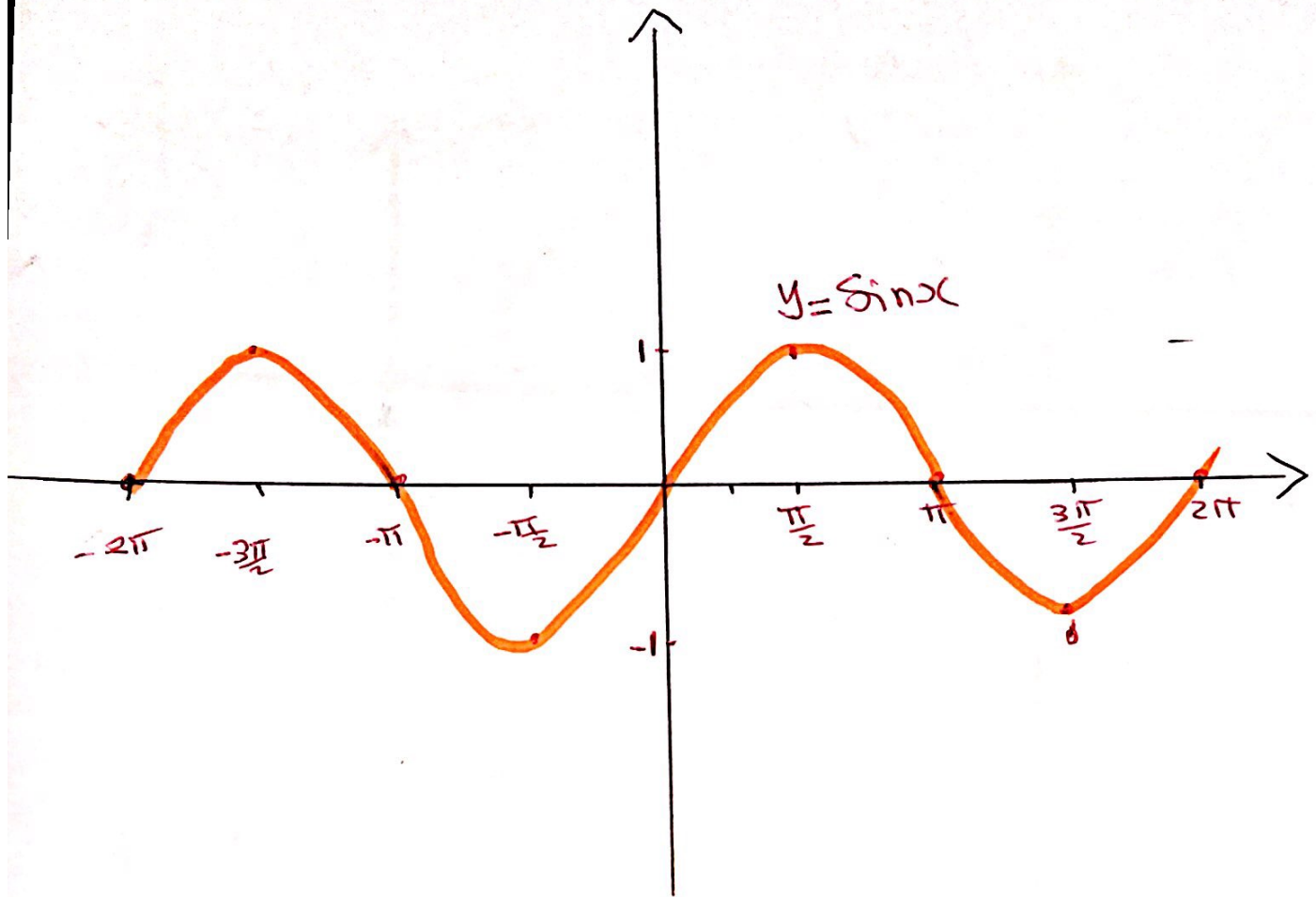
$$y = \sqrt{|x|} = \begin{cases} \sqrt{x} & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ \sqrt{-x} & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$

Domain: \mathbb{R}
Range: $[0, \infty)$



d) $y = \sin|x|$

$$y = \sin|x| = \begin{cases} \sin x & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ \sin(-x) & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$
$$= \begin{cases} \sin x & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ -\sin x & \text{if } x < 0 \end{cases}$$

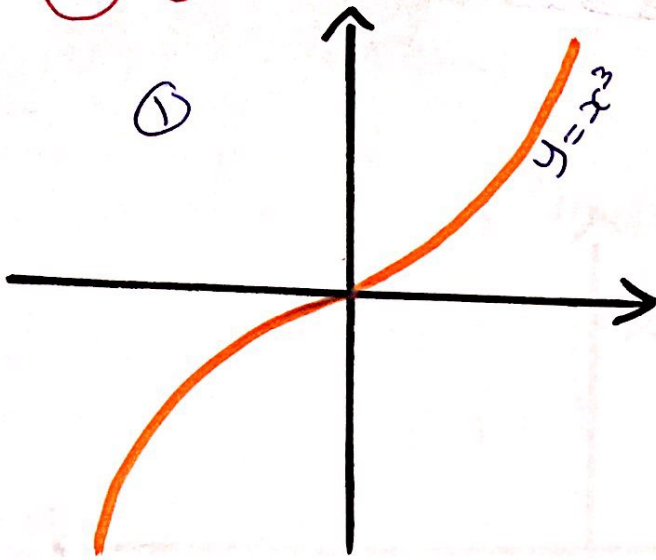


Domain: \mathbb{R}

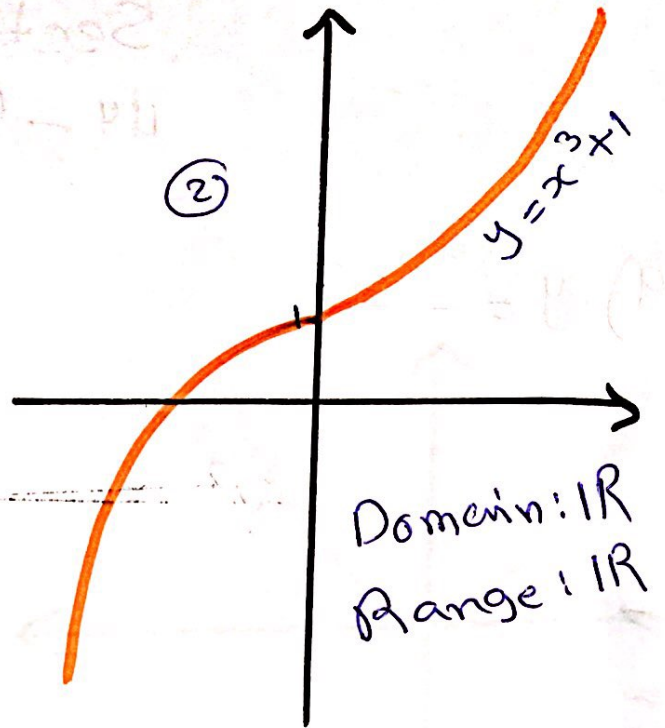
Range: $[-1, 1]$

Q $y = x^3 + 1$

①

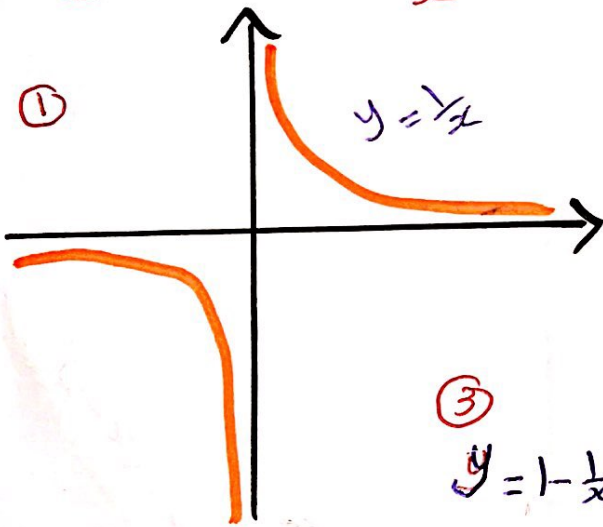


②

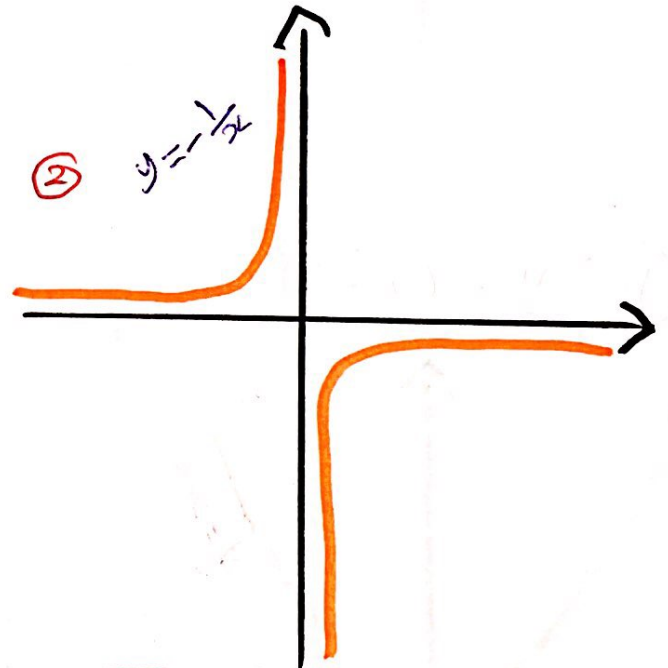


Q $y = 1 - \frac{1}{x}$

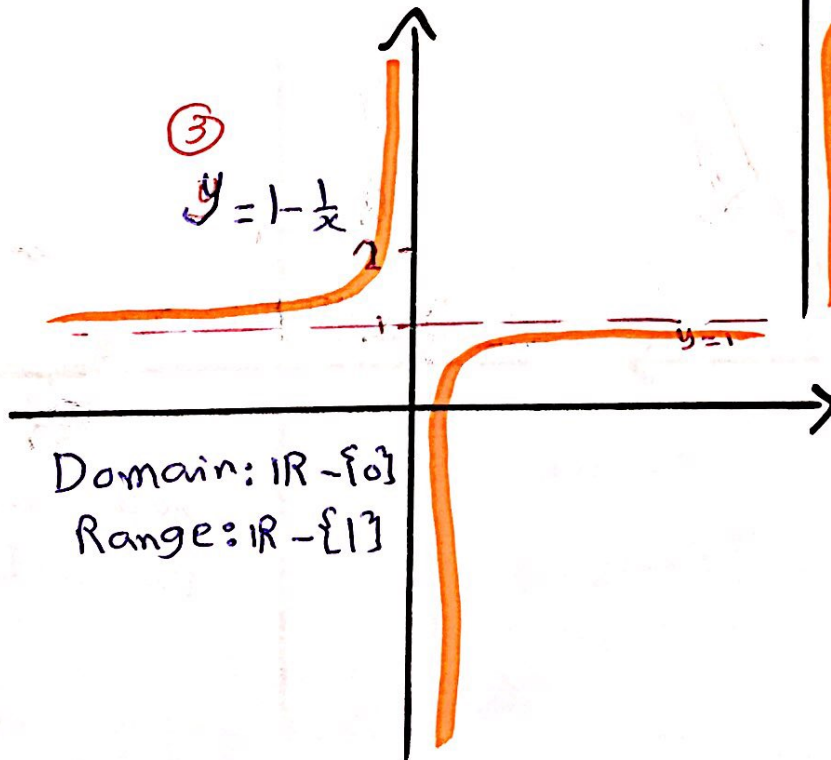
①



②



③

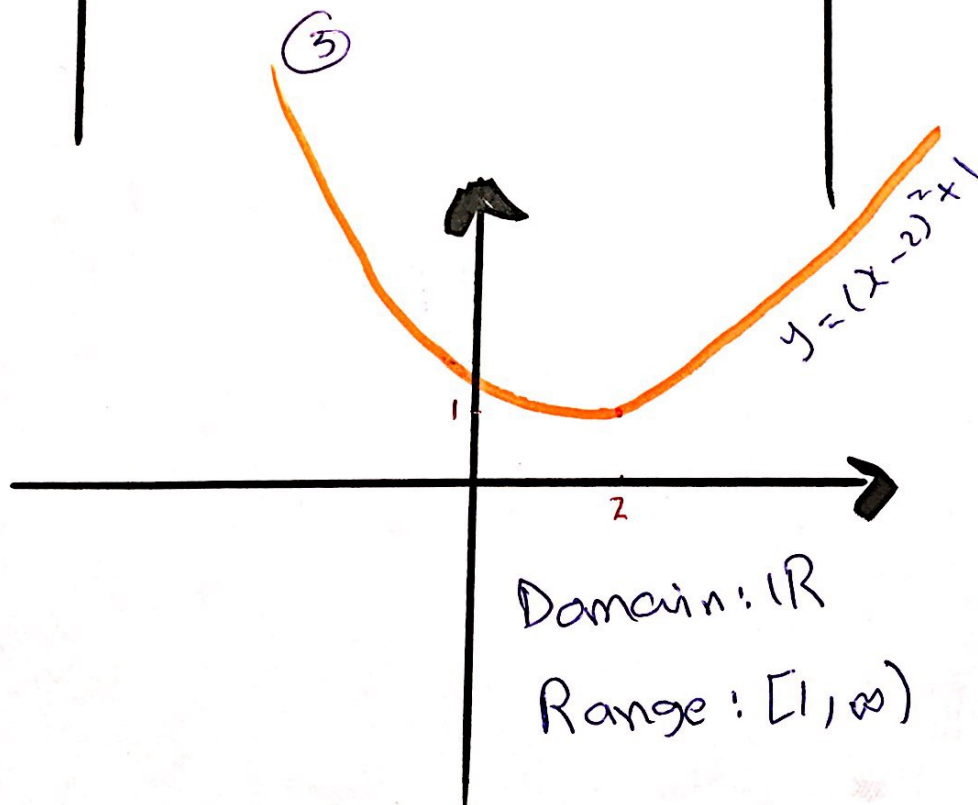
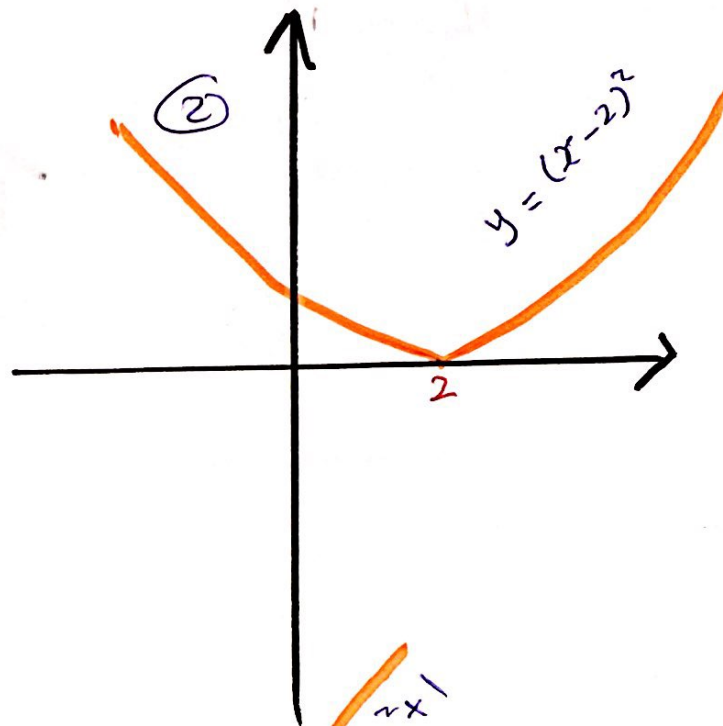
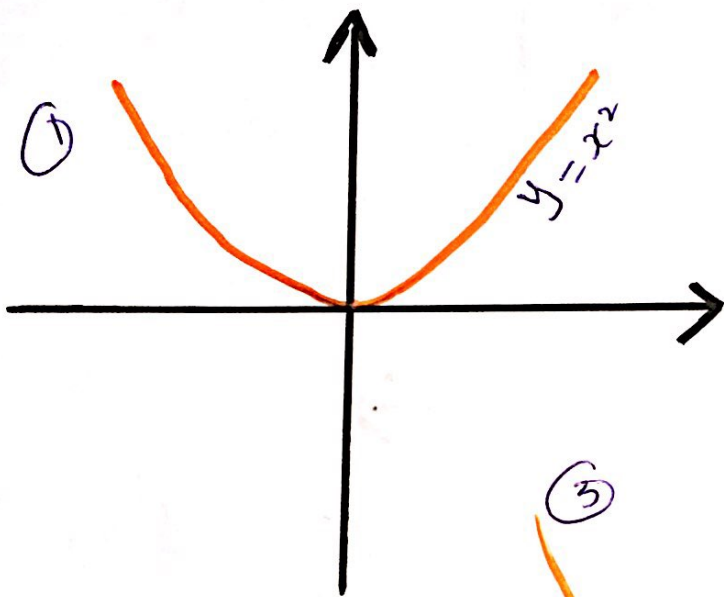


⑤ $y = x^2 - 4x + 5$
 نقوم بإكمال مربع

$$y = x^2 - 4x + \left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^2 + 5$$

$$= x^2 - 4x + 4 - 4 + 5$$

$$= (x - 2)^2 + 1$$



Example

سؤال 1 من 42

Suppose the graph of f is given

Write equation for the graphs that

are obtained from the graph of f as follows

a) Shift 3 units up

$$y = f(x) + 3$$

b) Shift 3 units down

$$y = f(x) - 3$$

c) Shift 3 units to the right

$$y = f(x - 3)$$

d) Shift 3 units to the left

$$y = f(x + 3)$$

e) reflect about the x -axis

$$y = -f(x)$$

f) reflect about the y -axis

$$y = f(-x)$$

Example 2

سوال 2 ص 92

Explain how each graph is obtained from the graph $y = f(x)$

$y = f(x) + 8$, Shift the graph of $y = f(x)$

a distance 8 units up

$y = f(x+8)$, Shift the graph of $y = f(x)$

a distance 8 units to the left

$$y = -f(x) - 1$$

reflect of the graph of $y = f(x)$ about x -axis and shift the graph of $y = -f(x)$ a distance 1 unit down.

Example...

The graph of $y = f(x)$ is given

Match each equation with its graph

انتزري الرسومات من 42 سؤال 3

a) $y = f(x-4)$
graph (3)

b) $y = f(x) + 3$
graph (1)

d) $y = -f(x+4)$
graph (5)

Combinations of Functions

Let $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ are functions, $D_{f(x)} = A$ and $D_{g(x)} = B$ then.

$$1) (f \pm g)(x) = f(x) \pm g(x)$$

$$D_{(f \pm g)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} = A \cap B$$

$$2) (fg)(x) = f(x) \cdot g(x)$$

$$D_{(fg)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} = A \cap B$$

$$3) \left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$$

$$D_{\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)} = \{x \in A \cap B \mid g(x) \neq 0\}$$

$$= A \cap B - \{ \text{صفار المقام} \}$$

$$4) \left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{g(x)}{f(x)}$$

$$D_{\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x)} = \{x \in A \cap B \mid f(x) \neq 0\}$$

$$= A \cap B - \{ \text{صفار المقام} \}$$

Example

Find a) $f+g$; b) $f-g$; c) fg ; d) $\frac{f}{g}$; e) $\frac{g}{f}$

and state their domains.

$$1) f(x) = x^2 - 1 \quad ; \quad g(x) = 2x + 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{a) } (f+g)(x) &= f(x) + g(x) \\ &= x^2 - 1 + 2x + 1 \\ &= x^2 + 2x \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{b) } (f-g)(x) &= f(x) - g(x) \\ &= x^2 - 1 - (2x + 1) \\ &= x^2 - 1 - 2x - 1 \\ &= x^2 - 2x - 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{c) } (fg)(x) &= f(x)g(x) \\ &= (x^2 - 1)(2x + 1) \\ &= x^2(2x + 1) - 1(2x + 1) \\ &= 2x^3 + x^2 - 2x - 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad D_{g(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{(f+g)(x)} &= D_{(f-g)(x)} = D_{(fg)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) \end{aligned}$$

$$d) \left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$$

$$= \frac{x^2-1}{2x+1}$$

$$D_{\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} - \left\{ \text{مقامات صفرا} \right\}$$

مقامات صفرا:

$$2x+1=0$$

$$2x=-1$$

$$\frac{2x}{2} = \frac{-1}{2}$$

$$\boxed{x = -\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\therefore D_{\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)} = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \left\{ -\frac{1}{2} \right\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} - \left\{ -\frac{1}{2} \right\}$$

$$\text{or } = \left\{ x \mid x \neq -\frac{1}{2} \right\}$$

$$\text{or } = (-\infty, -\frac{1}{2}) \cup (-\frac{1}{2}, \infty)$$

$$e) \left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{2x+1}{x^2-1}$$

$$D_{\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x)} = D_{g(x)} \cap D_{f(x)} - \left\{ \text{مقامات صفرا} \right\}$$

مقامات صفرا:

$$x^2-1=0$$

$$x^2=1$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{1}$$

$$|x| = 1$$

$$\boxed{x = \pm 1}$$

$$\therefore D_{\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x)} = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \{ \pm 1 \}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} - \{ 1, -1 \}$$

$$2) f(x) = x^3 + 2x^2 \quad ; \quad g(x) = 3x^2 - 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} a) (f+g)(x) &= f(x) + g(x) \\ &= x^3 + \underline{2x^2} + \underline{3x^2} - 1 \\ &= x^3 + \underline{5x^2} - 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} b) (f-g)(x) &= f(x) - g(x) \\ &= x^3 + 2x^2 - (3x^2 - 1) \\ &= x^3 + \underline{2x^2} - \underline{3x^2} + 1 \\ &= x^3 - \underline{x^2} + 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} c) (fg)(x) &= f(x)g(x) \\ &= (x^3 + 2x^2)(3x^2 - 1) \\ &= x^3(3x^2 - 1) + 2x^2(3x^2 - 1) \\ &= 3x^5 - x^3 + 6x^4 - 2x^2 \\ &= 3x^5 + 6x^4 - x^3 - 2x^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} \quad D_{g(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{(f+g)(x)} &= D_{(f-g)(x)} = D_{(fg)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) \end{aligned}$$

$$d) \left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$$

$$= \frac{x^3 + 2x^2}{3x^2 - 1}$$

$$D_{\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} - \left\{ \text{أصفا المقام} \right\}$$

$$3x^2 - 1 = 0 \quad \text{: أصفا المقام}$$

$$3x^2 = 1$$

$$\frac{3x^2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$x^2 = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$$

$$|x| = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow x = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\therefore D_{\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)} = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \left\{ \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right\} = \mathbb{R} - \left\{ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right\} = \mathbb{R} - \left\{ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}, -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \right\}$$

$$e) \left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{3x^2 - 1}{x^3 + 2x^2}$$

$$D_{\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} - \left\{ \text{أصفا المقام} \right\}$$

$$\therefore D_{\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x)} = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \{0, -2\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} - \{0, -2\}$$

$$\text{or} = \{x \mid x \neq 0, x \neq -2\}$$

$$\text{or} = (-\infty, -2) \cup (-2, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$$

$$x^3 + 2x^2 = 0 \quad \text{: أصفا المقام}$$

$$x^2(x+2) = 0 \quad \begin{cases} \nearrow x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0 \\ \text{or} \end{cases}$$

$$\searrow x+2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -2$$

$$3) f(x) = \sqrt{3-x} \quad g(x) = \sqrt{x^2-1}$$

$$a) (f+g)(x) = \sqrt{3-x} + \sqrt{x^2-1}$$

$$b) (f-g)(x) = \sqrt{3-x} - \sqrt{x^2-1}$$

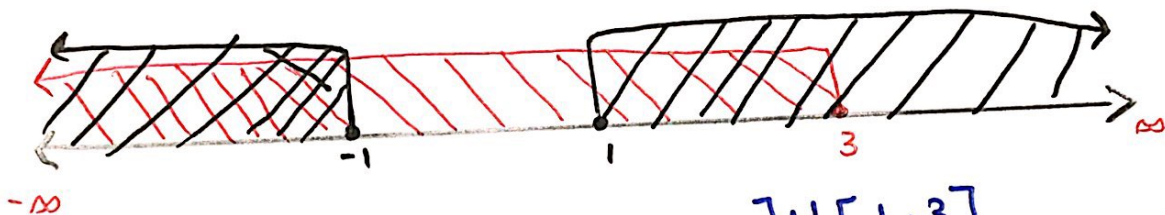
$$c) (fg)(x) = \sqrt{3-x} \sqrt{x^2-1}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, 3]$$

$$D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$$

"1.1 س، > ید"

$$D_{(f+g)(x)} = D_{(f-g)(x)} = D_{(fg)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} \\ = (-\infty, 3] \cap [(-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)]$$



$$= (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, 3]$$

Note

$$(fg)(x) = \sqrt{3-x} \sqrt{x^2-1} = \sqrt{(3-x)(x^2-1)} \\ = \sqrt{3x^2 - 3 - x^3 + x} \\ = \sqrt{-x^3 + 3x^2 + x - 3} \quad \text{on } D_{(fg)(x)} \\ = \sqrt{-x^3 + 3x^2 + x - 3} \quad \text{on } (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, 3].$$

$$d) \left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3-x}}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}$$

$$D_{\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} - \left\{ \text{أصفار المقام} \right\}$$

$$\sqrt{x^2-1} = 0 \quad ; \quad \text{أصفار المقام}$$

$$x^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$x^2 = 1$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{1}$$

$$|x| = 1$$

$$\boxed{x = \pm 1}$$

$$\therefore D_{\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)} = (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, 3] - \{-1, 1\}$$

$$= (-\infty, -1) \cup (1, 3]$$

$$e) \left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2-1}}{\sqrt{3-x}}$$

$$D_{\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x)} = D_{g(x)} \cap D_{f(x)} - \left\{ \text{أصفار المقام} \right\}$$

$$\sqrt{3-x} = 0 \quad ; \quad \text{أصفار المقام}$$

$$3-x = 0$$

$$-x = -3$$

$$\frac{-x}{-1} = \frac{-3}{-1}$$

$$\boxed{x = 3}$$

$$\therefore D_{\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x)} = (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, 3] - \{3\}$$

$$= (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, 3)$$

Note : $\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{3-x}}{\sqrt{x^2-1}} = \sqrt{\frac{3-x}{x^2-1}}$ on $(-\infty, -1) \cup (1, 3]$

$\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2-1}}{\sqrt{3-x}} = \sqrt{\frac{x^2-1}{3-x}}$ on $(-\infty, -1] \cup [1, 3)$

Example

Find the Domain of the following functions:

$$1) g(t) = \sqrt{3-t} - \sqrt{2+t}$$

$$\text{let } f_1(t) = \sqrt{3-t} \text{ and } f_2(t) = \sqrt{2+t}$$

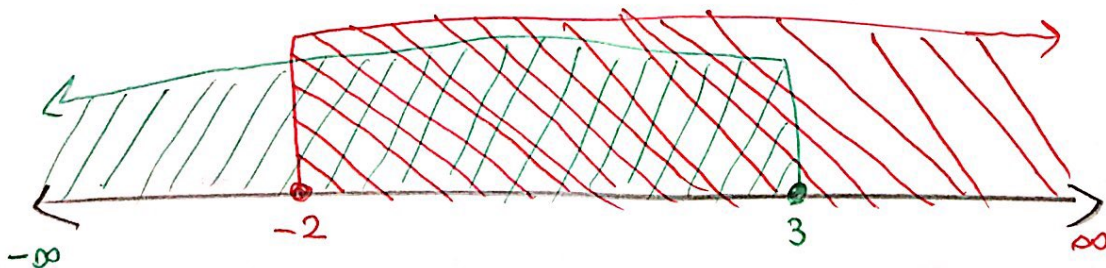
$$\checkmark D_{f_1(t)} : 3-t \geq 0 \Rightarrow -t \geq -3 \Rightarrow t \leq 3$$

$$\therefore D_{f_1(t)} = (-\infty, 3]$$

$$\checkmark D_{f_2(t)} : 2+t \geq 0 \Rightarrow t \geq -2$$

$$\therefore D_{f_2(t)} = [-2, \infty)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \checkmark D_{g(t)} &= D_{f_1(t)} \cap D_{f_2(t)} \\ &= (-\infty, 3] \cap [-2, \infty) \\ &= [-2, 3] \end{aligned}$$



$$2) f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2x^2+5}}$$

$$\text{let } f_1(x) = 1 \quad ; \quad f_2(x) = \sqrt{2x^2+5}$$

$$D_{f_1(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$D_{f_2(x)} : \begin{cases} 2x^2 + 5 \neq 0 \\ 2x^2 \neq -5 \end{cases}$$

$$\underline{2x^2} \neq \underline{-5}$$

$$x^2 \neq -\frac{5}{2}$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} \neq \sqrt{-\frac{5}{2}}$$

$$|x| \neq \sqrt{-\frac{5}{2}}$$

$$x \neq \pm \sqrt{-\frac{5}{2}} \notin \mathbb{R}$$

$$\therefore D_{f_2(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\Rightarrow D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)} - \left\{ \text{أصفار المقام} \right\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R}$$

$$= \mathbb{R}$$

$$2x^2 + 5 = 0 \quad \text{أصفار المقام}$$

$$2x^2 = -5$$

$$x^2 = -\frac{5}{2}$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{-\frac{5}{2}}$$

$$|x| = \sqrt{-\frac{5}{2}}$$

$$x = \pm \sqrt{-\frac{5}{2}} \notin \mathbb{R}$$

لا يوجد أصفار مقام

$$3) f(x) = \frac{\ln x}{\sqrt{5-x^2}}$$

$$\text{Let } f_1(x) = \ln(x) ; f_2(x) = \sqrt{5-x^2}$$

$$D_{f_1(x)} = (0, \infty)$$

$$D_{f_2(x)} = [-\sqrt{5}, \sqrt{5}]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore D_{f(x)} &= D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)} - \{ \text{أصفار المقام} \} \\ &= (0, \infty) \cap [-\sqrt{5}, \sqrt{5}] - \{ \sqrt{5}, -\sqrt{5} \} \\ &= (0, \sqrt{5}] - \{ \sqrt{5}, -\sqrt{5} \} \\ &= (0, \sqrt{5}) \end{aligned}$$

$$5-x^2=0 \quad \text{أصفار المقام}$$

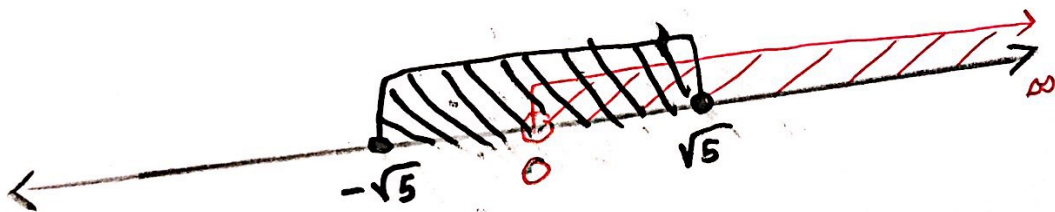
$$-x^2 = -5$$

$$x^2 = 5$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{5}$$

$$|x| = \sqrt{5}$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{5}$$



$$4) f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{9-x^2}}{x-2}$$

$$\text{let } f_1(x) = \sqrt{9-x^2} \quad ; \quad f_2(x) = \underline{x-2}$$

$$D_{f_1(x)} = [-3, 3] \quad \text{and} \quad D_{f_2(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$x-2=0 : \text{ مقام, لپه } \uparrow$$

$$x=2$$

$$D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)} - \{ \text{مقام, لپه } \uparrow \}$$

$$= [-3, 3] \cap \mathbb{R} - \{ 2 \}$$

$$= [-3, 3] - \{ 2 \}$$

$$= [-3, 2) \cup (2, 3]$$

$$5) f(x) = \frac{x-2}{\sqrt{9-x^2}} \quad \text{"H.W"}$$

$$\text{let } f_1(x) = x-2 \Rightarrow D_{f_1(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$f_2(x) = \sqrt{9-x^2} \Rightarrow D_{f_2(x)} = [-3, 3]$$

$$9-x^2=0 : \text{ مقام, لپه } \uparrow$$

$$-x^2=9$$

$$x^2=9$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{9} \Rightarrow |x|=3$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{x = \pm 3}$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)} - \{ \text{مقام, لپه } \uparrow \}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap [-3, 3] - [-3, 3]$$

$$= [-3, 3] - [-3, 3]$$

$$= (-3, 3)$$

$$6) f(x) = \frac{x-1}{\sqrt[3]{x^2-6x+5}}$$

$$\text{let } f_1(x) = x-1 \quad ; \quad f_2(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2-6x+5}$$

$$D_{f_1(x)} = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad D_{f_2(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$x^2-6x+5=0: \text{ مقام, صفا } \uparrow$$

$$(x-1)(x-5)=0$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \downarrow \\ x-1=0 \\ \boxed{x=1} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} \downarrow \\ x-5=0 \\ \boxed{x=5} \end{array}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)} - \{ \text{مقام, صفا} \}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \{1, 5\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} - \{1, 5\}$$

$$\textcircled{7} f(x) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x^2-6x+5}}{x-1}$$

"H.W"

مسائل اضافی

$$* f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt[5]{6-2x}}$$

$$7) \text{ let } f_1(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2-6x+5} \quad \text{and } f_2(x) = x-1$$

$$D_{f_1(x)} = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad D_{f_2(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)} - \{ \text{مقام, صفا} \}$$

$$x-1=0: \text{ مقام, صفا } \uparrow \\ \boxed{x=1}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \{1\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} - \{1\} = (-\infty, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt[5]{6-2x}}$$

حل المثال الإضافي :

let $f_1(x) = 1$ and $f_2(x) = \sqrt[5]{6-2x}$

$D_{f_1(x)} = \mathbb{R}$ and $D_{f_2(x)} = \mathbb{R}$

$6-2x=0$: المقام، ليس

$-2x = -6$

$2x = 6$

$x = \frac{6}{2}$

$x = 3$

$\therefore D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)} - \{ \text{أصفاء المقام} \}$

$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \{3\}$

$= \mathbb{R} - \{3\}$

or $= \{x \mid x \neq 3\}$

or $= (-\infty, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$

$$(8) \quad g(x) = \frac{x}{e^x + 1}$$

$$\text{Let } g_1(x) = x \quad ; \quad g_2(x) = e^x + 1$$

$$D_{g_1(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$D_{g_2(x)} : \text{Let } g_3(x) = e^x \quad ; \quad g_4(x) = 1$$

$$D_{g_3(x)} = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad D_{g_4(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\therefore D_{g_2(x)} = D_{g_3(x)} \cap D_{g_4(x)}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\Rightarrow D_{g_2(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\therefore D_{g(x)} = D_{g_1(x)} \cap D_{g_2(x)} - \left\{ \text{أصفاء المقام} \right\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R}$$

$$= \mathbb{R}$$

أصفاء المقام :

$$e^x + 1 = 0$$

$$e^x = -1$$

لا يوجد أصفاء مقام
لأن $e^x > 0$

$$\textcircled{9} \quad G(x) = \frac{5^x}{2^x - 1}$$

$$\text{Let } G_1(x) = 5^x \quad ; \quad G_2(x) = 2^x - 1$$

$$D_{G_1(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$D_{G_2(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\therefore D_{G(x)} = D_{G_1(x)} \cap D_{G_2(x)} - \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{القيم} \\ \text{المقام} \end{array} \right\}$$

$$D_{G(x)} = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} - \{0\} \neq$$

القيم المقام

$$2^x - 1 = 0$$

$$2^x = 1$$

$$2^x = 2^0$$

$$\boxed{x=0}$$

Note

if $H(x) = e^{f(x)}$ then $D_{H(x)} = D_{e^x} \cap D_{f(x)}$

if $H(x) = a^{f(x)}$ then $D_{H(x)} = D_{a^x} \cap D_{f(x)}$

if $H(x) = \sin(f(x))$ then $D_{H(x)} = D_{\sin x} \cap D_{f(x)}$

if $H(x) = \cos(f(x))$ then $D_{H(x)} = D_{\cos x} \cap D_{f(x)}$

Example

Find the Domain of the following functions:

a) $f(x) = e^{\sqrt{x}}$

$$D_{f(x)} = D_{e^x} \cap D_{\sqrt{x}}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap [0, \infty)$$

$$= [0, \infty)$$

b) $f(x) = \pi^{2x^2+1}$

$$D_{f(x)} = D_{\pi^x} \cap D_{(2x^2+1)}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R}$$

$$= \mathbb{R}$$

$$c) f(x) = \cos(x^{-3})$$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{f(x)} &= D_{\cos x} \cap D_{x^{-3}} \\ &= D_{\cos x} \cap D_{\frac{1}{x^3}} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} - \{0\} \\ &= \mathbb{R} - \{0\} \\ &= (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty) \end{aligned}$$

$$d) \sin(e^t) = f(x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{f(x)} &= D_{\sin t} \cap D_{e^{-t}} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) \end{aligned}$$

$$d) f(x) = \cos(\pi^x + \sqrt{x^2-1})$$

$$D_{\pi^x} = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad D_{\sqrt{x^2-1}} = (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{(\pi^x + \sqrt{x^2-1})} &= D_{\pi^x} \cap D_{\sqrt{x^2-1}} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \cap (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty) \\ &= (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty) \end{aligned}$$

$$e) f(x) = \frac{1 - e^{x^2}}{1 - e^{1-x^2}}$$

$$D_{(1-e^{x^2})} = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad D_{(1-e^{1-x^2})} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{f(x)} &= D_{(1-e^{x^2})} \cap D_{(1-e^{1-x^2})} - \left\{ \frac{1}{1} \right\} \\ &= \mathbb{R} - \{\pm 1\} \end{aligned}$$

$1 - e^{1-x^2} = 0$: المقام، ليه إ
 $-e^{1-x^2} = -1$
 $e^{1-x^2} = 1$
 $e^{1-x^2} = e^0$
 $1-x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \pm 1$

$$f) f(x) = \frac{1+x}{e^{\cos x}}$$

$$D_{(1+x)} = \mathbb{R} ; D_{e^{\cos x}} = \mathbb{R}$$

أصفر المقام $e^{\cos x} = 0$
لا يوجد أصفر المقام لأن $e^{\cos x} > 0$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore D_{f(x)} &= D_{(1+x)} \cap D_{e^{\cos x}} - \{\text{أصفر المقام}\} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \end{aligned}$$

$$g) H(t) = \sqrt{10^t - 100}$$

$$10^t - 100 \geq 0 \Rightarrow 10^t \geq 100 \Rightarrow 10^t \geq 10^2$$

$$\Rightarrow t \geq 2$$

$$\therefore D_{H(t)} = [2, \infty)$$

$$h) g(x) = \sqrt[4]{1 - 2^x}$$

$$1 - 2^x \geq 0 \Rightarrow -2^x \geq -1 \Rightarrow 2^x \leq 1 \Rightarrow 2^x \leq 2^0$$

$$\Rightarrow x \leq 0 \Rightarrow D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, 0]$$

$$i) f(x) = \sqrt[4]{2^x + 1}$$

$$D_{f(x)} : 2^x + 1 \geq 0$$

$$2^x \geq -1$$

مستحيل لأنه دائماً
الدالة الأسية موجبة
أي $2^x > 0$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$j) f(x) = \sqrt{|x| + 1}$$

$$D_{f(x)} : |x| + 1 \geq 0$$

$$|x| \geq -1$$

مستحيل لأنه دائماً
دالة القيمة المطلقة

موجبة أي $|x| \geq 0$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$k) f(x) = \sqrt{|x| - 1}$$

$$D_{f(x)} : |x| - 1 \geq 0$$

$$|x| \geq 1$$

$$x \geq 1 \text{ or } x \leq -1$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty) = \mathbb{R} - (-1, 1)$$

$$l) f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x+2}}$$

$$\text{let } f_1(x) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f_2(x) = \sqrt{x+2}$$

$$D_{f_1}(x) = \mathbb{R} \text{ and}$$

$$D_{f_2}(x) = [0, \infty)$$

أضف المقام:

$$\sqrt{x+2} = 0$$

$$\sqrt{x} = -2$$

مستحيل لأنه $\sqrt{x} \geq 0$
أي أنه دائماً
موجبة

لأنه لا يوجد أضف
مقام

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap [0, \infty)$$

$$= [0, \infty)$$

$$m) f(x) = \sqrt{1 - |x|}$$

$$D_{f(x)} : 1 - |x| \geq 0$$

$$-|x| \geq -1$$

$$|x| \leq 1$$

$$-1 \leq x \leq 1$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = [-1, 1]$$

$$N) f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x} - 2}$$

$$\text{Let } f_1(x) = 1 \Rightarrow D_{f_1(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$f_2(x) = \sqrt{x} - 2 \Rightarrow D_{f_2(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$\sqrt{x} - 2 = 0 : \text{نقطة التقاطع}$$

$$\sqrt{x} = 2$$

$$(\sqrt{x})^2 = (2)^2$$

$$\boxed{x = 4}$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)} - \{ \text{نقطة التقاطع} \}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap [0, \infty) - \{4\}$$

$$= [0, \infty) - \{4\}$$

$$= [0, 4) \cup (4, \infty)$$

$$P) f(x) = \sqrt{\cos x + 3}$$

$$D_{f(x)} : \cos x + 3 \geq 0$$

$$\cos x \geq -3$$

مستحيل لأنه دائماً $-1 \leq \cos x \leq 1$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$9) f(x) = \frac{1}{\sin x - 3}$$

$$\text{let } f_1(x) = 1 \text{ and } f_2(x) = \sin x - 3$$

$$D_{f_1}(x) = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad D_{f_2}(x) = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\sin x - 3 = 0 \quad \text{أضربا المقام}$$

$$\sin x = 3$$

مستحيل لأنه دائماً $-1 \leq \sin x \leq 1$

لأنه لا يوجد x ضار مقام

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = D_{f_1(x)} \cap D_{f_2(x)}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R}$$

$$= \mathbb{R}$$

Definition:-

$$(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$$

$f \circ g$ is called the Composition of f and g .

Example.

If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = x - 3$

then find $f \circ g$ and $g \circ f$?

$$\begin{aligned}(f \circ g)(x) &= f(g(x)) = f(x - 3) \\ &= (x - 3)^2 = x^2 - 6x + 9\end{aligned}$$

$$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(x^2) = x^2 - 3$$

Note $f \circ g \neq g \circ f$

Example: If $f(x) = \frac{x}{x+1}$; $g(x) = x^{10}$
and $h(x) = x+3$ then find $f \circ g \circ h$
and $h \circ g \circ f$

$$\begin{aligned} \checkmark (f \circ g \circ h)(x) &= f(g(h(x))) \\ &= f(g(x+3)) \\ &= f((x+3)^{10}) \\ &= \frac{(x+3)^{10}}{(x+3)^{10} + 1} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \checkmark (h \circ g \circ f)(x) &= h(g(f(x))) \\ &= h\left(g\left(\frac{x}{x+1}\right)\right) \\ &= h\left(\left(\frac{x}{x+1}\right)^{10}\right) \\ &= \left(\frac{x}{x+1}\right)^{10} + 3 \end{aligned}$$

Example :: Given $F(x) = \cos^2(x+9)$, find functions f , g and h such that $F = f \circ g \circ h$

$$F(x) = \cos^2(x+9)$$

$$(f \circ g \circ h)(x) = [\cos(x+9)]^2$$

$$\underline{f(\underline{g(\underline{h(x)})})} = \underline{[\underline{\cos(\underline{x+9})}]^2}$$

$$h(x) = x+9$$

$$g(x) = \cos(x)$$

$$f(x) = x^2$$

Example: $F(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x}{1+x}}$ find f and g such that

$$F = F \circ g$$

$$F(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x}{1+x}}$$

$$(F \circ g)(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x}{1+x}}$$

$$f(g(x)) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x}{1+x}}$$

$$g(x) = \frac{x}{x+1}; f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$$

Example $F(x) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{x}}$ Find f and g

Such that $F = F \circ g$

$$F(x) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{x}}$$

$$(F \circ g)(x) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{x}}$$

$$F(g(x)) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{x}}$$

$$g(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{1+x}$$

Example $R(x) = \sqrt{\sqrt{x} - 1}$

$$R(x) = \sqrt{\sqrt{x} - 1}$$

$$(F \circ g \circ h)(x) = \sqrt{\sqrt{x} - 1}$$

$$F(g(h(x))) = \sqrt{\sqrt{x} - 1}$$

$$h(x) = \sqrt{x} \quad g(x) = x - 1 \quad f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

الواجب في درس 1.3

$$39) f(x) = 3x - 2 \quad ; \quad g(x) = \sin x \quad ; \quad h(x) = x^2$$

$$\begin{aligned}(f \circ g \circ h)(x) &= f(g(h(x))) \\ &= f(g(x^2)) \\ &= f(\sin(x^2))\end{aligned}$$

$$= 3 \sin(x^2) - 2$$

$$40) f(x) = |x - 4| \quad ; \quad g(x) = 2^x \quad ; \quad h(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(f \circ g \circ h)(x) &= f(g(h(x))) \\ &= f(g(\sqrt{x})) \\ &= f(2^{\sqrt{x}})\end{aligned}$$

$$= |2^{\sqrt{x}} - 4|$$

$$41) f(x) = \sqrt{x - 3} \quad , \quad g(x) = x^2 \quad ; \quad h(x) = x^3 + 2$$

$$\begin{aligned}(f \circ g \circ h)(x) &= f(g(h(x))) \\ &= f(g(x^3 + 2)) \\ &= f((x^3 + 2)^2) \\ &= \sqrt{(x^3 + 2)^2 - 3}\end{aligned}$$

$$(42) f(x) = \tan x \quad ; \quad g(x) = \frac{x}{x-1} \quad , \quad h(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(F \circ g \circ h)(x) &= F(g(h(x))) \\ &= F\left(g\left(\sqrt[3]{x}\right)\right) \\ &= F\left(\frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{\sqrt[3]{x}-1}\right) \\ &= \tan\left(\frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{\sqrt[3]{x}-1}\right)\end{aligned}$$

Express the function in the form $f \circ g$

$$43) F(x) = (2x + x^2)^4$$

$$(F \circ g)(x) = (2x + x^2)^4$$

$$F(g(x)) = (2x + x^2)^4$$

$$g(x) = 2x + x^2 \quad ; \quad f(x) = x^4$$

$$45) F(x) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{x}}$$

$$(F \circ g)(x) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{x}}$$

$$F(g(x)) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{x}}$$

$$g(x) = \sqrt[3]{x} \quad ; \quad f(x) = \frac{x}{1+x}$$

$$47) V(t) = \sec(t^2) \tan(t^2)$$

$$(F \circ g)(t) = \sec(t^2) \tan(t^2)$$

$$F(g(t)) = \sec(t^2) \tan(t^2)$$

$$g(t) = t^2 \quad ; \quad F(t) = \sec(t) \tan(t)$$

$$(48) U(t) = \frac{\tan(t)}{1 + \tan(t)}$$

$$(F \circ g)(t) = \frac{\tan(t)}{1 + \tan(t)}$$

$$F(g(t)) = \frac{\tan(t)}{1 + \tan(t)}$$

$$g(t) = \tan(t) \quad ; \quad F(t) = \frac{t}{1+t}$$

$$(46) G(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x}{1+x}}$$

$$(F \circ g)(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x}{1+x}}$$

$$F(g(x)) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x}{1+x}}$$

$$g(x) = \frac{x}{1+x} \quad ; \quad F(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$$

$$(44) h(x) = \cos^2 x$$

$$(F \circ g)(x) = [\cos x]^2$$

$$F(g(x)) = [\cos x]^2$$

$$g(x) = \cos x \quad ; \quad F(x) = x^2$$

Express the function in the form fogoh

$$49) R(x) = \sqrt{\sqrt{x} - 1}$$

$$(Fogoh)(x) = \sqrt{\sqrt{x} - 1}$$

$$F(g(h(x))) = \sqrt{\sqrt{x} - 1}$$

$$h(x) = \sqrt{x} \quad ; \quad g(x) = \cancel{x-1} \quad ; \quad f(x) = \sqrt{x} \\ = x - 1$$

$$50) H(x) = \sqrt[8]{2 + |x|}$$

$$(Fogoh)(x) = \sqrt[8]{2 + |x|}$$

$$f(g(h(x))) = \sqrt[8]{2 + |x|}$$

$$h(x) = |x| \quad ; \quad g(x) = 2 + x \quad ; \quad f(x) = \sqrt[8]{x}$$

$$(51) S(t) = \sin^2(\cos t)$$

$$(Fogoh)(t) = \sin^2(\cos t)$$

$$f(g(h(t))) = [\sin(\cos t)]^2$$

$$h(t) = \cos t \quad ; \quad g(t) = \sin(t) \quad ; \quad f(t) = t^2$$

Example:

$$\text{if } f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2+5}, \quad g(x) = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\text{then } (f \circ g)(2) = f(g(2))$$

$$= f\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^2+5} = \frac{1}{\frac{9}{4}+5}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\left(\frac{9+20}{4}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\left(\frac{29}{4}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{4}{29} \neq$$

$$(g \circ f)(2) = g(f(2))$$

$$= g\left(\frac{1}{2^2+5}\right) = g\left(\frac{1}{4+5}\right) = g\left(\frac{1}{9}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3}{2} \neq$$

Example

if $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = x^2$ then find the Domain of the following

① $(f \circ g)(x)$

$$(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x^2) = \sqrt{x^2} = |x| \Rightarrow \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$D_{g(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore D_{(f \circ g)(x)} &= D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{g(x)} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \\ &= (-\infty, \infty) \end{aligned}$$

② $(g \circ f)(x)$

$$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(\sqrt{x}) = (\sqrt{x})^2 = x \Rightarrow \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore D_{(g \circ f)(x)} &= D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{f(x)} \\ &= \mathbb{R} \cap [0, \infty) \\ &= [0, \infty) \end{aligned}$$

Example

if $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{2-x}$ then find the Domain of the following

① $(f \circ g)(x)$

$$(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(\sqrt{2-x}) = \sqrt{\sqrt{2-x}} = \sqrt[2]{\sqrt{2-x}} = \sqrt[4]{2-x} \Rightarrow \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} : \begin{aligned} 2-x &\geq 0 \\ -x &\geq -2 \\ \underline{-x} &\leq \underline{-2} \\ x &\leq 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$D_{g(x)} = D_{\sqrt{2-x}} = (-\infty, 2]$$

$$\therefore D_{\text{New}} = (-\infty, 2]$$

$$\Rightarrow D_{(f \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, 2] \cap (-\infty, 2] = (-\infty, 2]$$

② $(f \circ f)(x)$

$$(f \circ f)(x) = f(f(x)) = f(\sqrt{x}) = \sqrt{\sqrt{x}} = \sqrt[4]{x} \Rightarrow \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = [0, \infty)$$

$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$\therefore D_{(f \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty) \cap [0, \infty) = [0, \infty)$$

$$3) (g \circ g)(x)$$

$$(g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g(\sqrt{2-x}) = \sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2-x}} \Rightarrow \text{New Function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = 2 - \sqrt{2-x} \geq 0$$

$$-\sqrt{2-x} \geq -2$$

$$\sqrt{2-x} \leq 2$$

$$0 \leq \sqrt{2-x} \leq 2$$

$$(0)^2 \leq (\sqrt{2-x})^2 \leq 2^2$$

$$0 \leq 2-x \leq 4$$

$$0-2 \leq -x \leq 4-2$$

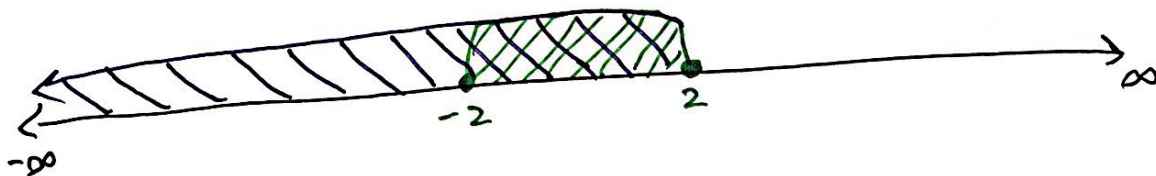
$$-2 \leq -x \leq 2 \Rightarrow 2 \geq x \geq -2$$

$$-2 \leq x \leq 2$$

$$\therefore D_{\text{New}} = [-2, 2] ; D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, 2]$$

$$D_{(g \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{g(x)}$$

$$= [-2, 2] \cap (-\infty, 2] = [-2, 2]$$



$$\textcircled{4} (g \circ f)(x)$$

$$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x))$$

$$= g(\sqrt{x})$$

$$= \sqrt{2 - \sqrt{x}} \Rightarrow \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}}: 2 - \sqrt{x} \geq 0$$

$$-\sqrt{x} \geq -2$$

$$\sqrt{x} \leq 2$$

$$\sqrt{x} \leq 2$$

$$0 \leq \sqrt{x} \leq 2$$

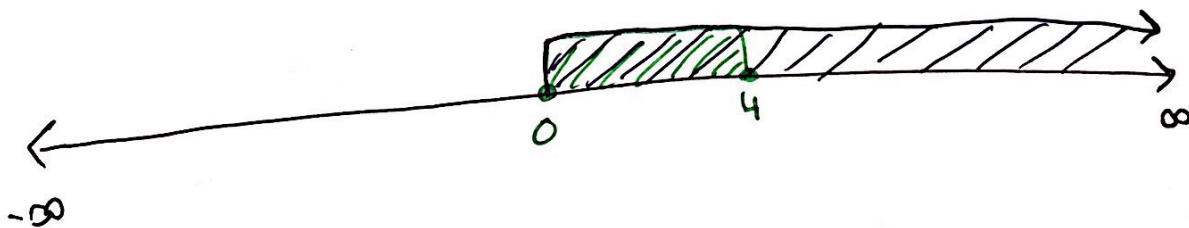
$$(0)^2 \leq (\sqrt{x})^2 \leq (2)^2$$

$$0 \leq x \leq 4$$

$$\therefore D_{\text{New}} = [0, 4]$$

$$\Rightarrow D_{(g \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{f(x)}$$

$$= [0, 4] \cap [0, \infty) = [0, 4]$$

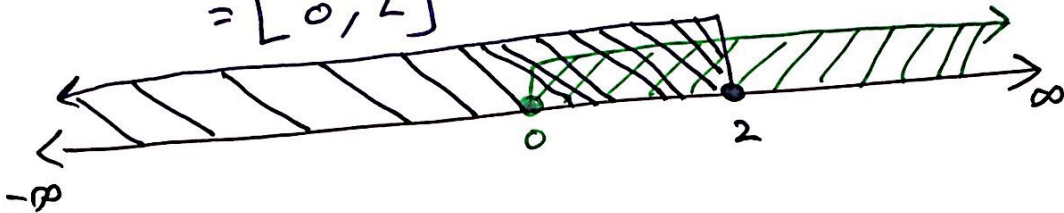


$$\textcircled{5} (f \pm g)(x)$$

$$(f \pm g)(x) = f(x) \pm g(x) \\ = \sqrt{x} \pm \sqrt{2-x}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty) \quad D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, 2]$$

$$\therefore D_{(f \pm g)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} \\ = [0, \infty) \cap (-\infty, 2] \\ = [0, 2]$$



$$\textcircled{6} (fg)(x) = f(x)g(x) \\ = \sqrt{x} \sqrt{2-x}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty) \quad D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, 2]$$

$$\therefore D_{(fg)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} \\ = [0, \infty) \cap (-\infty, 2] \\ = [0, 2]$$

Note

$$(fg)(x) = f(x)g(x) = \sqrt{x} \sqrt{2-x} \\ = \sqrt{x(2-x)}$$

$$= \sqrt{2x - x^2} \quad \text{for all } x \in [0, 2]$$

$$7) \left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{2-x}}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty) \quad D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, 2]$$

إلغاء المقام : $2 - x = 0$

$$-x = -2$$

$$\boxed{x = 2}$$

$$\therefore D_{\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)} = D_{f(x)} \cap D_{g(x)} - \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{إلغاء} \\ \text{المقام} \end{array} \right\}$$

$$= [0, \infty) \cap (-\infty, 2] - \{2\}$$

$$= [0, 2] - \{2\}$$

$$= [0, 2)$$

Not

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{2-x}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{x}{2-x}}$$

for all $x \in [0, 2)$

$$\textcircled{8} \left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{g(x)}{f(x)}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2-x}}{\sqrt{x}}$$

$$D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, 2] \quad D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

المقام صفر $\Rightarrow x=0$

$$\Rightarrow D_{\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x)} = D_{g(x)} \cap D_{f(x)} - \{ \text{المقام صفر} \}$$

$$= (-\infty, 2] \cap [0, \infty) - \{0\}$$

$$= [0, 2] - \{0\}$$

$$= (0, 2]$$

Note

$$\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{g(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{\sqrt{2-x}}{\sqrt{x}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2-x}{x}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{x} - \frac{x}{x}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{x} - 1} \quad \text{for all } x \in (0, 2]$$

Example

if $f(x) = \sqrt{3-x}$; $g(x) = \sqrt{x^2-1}$

then find the domain of the following

① $(f \circ f)(x) = f(f(x)) = f(\sqrt{3-x})$

$= \sqrt{3 - \sqrt{3-x}}$ \Rightarrow New function

$D_{\text{New}} : 3 - \sqrt{3-x} \geq 0$

$-\sqrt{3-x} \geq -3$

$\sqrt{3-x} \leq 3$

$0 \leq \sqrt{3-x} \leq 3$

$0^2 \leq (\sqrt{3-x})^2 \leq 3^2$

$0 \leq 3-x \leq 9$

$-3 \leq -x \leq 9-3$

$-3 \leq -x \leq 6$

$-6 \leq x \leq 3$

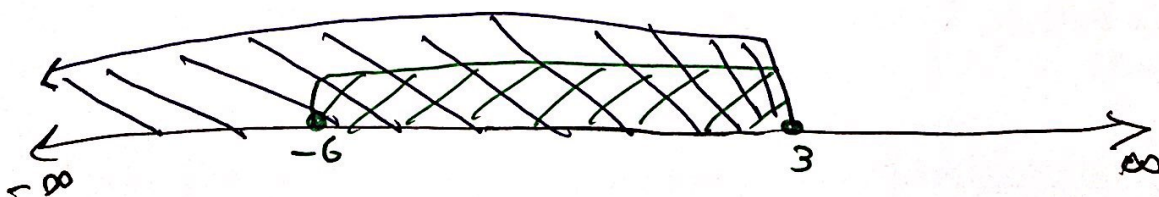
$\therefore D_{\text{New}} = [-6, 3]$

$D_{f(x)} : 3-x \geq 0$
 $-x \geq -3$

$x \leq 3$

$\therefore D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, 3]$

$\Rightarrow D_{(f \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{f(x)} = [-6, 3] \cap (-\infty, 3] = [-6, 3]$



$$\textcircled{2} (g \circ g)(x)$$

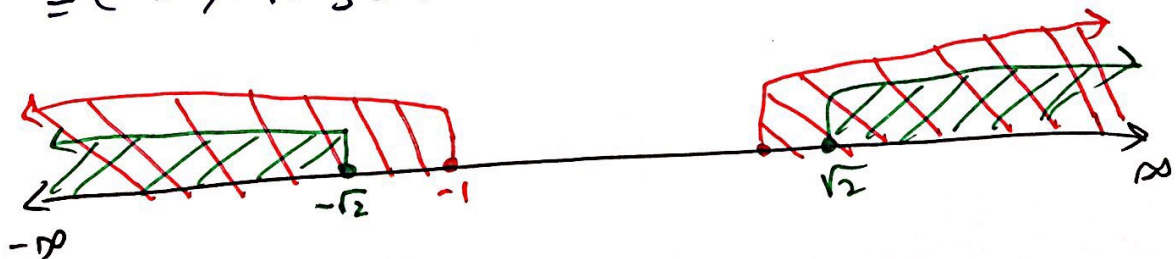
$$\begin{aligned}(g \circ g)(x) &= g(g(x)) \\ &= g(\sqrt{x^2 - 1}) \\ &= \sqrt{(\sqrt{x^2 - 1})^2 - 1} \\ &= \sqrt{x^2 - 1 - 1} \\ &= \sqrt{x^2 - 2} \Rightarrow \text{New function}\end{aligned}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = (-\infty, -\sqrt{2}] \cup [\sqrt{2}, \infty)$$

$$D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$$

$$\Rightarrow D_{(g \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{g(x)}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&= ((-\infty, -\sqrt{2}] \cup [\sqrt{2}, \infty)) \cap ((-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)) \\ &= (-\infty, -\sqrt{2}] \cup [\sqrt{2}, \infty)\end{aligned}$$



$$\textcircled{4} (g \circ f)(x)$$

$$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x))$$

$$= g(\sqrt{3-x})$$

$$= \sqrt{(\sqrt{3-x})^2 - 1}$$

$$= \sqrt{3-x-1}$$

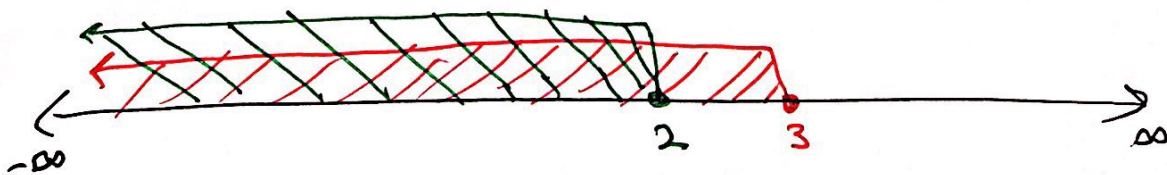
$$= \sqrt{2-x} \Rightarrow \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}}: \begin{aligned} 2-x &\geq 0 \\ -x &\geq -2 \\ x &\leq 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, 3]$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = (-\infty, 2]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow D_{(g \circ f)(x)} &= D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{f(x)} \\ &= (-\infty, 2] \cap (-\infty, 3] \\ &= (-\infty, 2] \end{aligned}$$



$$(3) (f \circ g)(x)$$

$$(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(\sqrt{x^2 - 1})$$

$$= \sqrt{3 - \sqrt{x^2 - 1}} \Rightarrow \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}}: 3 - \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \geq 0$$

$$-\sqrt{x^2 - 1} \geq -3$$

$$\sqrt{x^2 - 1} \leq 3$$

$$0 \leq \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \leq 3$$

$$0^2 \leq (\sqrt{x^2 - 1})^2 \leq 3^2$$

$$0 \leq x^2 - 1 \leq 9$$

$$0 + 1 \leq x^2 \leq 9 + 1$$

$$1 \leq x^2 \leq 10$$

$$1 \leq \sqrt{x^2} \leq \sqrt{10}$$

$$1 \leq |x| \leq \sqrt{10}$$

$$1 \leq x \leq \sqrt{10}$$

$$D_{g(x)} = (-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$$

Note: $|x| = x$
بسبب أنه إذا محصورة
بين عددين موجبين

$$D_{\text{New}} = [1, \sqrt{10}]$$

$$\Rightarrow D_{(f \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{g(x)} = [1, \sqrt{10}] \cap ((-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)) = [1, \sqrt{10}]$$



33) الواجب من > / س 1.3
 $f(x) = 3x + 5$; $g(x) = x^2 + x$

a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x^2 + x) = 3(x^2 + x) + 5$
 $= 3x^2 + 3x + 5$ *New function*

$$D_{(f \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_g = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} = \mathbb{R}$$

b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(3x + 5)$

$$= (3x + 5)^2 + (3x + 5)$$

$$= 9x^2 + \underline{30x} + \underline{25} + \underline{3x} + \underline{5}$$

$$= 9x^2 + 33x + 30$$
 New function

$$D_{(g \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_f = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} = \mathbb{R}$$

c) $(f \circ f)(x) = f(f(x)) = f(3x + 5) = 3(3x + 5) + 5$

$$= 9x + 15 + 5$$

$$= 9x + 20$$
 New function

$$D_{(f \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_f = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} = \mathbb{R}$$

d) $(g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g(x^2 + x) = (x^2 + x)^2 + (x^2 + x)$

$$= x^4 + 2x^3 + \underline{x^2} + \underline{x^2} + x$$

$$= x^4 + 2x^3 + 2x^2 + x$$
 New function

$$D_{(g \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_g = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$35) f(x) = \sqrt{x+1} \quad g(x) = 4x - 3$$

$$D_{f(x)} : \begin{aligned} x+1 &\geq 0 \\ x &\geq -1 \end{aligned}$$

$$D_{g(x)} = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = [-1, \infty)$$

$$a) (f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(4x-3) = \sqrt{4x-3+1}$$

$$= \sqrt{4x-2} \quad \text{New Function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} : 4x-2 \geq 0 \Rightarrow 4x \geq 2 \Rightarrow \frac{4x}{2} \geq \frac{2}{2} \Rightarrow x \geq \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\therefore D_{\text{New}} = [\frac{1}{2}, \infty)$$

$$D_{(f \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_g = [\frac{1}{2}, \infty) \cap \mathbb{R} = [\frac{1}{2}, \infty)$$

$$b) (g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(\sqrt{x+1}) = \frac{4\sqrt{x+1} - 3}{\text{New Function}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Domain of New Function} &= (\text{Domain of } 4\sqrt{x+1}) \cap (\text{Domain of } -3) \\ &= [-1, \infty) \cap \mathbb{R} \\ &= [-1, \infty) \end{aligned}$$

$$D_{(g \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_f = [-1, \infty) \cap [-1, \infty) = [-1, \infty)$$

$$b) (f \circ f)(x) = f(f(x)) = f(\sqrt{x+1})$$

$$= \sqrt{\sqrt{x+1} + 1} \text{ New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} : \sqrt{x+1} + 1 \geq 0$$

$$\sqrt{x+1} \geq -1 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x+1} \text{ مستحيل لأن الجذر أكبر من 0}$$

$$\sqrt{x+1} \geq 0 \Rightarrow (\sqrt{x+1})^2 \geq 0^2$$

$$\therefore D_{\text{New}} = [-1, \infty) \Rightarrow \begin{matrix} x+1 \geq 0 \\ x \geq -1 \end{matrix}$$

$$D_{(f \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_f = [-1, \infty) \cap [-1, \infty)$$

$$= [-1, \infty)$$

$$c) (g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g(4x-3)$$

$$= 4(4x-3) - 3$$

$$= 16x - 12 - 3$$

$$= 16x - 15 \text{ New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$D_{(g \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{g(x)} = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$38) f(x) = \sqrt{x} ; g(x) = \sqrt[3]{1-x}$$

$$D_{f(x)} : x \geq 0 \Rightarrow D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$D_{g(x)} : D_{g(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$a) (f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(\sqrt[3]{1-x}) = \sqrt{\sqrt[3]{1-x}} = \sqrt[6]{1-x} \text{ New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} : 1-x \geq 0 \Rightarrow -x \geq -1 \Rightarrow x \leq 1$$

$$\therefore D_{\text{New}} = (-\infty, 1]$$

$$D_{(f \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{g(x)} \\ = (-\infty, 1] \cap \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, 1]$$

$$b) (g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(\sqrt{x}) = \sqrt[3]{1-\sqrt{x}} \text{ New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = D_{\sqrt[3]{x}} \cap D_{(1-\sqrt{x})} \\ = \mathbb{R} \cap [0, \infty) \\ = [0, \infty)$$

$$D_{(g \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{f(x)} \\ = [0, \infty) \cap [0, \infty) \\ = [0, \infty)$$

$$c) (f \circ f)(x) = f(f(x))$$

$$= f(\sqrt{x})$$

$$= \sqrt[2]{\sqrt{x}}$$

$$= \sqrt[4]{x} \quad \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}}: x \geq 0$$

$$\therefore D_{\text{New}} = [0, \infty)$$

$$D_{(f \circ f)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{f(x)}$$

$$= [0, \infty) \cap [0, \infty)$$

$$= [0, \infty)$$

$$d) (g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g(\sqrt[3]{1-x}) = \sqrt[3]{1 - \sqrt[3]{1-x}} \quad \text{New function}$$

$$D_{\text{New}} = D \cap D_{(1 - \sqrt[3]{1-x})}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R}$$

$$= \mathbb{R}$$

$$\therefore D_{(g \circ g)(x)} = D_{\text{New}} \cap D_{g(x)}$$

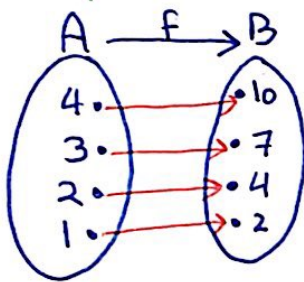
$$= \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R}$$

$$= \mathbb{R}$$

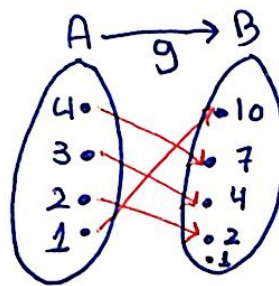
1.5 - Inverse Functions and Logarithms

Definition: A function f is called a **One-to-One function** if it never takes on the same value twice; that is $f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$ whenever $x_1 \neq x_2$
 or $f(x_1) = f(x_2) \Leftrightarrow x_1 = x_2$
 or $x_1 \neq x_2 \Leftrightarrow f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$

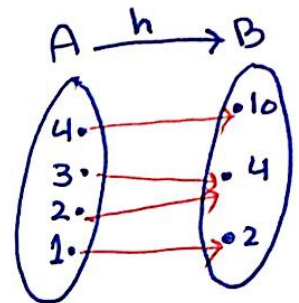
Example:



f is one-to-one function.



g is 1-1 function

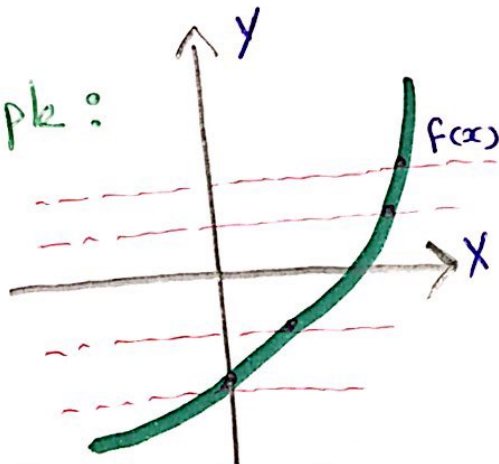


h is not one to one function
 since: $3 \rightarrow 4$
 $2 \rightarrow 4$
 or $h(3) = h(2) = 4$

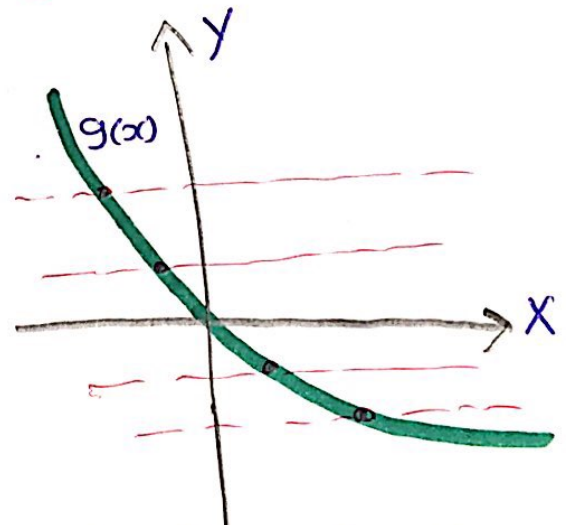
Horizontal Line Test

A function is one-to-one if and only if **no horizontal line intersects its graph more than once**

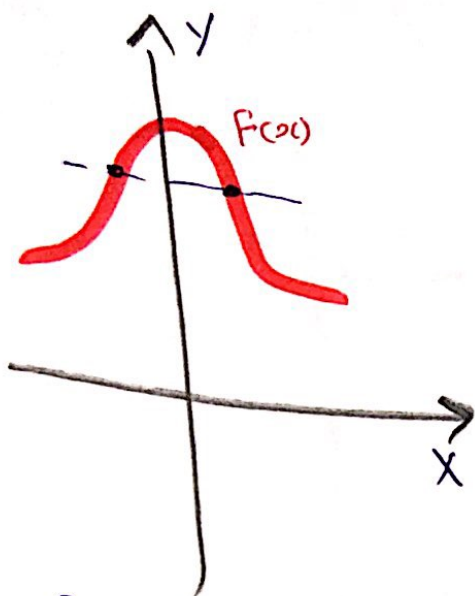
Example:



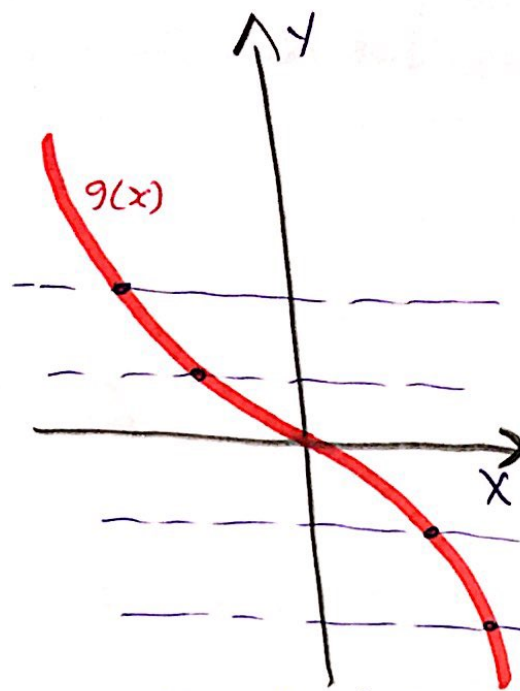
$f(x)$ is 1-1 function.



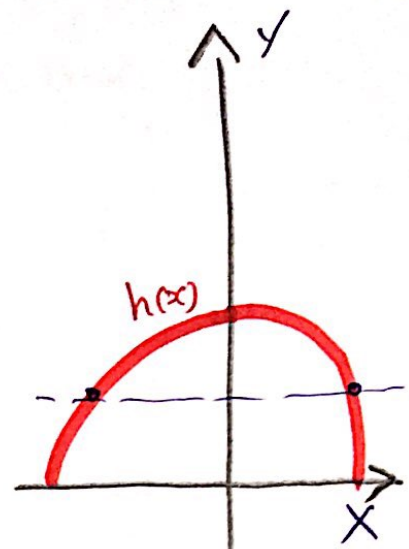
$g(x)$ is 1-1 function



$f(x)$ is not 1-1 function



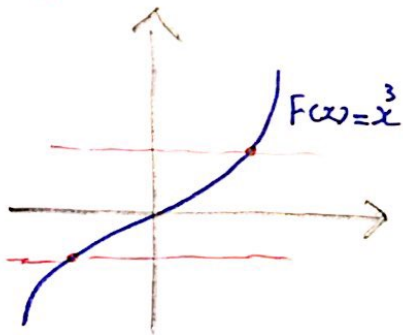
$g(x)$ is 1-1 function



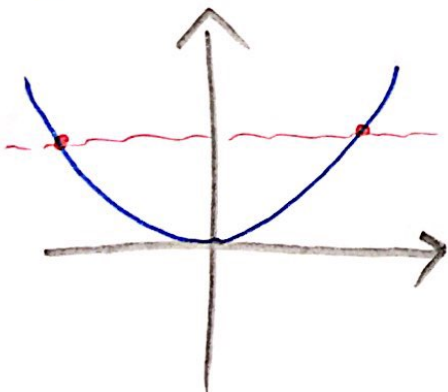
$h(x)$ is not 1-1 function

Example:- A function is given by a formula
Determine whether it is 1-1

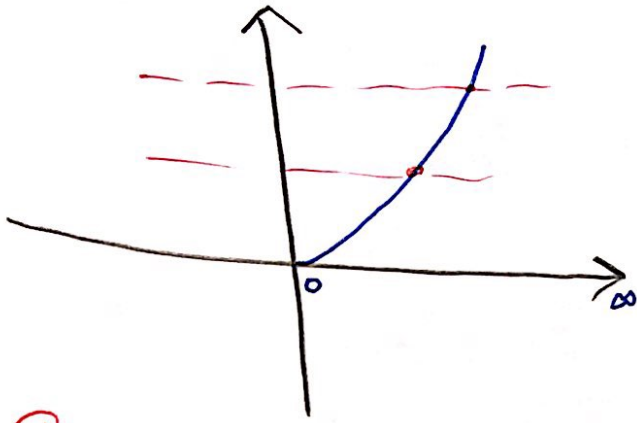
a) $f(x) = x^3$ is 1-1 function



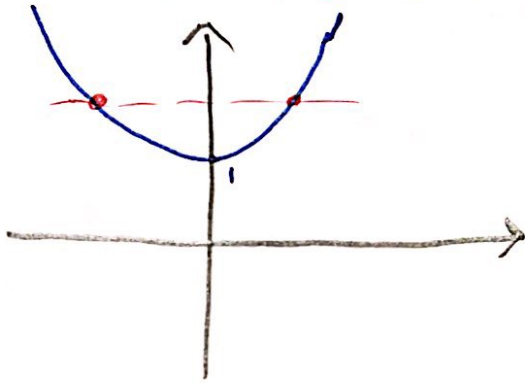
b) $f(x) = x^2$ is not 1-1 function



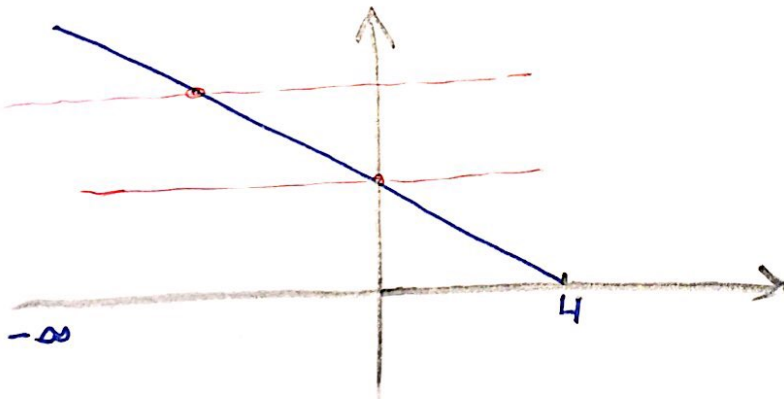
c) $f(x) = x^2$ on $[0, \infty)$ is 1-1 function



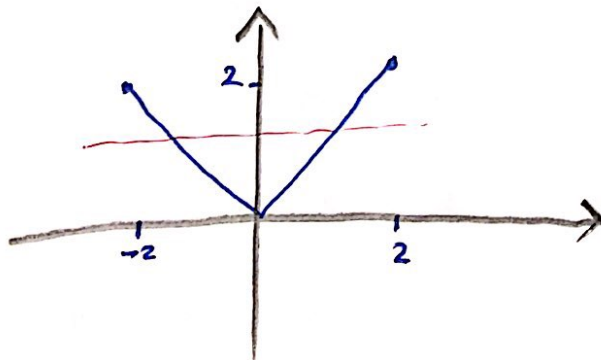
d) $f(x) = x^2 + 1$ is not 1-1 function



e) $f(x) = |x - 4|$ on $(-\infty, 4]$ is 1-1 function



f) $f(x) = |x|$ on $[-2, 2]$ is not 1-1 function



$$(g) f(x) = \sqrt[3]{1-x^5}$$

$$\text{let } x_1 \neq x_2$$

$$x_1^5 \neq x_2^5$$

$$-x_1^5 \neq -x_2^5$$

$$1-x_1^5 \neq 1-x_2^5$$

$$\sqrt[3]{1-x_1^5} \neq \sqrt[3]{1-x_2^5}$$

$$f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$$

$$\therefore x_1 \neq x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$$

$\therefore f(x) = \sqrt[3]{1-x^5}$ is 1-1 function

$$(h) f(x) = \frac{x-1}{x+3}$$

$$\text{let } f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

$$\frac{x_1-1}{x_1+3} = \frac{x_2-1}{x_2+3}$$

$$(x_1-1)(x_2+3) = (x_1+3)(x_2-1)$$

$$\cancel{x_1}x_2 + 3x_1 - x_2 - \cancel{3} = \cancel{x_1}x_2 - x_1 + 3x_2 - \cancel{3}$$

$$3x_1 - x_2 = -x_1 + 3x_2$$

$$3x_1 + x_1 = 3x_2 + x_2$$

$$\underline{4x_1} = \underline{4x_2}$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

$$\therefore f(x) = f(x_2) \Rightarrow x_1 = x_2$$

$\therefore f(x) = \frac{x-1}{x+3}$ is 1-1 function.

$$(i) f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

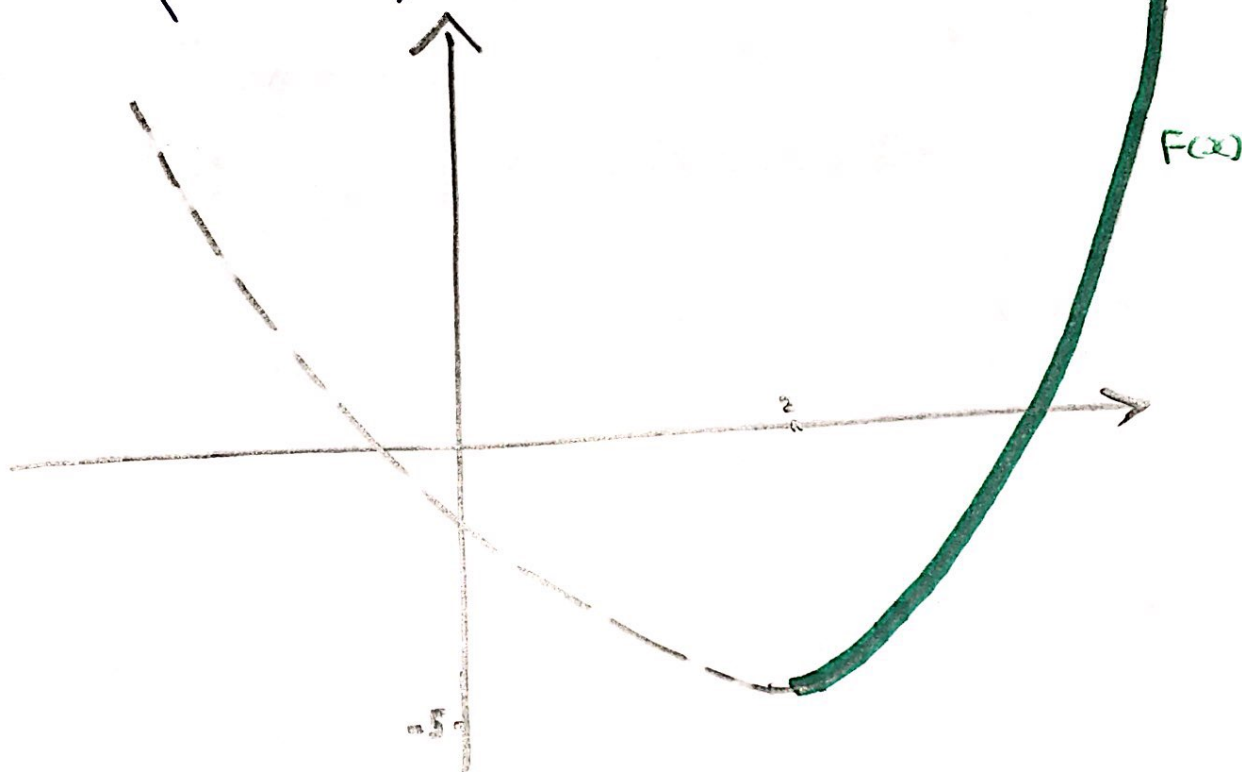
H.W

$$(j) f(x) = x^2 - 4x - 1 \text{ on } [2, \infty)$$

$$= x^2 - 4x + \left(\frac{-4}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{-4}{2}\right)^2 - 1$$

$$= x^2 - 4x + 4 - 4 - 1$$

$$= (x - 2)^2 - 5 \text{ is 1-1 function on } [2, \infty)$$



The inverse function

if $f(x) : A \rightarrow B$ is 1-1 function with

$$D_{f(x)} = A \quad \text{and} \quad R_{f(x)} = B \quad \text{"} R_{f(x)} = \text{Co-Domain"}$$

then $f^{-1}(x) : B \rightarrow A$ with $D_{f^{-1}(x)} = B$ and $R_{f^{-1}(x)} = A$

Note: ① Domain of $f^{-1} = \text{Range of } f$

Range of $f^{-1} = \text{Domain of } f$

$$\begin{aligned} \textcircled{2} \quad f(x) = y &\iff f^{-1}(y) = x & \textcircled{3} \quad f^{-1}(x) \neq \frac{1}{f(x)} \\ f(y) = x &\iff f^{-1}(x) = y \end{aligned}$$

Example:

① if $f(x) = \sqrt{3-x}$ then find Range of $f^{-1}(x)$

$$R_{f^{-1}(x)} = D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, 3] \quad \text{" 1.1 مع > من "}$$

② if $f(2) = 5$ then $f^{-1}(5) = 2 \dots$
if $f^{-1}(3) = 7$ then $f(7) = 3 \dots$

③ if $f(x) = \sqrt{x} + 10$ then find Domain of $f^{-1}(x)$

$$D_{f^{-1}(x)} = R_{f(x)} = [10, \infty) \quad \text{" 1.3 مع > من "}$$

③ if $f(x) = x^3 - 1$ then find $f^{-1}(7)$

$$\begin{aligned}f^{-1}(7) = x &\implies f(x) = 7 \\x^3 - 1 &= 7 \\x^3 &= 7 + 1 \\x^3 &= 8 \\\sqrt[3]{x^3} &= \sqrt[3]{8} \\x &= 2\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore f^{-1}(7) = \underline{2}$$

Note

$$(f \circ f^{-1})(x) = f(f^{-1}(x)) = x \quad \text{for every } x \in D_{f^{-1}} = B$$

$$(f^{-1} \circ f)(x) = f^{-1}(f(x)) = x \quad \text{for every } x \in D_{f(x)} = A$$

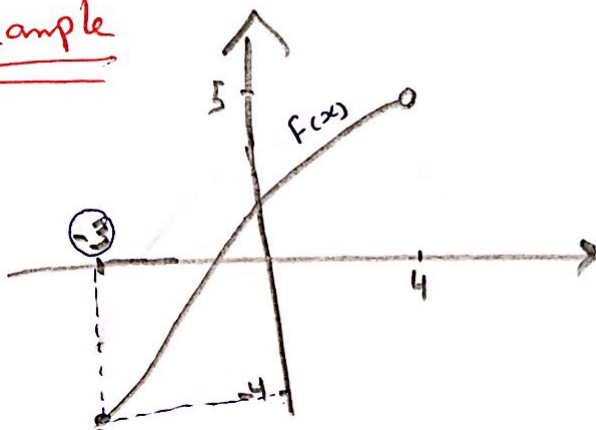
Example

if $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{3-2x}$ then find

$$a) (f \circ f^{-1})(2) = f(f^{-1}(2)) = 2 \in D_{f^{-1}} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$b) (f^{-1} \circ f)(2) = f^{-1}(f(2)) = 2 \in D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

Example



$$① D_{f^{-1}} = R_{f(x)} = [-4, 5)$$

$$② R_{f^{-1}} = D_{f(x)} = [-3, 4)$$

$$③ f^{-1}(-4) = -3$$

How to find the inverse function of 1-1 function

- ① Write $y = f(x)$
- ② Solve this equation for x in terms of y
- ③ To express f^{-1} as a function of x , interchange x and y the resulting equation is $y = f^{-1}(x)$

Example

find the inverse function $f(x) = x^3 + 2$

- ① $y = x^3 + 2$
- ② $y - 2 = x^3$
 $\sqrt[3]{y-2} = \sqrt[3]{x^3}$
 $\sqrt[3]{y-2} = x$
- ③ $\sqrt[3]{x-2} = y$
- ④ $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x-2}$

Example

Find $f^{-1}(x)$ of the following functions:

1) $f(x) = 1 + \sqrt{2 + 3x}$

a) $y = 1 + \sqrt{2 + 3x}$

b) $y - 1 = \sqrt{2 + 3x}$

$$(y-1)^2 = (\sqrt{2+3x})^2$$

$$(y-1)^2 = 2 + 3x$$

$$(y-1)^2 - 2 = 3x$$

$$\frac{(y-1)^2 - 2}{3} = \frac{3x}{3}$$

$$\frac{(y-1)^2 - 2}{3} = x$$

c) $\frac{(\cancel{x}-1)^2 - 2}{3} = y$

d) $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{3} [(x-1)^2 - 2]$

$$\textcircled{2} f(x) = \frac{4x-1}{2x+3}$$

$$y = \frac{4x-1}{2x+3}$$

$$y(2x+3) = 4x-1$$

$$2yx + 3y = 4x - 1$$

$$2yx - 4x = -1 - 3y$$

$$x(2y-4) = -1-3y$$

$$x = \frac{-1-3y}{2y-4}$$

$$y = \frac{-1-3x}{2x-4}$$

$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{-1-3x}{2x-4} = \frac{-(3x+1)}{-(4-2x)} = \frac{3x+1}{4-2x}$$

$$\textcircled{3} f(x) = e^{2x-1}$$

$$y = e^{2x-1}$$

$$\ln(y) = \ln(e^{2x-1})$$

$$\ln(y) = 2x-1$$

$$\ln(y) + 1 = 2x$$

$$\frac{\ln(y) + 1}{2} = x$$

$$\frac{\ln(x) + 1}{2} = y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f^{-1}(x) = \frac{\ln(x) + 1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} [\ln(x) + 1]$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad y = \ln(x+3)$$

$$y = \ln(x+3)$$

$$e^y = e^{\ln(x+3)}$$

$$e^y = x+3$$

$$e^y - 3 = x$$

$$e^x - 3 = y$$

$$f^{-1}(x) = e^x - 3$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad y = \frac{e^x}{1+2e^x}$$

$$y = \frac{e^x}{1+2e^x}$$

$$y(1+2e^x) = e^x$$

$$y + 2ye^x = e^x$$

$$2ye^x - e^x = -y$$

$$e^x(2y-1) = -y$$

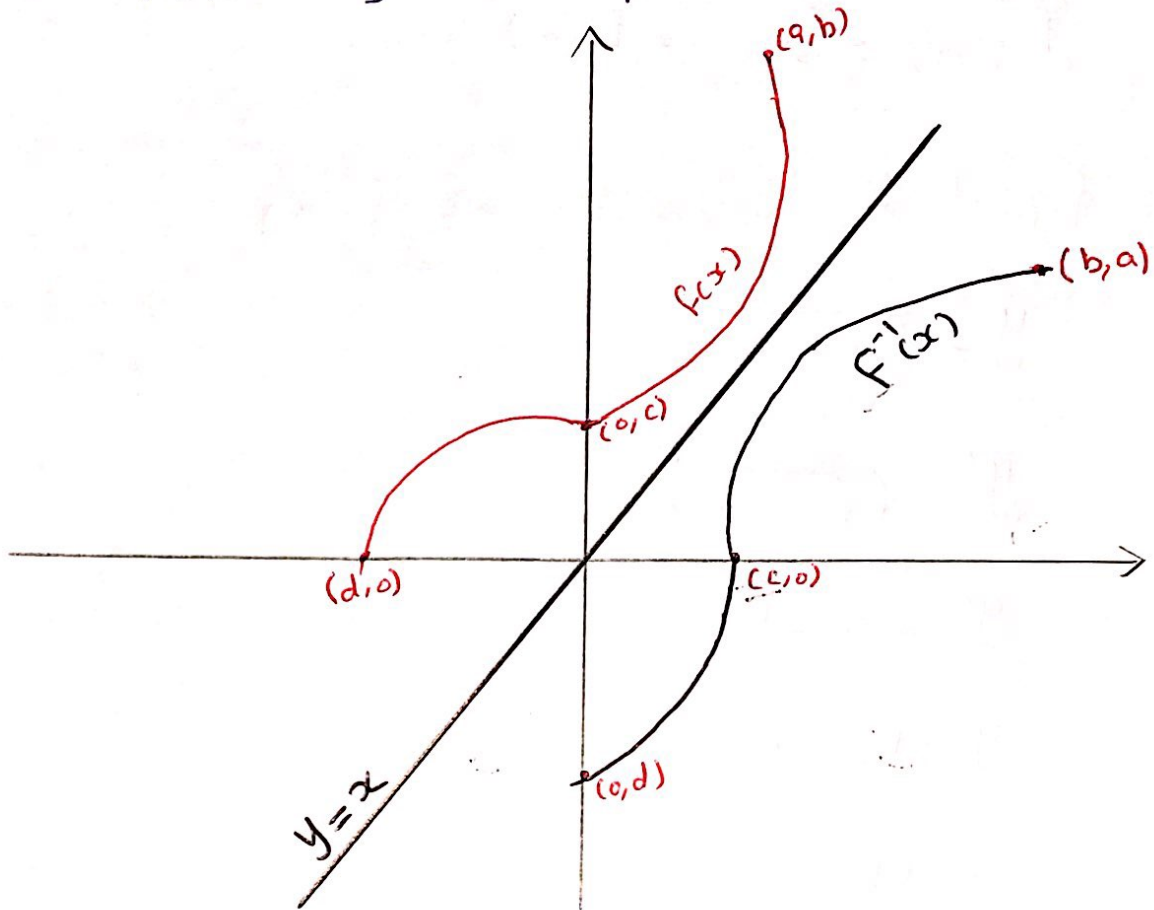
$$e^x = \frac{-y}{2y-1}$$

$$\ln e^x = \ln\left(\frac{-y}{2y-1}\right)$$

$$x = \ln\left(\frac{y}{1-2y}\right) \Rightarrow y = \ln\left(\frac{x}{1-2x}\right) = f^{-1}(x)$$

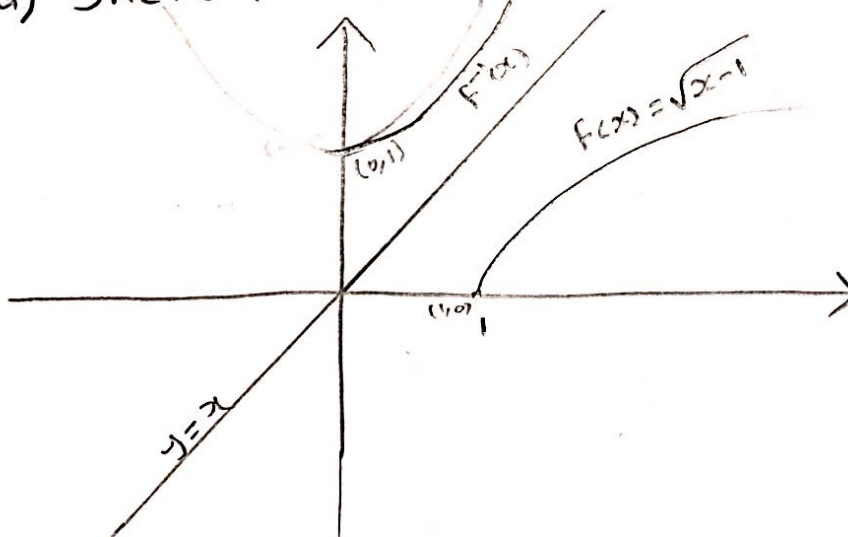
Note

The graph of f^{-1} is obtained by reflecting the graph f about Line $y=x$



Example

if $f(x) = \sqrt{x-1}$ then
a) sketch $f(x)$ and $f^{-1}(x)$



b) Find the Domain and Range of $f^{-1}(x)$

$$D_{f^{-1}(x)} = R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$R_{f^{-1}(x)} = D_{f(x)} = [1, \infty)$$

c) Find the formula of $f^{-1}(x)$

$$y = \sqrt{x-1}$$

$$y^2 = (\sqrt{x-1})^2$$

$$y^2 = x-1$$

$$y^2 + 1 = x$$

$$x^2 + 1 = y$$

$$f^{-1}(x) = x^2 + 1 \quad \text{on } [0, \infty) \text{ " } D_{f^{-1}(x)} \text{ "}$$

Logarithmic function

Rules of logarithms

$$1) \log_a 1 = 0 \quad ; \quad \ln(1) = 0$$

$$\text{Example: } \log_3 1 = 0$$

$$2) \log_a a = 1 \quad ; \quad \ln(e) = 1$$

$$\text{Example: } \log_7 7 = 1$$

$$3) \log_a b = \frac{\ln(b)}{\ln(a)} \quad ; \quad \ln(x) = \log_e x$$

$$\text{Example: } \log_2 3 = \frac{\ln 3}{\ln 2} \quad ; \quad \frac{\ln(5x)}{\ln(7)} = \log_7(5x)$$

$$4) \log_a x = y \Leftrightarrow a^y = x$$

$$\ln(x) = y \Leftrightarrow e^y = x$$

$$\text{Example: } \log_a (2b) = c \Leftrightarrow a^c = 2b$$

$$\ln(5d) = 3+d \Leftrightarrow e^{(3+d)} = 5d.$$

$$5) \log_a x^n = n \log_a x$$

$$\ln(x^n) = n \ln(x)$$

$$\text{Example: } \log_4 x^3 = 3 \log_4 x$$

$$\log_3 9 = \log_3 3^2$$

$$= 2 \log_3 3$$

$$= 2(1)$$

$$= 2$$

$$\ln(y^7) = 7 \ln(y)$$

$$\ln(9) = \ln(3^2) \\ = 2 \ln(3)$$

$$6) \log_a(xy) = \log_a x + \log_a y$$

$$\ln(xy) = \ln(x) + \ln(y)$$

$$7) \log_a\left(\frac{x}{y}\right) = \log_a x - \log_a y$$

$$\ln\left(\frac{x}{y}\right) = \ln x - \ln y$$

Note

$$\checkmark \log_a(x \pm y) \neq \log_a x \pm \log_a y$$

Example:

$$\log_2(x^3 \pm y^4) = 3 \log_2 x \pm 4 \log_2 y \quad \checkmark \quad (\text{X})$$

$$\checkmark \ln(x \pm y) \neq \ln(x) \pm \ln(y)$$

$$\text{Example: } \log_3(3x^4) = \log_3 3 + \log_3 x^4 = 1 + 4 \log_3 x$$

$$\ln(3x^4) = \ln(3) + \ln(x^4) = \ln(3) + 4 \ln(x)$$

$$\log_3(15) = \log_3(3 \times 5) = \log_3 3 + \log_3 5 = 1 + \log_3 5$$

$$\ln(15) = \ln(3 \times 5) = \ln(3) + \ln(5)$$

$$\log_5\left(\frac{1}{125}\right) = \log_5(1) - \log_5 125 = 0 - \log_5 5^3 = -3 \log_5 5 = -3(1) = -3$$

$$\log_2 80 - \log_2 5 = \log_2\left(\frac{80}{5}\right) = \log_2 16 = \log_2 2^4 = 4 \log_2 2 = 4(1) = 4$$

$$\ln 80 - \ln 5 = \ln\left(\frac{80}{5}\right)$$

$$= \ln(16)$$

$$= \ln(2^4)$$

$$= 4 \ln(2)$$

$$\textcircled{8} \log_a a^x = x \text{ for all } x \in \mathbb{R}$$

$$a^{\log_a x} = x \text{ for all } x > 0$$

$$\textcircled{9} \ln(e^x) = x \text{ for all } x \in \mathbb{R}$$

$$e^{\ln x} = x \text{ for all } x > 0$$

$$\text{Example: } \ln e^{x+1} = x+1$$

$$e^{\ln(x+1)} = x+1$$

$$e^{\ln x + 1} = e^{\ln x} \cdot e^1 = xe$$

$$\ln e^{x^2} = x^2$$

$$e^{\ln(\frac{1}{2})} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\log_{11} 11^5 = 5$$

$$10^{\log \sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$\textcircled{10}$ if $f(x) = \ln(g(x))$ or $f(x) = \log_a(g(x))$ then

$$D_{f(x)} : g(x) > 0$$

Example: Find the Domain of $f(x) = \ln(25 - x^2)$

$$25 - x^2 > 0 \Rightarrow -x^2 > -25 \Rightarrow x^2 < 25$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} < \sqrt{25}$$

$$\Rightarrow |x| < 5$$

$$\Rightarrow -5 < x < +5$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = (-5, 5)$$

Example: Find the Domain of the following Functions

① $f(x) = \ln(25 - x^2)$

$$25 - x^2 > 0$$

$$-x^2 > -25$$

$$x^2 < 25$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} < \sqrt{25}$$

$$|x| < 5$$

$$-5 < x < 5$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = (-5, 5)$$

$$= \{x \mid -5 < x < 5\}$$

③ $h(x) = \log_5(x^2 + 16)$

$$x^2 + 16 > 0$$

$$x^2 > -16$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} > \sqrt{-16}$$

$$|x| > \sqrt{-16} \notin \mathbb{R}$$

$$\therefore D_{h(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

5) $g(x) = \ln(x^2 - 6)$
H.W

⑦ $f(x) = \log_2(x^2 + 5)$
H.W

② $\ln(x^2 - 100) = g(x)$

$$x^2 - 100 > 0$$

$$x^2 > 100$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} > \sqrt{100}$$

$$|x| > 10$$

$$x > 10 \text{ or } x < -10$$

$$\therefore D_{g(x)} = (10, \infty) \cup (-\infty, -10)$$



or $D_{g(x)} = \{x \mid x > 10 \text{ or } x < -10\}$

or $D_{g(x)} = \mathbb{R} - [-10, 10]$

④ $f(x) = \log_3(x^3 + 1)$

$$x^3 + 1 > 0$$

$$x^3 > -1$$

$$\sqrt[3]{x^3} > \sqrt[3]{-1}$$

$$x > -1$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = (-1, \infty)$$

⑥ $\log_7(6 - x^2) = h(x)$
H.W

⑧ $f(x) = \ln(x^3 - 8)$
H.W

Example

① Find the Domain of $f(x) = \ln(e^x - 3)$

$$e^x - 3 > 0 \Rightarrow e^x > 3$$

$$\ln e^x > \ln 3$$

$$x > \ln 3$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = (\ln 3, \infty)$$

② Find the range of $f^{-1}(x)$

$$R_{f^{-1}(x)} = D_{f(x)} = (\ln 3, \infty)$$

③ Find $f^{-1}(x)$ and find the Domain of $f^{-1}(x)$

$$y = \ln(e^x - 3)$$

$$e^y = e^{\ln(e^x - 3)}$$

$$e^y = e^x - 3$$

$$e^y + 3 = e^x$$

$$\ln(e^y + 3) = \ln e^x$$

$$\ln(e^y + 3) = x$$

$$\ln(e^x + 3) = f^{-1}(x)$$

$$D_{f^{-1}(x)}: e^x + 3 > 0$$

$$e^x > -3$$

الدالة الأسية دائماً موجبة
أبداً ما تكون سالبة

$$\therefore D_{f^{-1}(x)} = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$$

④ Find $R_{f(x)}$

$$R_{f(x)} = D_{f^{-1}(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

Example:

$$\log_2 32 = \log_2 2^5 = 5 \log_2 2 = 5(1) = 5$$

$$\ln(32) = \ln(2^5) = 5 \ln(2)$$

$$\log 10000 = 4$$

$$\log 0.01 = -2$$

$$\log_4 2 = \frac{\ln(2)}{\ln(4)} = \frac{\ln(2)}{\ln(2^2)} = \frac{1 \cancel{\ln(2)}}{2 \cancel{\ln(2)}} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\log_{27} 3 = \frac{\ln(3)}{\ln(27)} = \frac{\ln(3)}{\ln(3^3)} = \frac{1 \cancel{\ln(3)}}{3 \cancel{\ln(3)}} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\log_{32} 2 = \frac{\ln(2)}{\ln(32)} = \frac{\ln(2)}{\ln(2^5)} = \frac{1 \cancel{\ln(2)}}{5 \cancel{\ln(2)}} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \log 40 + \log 2.5 &= \log(40 \times 2.5) \\ &= \log(\cancel{40} \times \frac{25}{10}) \\ &= \log(4 \times 25) \\ &= \log(100) \\ &= \log_{10}(100) = 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \log_8 60 - \log_8 3 - \log_8 5 &= \log_8 \left(\frac{60}{3}\right) - \log_8 5 \\ &= \log_8 20 - \log_8 5 \\ &= \log_8 \left(\frac{20}{5}\right) = \log_8 4 \\ &= \frac{\ln(4)}{\ln(8)} = \frac{\ln(2^2)}{\ln(2^3)} = \frac{2 \cancel{\ln(2)}}{3 \cancel{\ln(2)}} \\ &= \frac{2}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \log_6 36 - \log_5 125 + 3 \log_7 49 &= \log_6 6^2 - \log_5 5^3 + 3 \log_7 7^2 \\
 &= 2 \log_6 6 - 3 \log_5 5 + 3(2) \log_7 7 \\
 &= 2(1) - 3(1) + 3(2)(1) \\
 &= 2 - 3 + 6 \\
 &= -1 + 6 \\
 &= 5
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\ln \sqrt{x} = \ln x^{1/2} = \frac{1}{2} \ln x$$

$$\ln \left(\frac{1}{e^2} \right) = \ln(1) - \ln e^2 = 0 - 2 = -2$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \ln(3) - \ln(2) = \ln(3^{1/2}) - \ln(2) = \ln \sqrt{3} - \ln 2 = \ln \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)$$

$$\ln(20) - 2 \ln(2) = \ln 20 - \ln 2^2 = \ln 20 - \ln 4 = \ln \left(\frac{20}{4} \right) = \ln(5)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \ln b + 2 \ln c - 3 \ln d &= \ln b + \ln c^2 - \ln d^3 \\
 &= \ln(bc^2) - \ln(d^3) \\
 &= \ln \left(\frac{bc^2}{d^3} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \ln \left(\frac{x^3}{\sqrt[5]{y^2}} \right) &= \ln(x^3) - \ln(\sqrt[5]{y^2}) = 3 \ln(x) - \ln y^{2/5} \\
 &= 3 \ln(x) - \frac{2}{5} \ln(y)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$e^{-\ln 7} = e^{\ln 7^{-1}} = 7^{-1} = \frac{1}{7}$$

$$e^{-3 \ln 2} = e^{\ln 2^{-3}} = 2^{-3} = \frac{1}{2^3} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$e^{\ln(\ln e^3)} = \ln e^3 = 3 \quad \text{or} \quad e^{\ln(\ln e^3)} = e^{\ln(3)} = 3$$

$$\frac{1}{3} \ln(x+2)^3 + \frac{1}{2} [\ln x - \ln(x^2+3x+2)^2]$$

$$\ln[(x+2)^3]^{1/3} + \frac{1}{2} \ln x - \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2+3x+2)^2$$

$$\ln(x+2) + \ln x^{1/2} - \ln[(x^2+3x+2)^2]^{1/2}$$

$$\ln(x+2) + \ln\sqrt{x} - \ln(x^2+3x+2)$$

$$\ln(x+2) + \ln\sqrt{x} - \ln[(x+1)(x+2)]$$

$$\ln(x+2) + \ln\sqrt{x} - [\ln(x+1) + \ln(x+2)]$$

$$\cancel{\ln(x+2)} + \ln\sqrt{x} - \ln(x+1) - \cancel{\ln(x+2)}$$

$$\ln\sqrt{x} - \ln(x+1)$$

$$\ln\left[\frac{\sqrt{x}}{x+1}\right]$$

Example: Solve each equation for x

$$e^{x-1} = e^2$$

$$x-1=2$$

$$x=2+1$$

$$\boxed{x=3}$$

$$5^{x^2-6} = 25$$

$$5^{x^2-6} = 5^2$$

$$x^2-6=2$$

$$x^2=2+6$$

$$x^2=8$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{8}$$

$$|x| = 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\boxed{x = \pm 2\sqrt{2}}$$

$$e^{-x} = 5$$

$$\text{Ln} e^{-x} = \text{Ln}(5)$$

$$-x = \text{Ln}(5)$$

$$x = -\text{Ln}(5)$$

$$x = \text{Ln}(5^{-1})$$

$$x = \text{Ln}\left(\frac{1}{5}\right)$$

$$e^{5-3x} = 10$$

$$\text{Ln}(e^{5-3x}) = \text{Ln}(10)$$

$$5-3x = \text{Ln}(10)$$

$$-3x = \text{Ln}(10) - 5$$

$$3x = -\text{Ln}(10) + 5$$

$$x = \frac{-\text{Ln}(10) + 5}{3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}(5 - \text{Ln}(10))$$

$$2^{x-5} = 3$$

$$\text{Ln} 2^{x-5} = \text{Ln}(3)$$

$$(x-5)\text{Ln}(2) = \text{Ln}(3)$$

$$x-5 = \frac{\text{Ln}(3)}{\text{Ln}(2)}$$

$$x = \frac{\text{Ln}(3)}{\text{Ln}(2)} + 5$$

$$\boxed{x = \log_2 3 + 5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} e^{3x} &= 4e^{2x} \Rightarrow \text{Ln}(e^{3x}) = \text{Ln}(4e^{2x}) \\ &\Rightarrow 3x = \text{Ln}(4) + \text{Ln}(e^{2x}) \\ &\Rightarrow 3x = \text{Ln}(4) + 2x \\ &\Rightarrow 3x - 2x = \text{Ln}(4) \\ &\Rightarrow x = \text{Ln} 2^2 = 2\text{Ln} 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\log_2 3x - 3 = 0$$

$$\log_2 3x = 3$$

$$2^3 = 3x$$

$$8 = 3x$$

$$\frac{8}{3} = \frac{3x}{3}$$

$$\boxed{\frac{8}{3} = x}$$

$$\log_2 (3x-3) = 0$$

$$2^0 = 3x-3$$

$$1 = 3x-3$$

$$1+3 = 3x$$

$$4 = 3x$$

$$\frac{4}{3} = \frac{3x}{3}$$

$$\boxed{\frac{4}{3} = x}$$

$$\log(3x+10) = 2$$

$$10^2 = 3x+10$$

$$100 = 3x+10$$

$$100-10 = 3x$$

$$90 = 3x$$

$$\frac{90}{3} = \frac{3x}{3}$$

$$\boxed{30 = x}$$

$$\ln x - 5 = 0$$

$$\ln x = 5$$

$$e^{\ln x} = e^5$$

$$\boxed{x = e^5}$$

$$\ln(x-5) = 0$$

$$e^{\ln(x-5)} = e^0$$

$$x-5 = 1$$

$$x = 1+5$$

$$\boxed{x = 6}$$

$$\ln x + 2 = 3$$

$$\ln x = 3-2$$

$$\ln x = 1$$

$$e^{\ln x} = e^1$$

$$\boxed{x = e}$$

$$\ln(x+2) = 3$$

$$e^{\ln(x+2)} = e^3$$

$$x+2 = e^3 \Rightarrow \boxed{x = e^3 - 2}$$

~~7.11.11.2~~
~~11.11.11.2~~

$$2 \ln x - 1 = 0$$

$$2 \ln x = 1$$

$$\ln x = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$e^{\ln x} = e^{1/2}$$

$$x = e^{1/2}$$

$$\boxed{x = \sqrt{e}}$$

$$\ln x^2 - 1 = 3$$

$$\ln x^2 = 3+1$$

$$2 \ln x = 4$$

$$\ln x = \frac{4}{2}$$

$$\ln x = 2$$

$$e^{\ln x} = e^2$$

$$\boxed{x = e^2}$$

H.W

$$\ln(5-2x) = 3$$

$$\ln 5 - 2x = 3$$

Solve: a) $\ln(x^2-1) = 3$

$$e^{\ln(x^2-1)} = e^3$$

$$x^2 - 1 = e^3$$

$$x^2 = e^3 + 1$$

$$\sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{e^3 + 1}$$

$$|x| = \sqrt{e^3 + 1}$$

$$x = \pm \sqrt{e^3 + 1}$$

b) $e^{2x} - 3e^x + 2 = 0$

$$(e^x)^2 - 3e^x + 2 = 0$$

$$(e^x - 1)(e^x - 2) = 0$$

$$e^x - 1 = 0$$

$$e^x = 1$$

$$\ln e^x = \ln 1$$

$$x = 0$$

$$e^x - 2 = 0$$

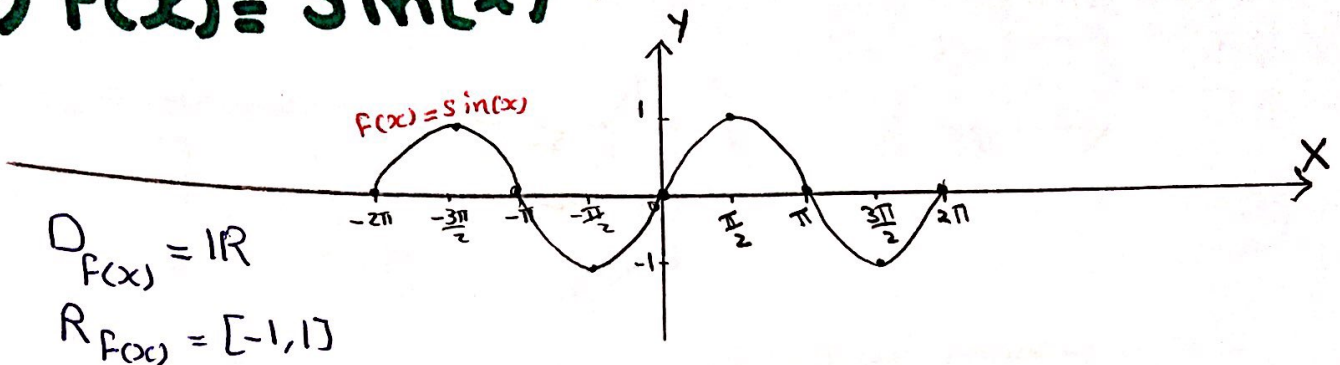
$$e^x = 2$$

$$\ln e^x = \ln 2$$

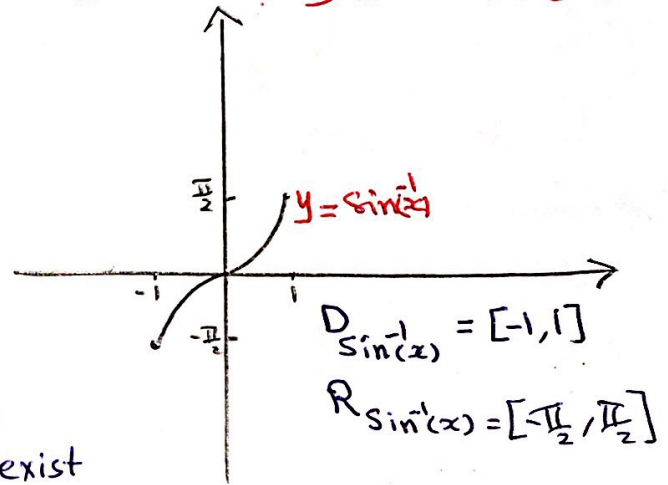
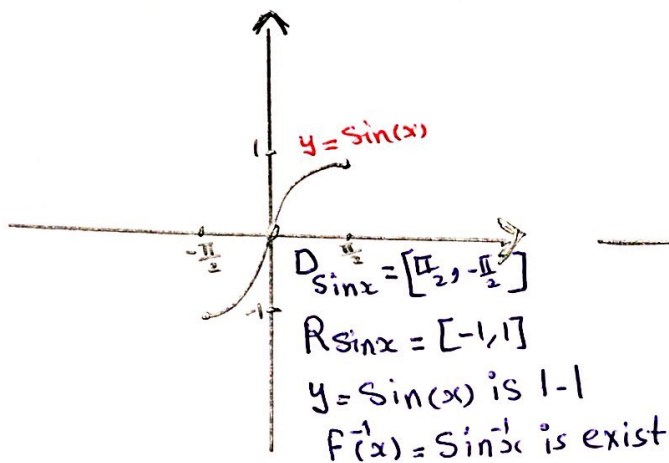
$$x = \ln 2$$

Inverse Trigonometric Functions

1) $f(x) = \sin(x)$ is not 1-1



نقوم بتدعيم مجال لتكوين الدالة 1-1



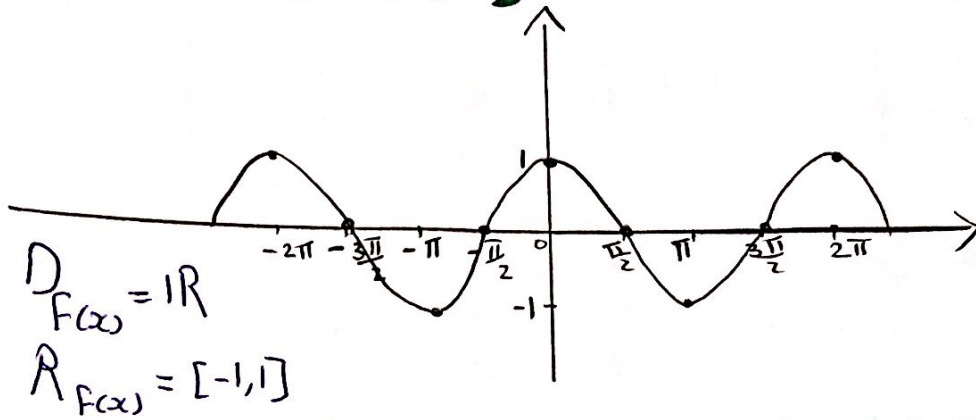
Note

① $y = \sin(x) \iff \sin^{-1}(y) = x$
 $x = \sin(y) \iff \sin^{-1}(x) = y$

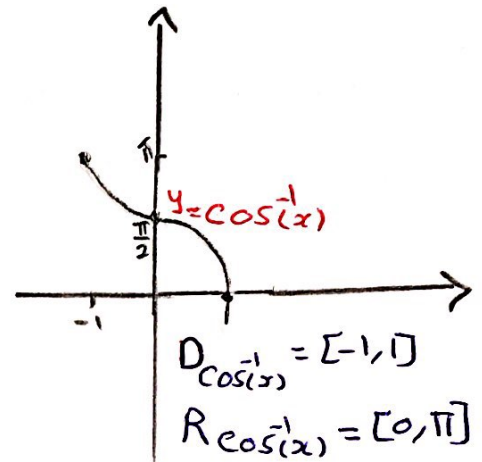
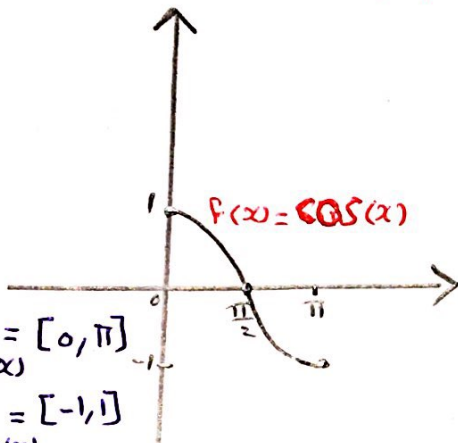
② $f(x) = \sin^{-1}(x)$ is odd function and symmetric about $(0,0)$
 i.e. $\sin^{-1}(-x) = -\sin^{-1}(x)$

③ $\sin(\sin^{-1}x) = x$ for all $x \in [-1, 1]$ or $-1 \leq x \leq 1$
 $\sin^{-1}(\sin x) = x$ for all $x \in [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$ or $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

2) $f(x) = \cos(x)$ is not 1-1



نقوم بتصغير المجال لتكون الدالة 1-1



$f(x) = \cos(x)$ is 1-1
 $f^{-1}(x) = \cos^{-1}(x)$ is exist

Note

① $y = \cos(x) \iff \cos^{-1}(y) = x \quad \forall 0 \leq x \leq \pi$

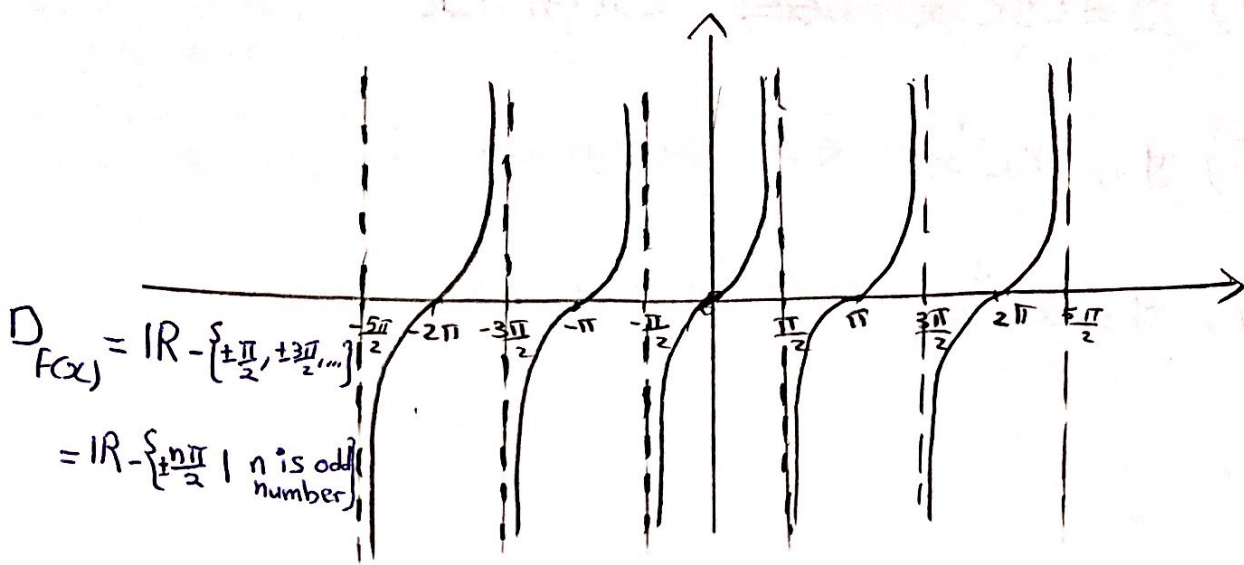
$x = \cos(y) \iff \cos^{-1}(x) = y \quad \forall 0 \leq y \leq \pi$

② $f(x) = \cos^{-1}(x)$ is neither odd nor even

③ $\cos(\cos^{-1}(x)) = x$ For all $x \in [-1, 1]$

$\cos^{-1}(\cos(x)) = x$ For all $x \in [0, \pi]$

3) $f(x) = \tan(x)$ is not 1-1



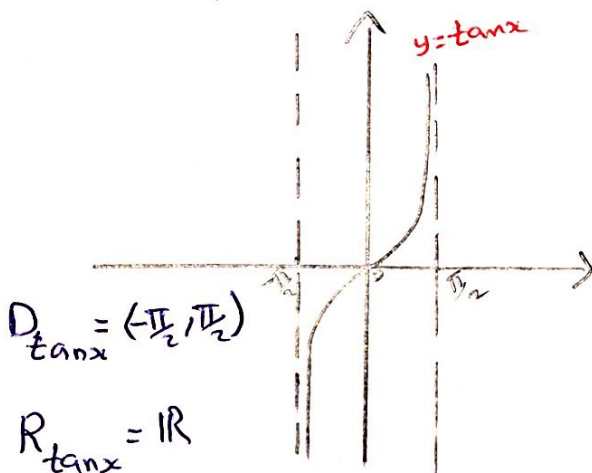
$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \left\{ \pm \frac{\pi}{2}, \pm \frac{3\pi}{2}, \dots \right\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} - \left\{ \pm \frac{n\pi}{2} \mid n \text{ is odd number} \right\}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} - \left\{ (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2} \mid n \in \mathbb{Z} \right\}$$

$$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

نعوم بتفسير المجال لتكون الدالة 1-1

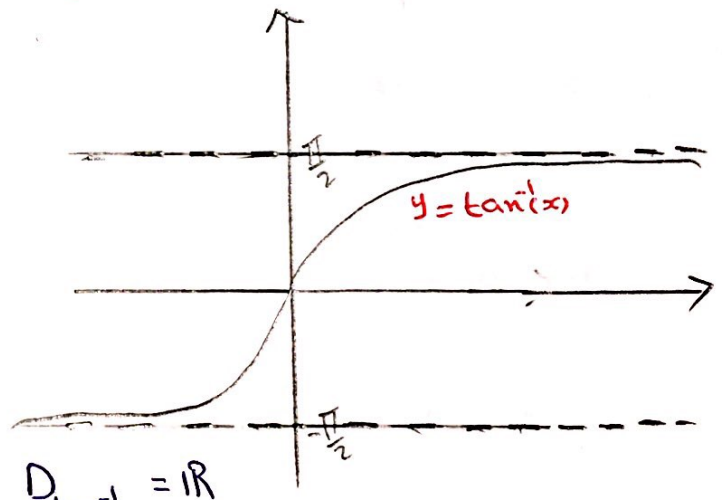


$$D_{\tan x} = \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$R_{\tan x} = \mathbb{R}$$

$y = \tan x$ is 1-1

$f^{-1}(x) = \tan^{-1} x$ exist



$$D_{\tan^{-1}(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$R_{\tan^{-1}(x)} = \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

- Note
- ① $y = \tan x \Leftrightarrow \tan^{-1}(y) = x$
 $x = \tan y \Leftrightarrow \tan^{-1}(x) = y$
 - ② $f(x) = \tan^{-1}(x)$ is odd function and symmetric about origin
 i.e. $\tan^{-1}(-x) = -\tan^{-1}(x)$
 - ③ $\tan(\tan^{-1}(x)) = x \quad \forall x \in \mathbb{R}$
 $\tan^{-1}(\tan(x)) = x \quad \forall x \in \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$

$$4) y = \csc^{-1} x \iff \csc(y) = x$$

$$5) y = \sec^{-1} x \iff \sec(y) = x$$

$$6) y = \cot^{-1} x \iff \cot(y) = x$$

Example:

Find the exact value of each expression

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\tan^{-1}(\sqrt{3}) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

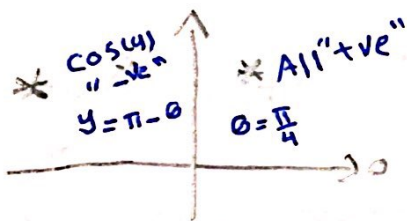
$$\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\tan^{-1}(-1) = -\tan^{-1}(1) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\cos^{-1}(-1) = \pi$$

$$\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = y$$

$$\cos(y) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$



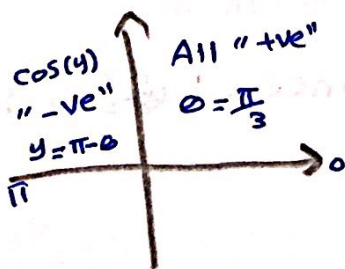
$$y = \pi - \theta$$

$$y = \pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$y = \frac{4\pi - \pi}{4}$$

$$y = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = y \Leftrightarrow \cos(y) = -\frac{1}{2}$$



$$y = \pi - \theta$$

$$y = \pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$y = \frac{3\pi - \pi}{3}$$

$$y = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$
$\sin \theta$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$\cos \theta$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\tan \theta$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	1	$\sqrt{3}$
$\cot \theta$	$\sqrt{3}$	1	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$
$\sec \theta$	$\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\sqrt{2}$	2
$\csc \theta$	2	$\sqrt{2}$	$\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$
	0	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	π
$\sin \theta$	0	1	0
$\cos \theta$	1	0	-1
$\tan \theta$	0	$\frac{1}{0}$	0
$\cot \theta$	$\frac{1}{0}$	0	$\frac{1}{0}$
$\sec \theta$	1	$\frac{1}{0}$	-1
$\csc \theta$	$\frac{1}{0}$	1	$\frac{1}{0}$

$$\cot^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{3}}{3 \times \sqrt{3}} = \frac{3}{3\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\therefore \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\sec^{-1}(2) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\csc^{-1}(\sqrt{2}) = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Example

$$1) \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\sin^{-1}(\sin 0) = 0$$

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right) = -\frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{7\pi}{3}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

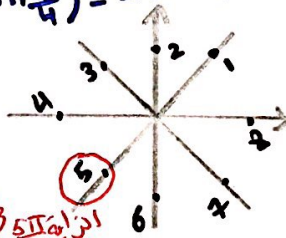
$$\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

"Since $\frac{\pi}{6} \in [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$ "

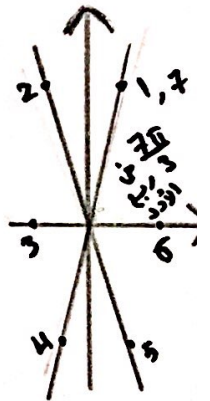
"Since $\frac{\pi}{2} \in [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$ "

"Since $0 \in [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$ "

"Since $-\frac{\pi}{2} \in [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$ "



انزاو $\frac{5\pi}{4}$ في
رعة المثال



$$2) \sin\left(\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)\right) = \frac{2}{3} \quad \text{"Since } \frac{2}{3} \in [-1, 1] \text{"}$$

$$\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)\right) \neq \frac{3}{2} \quad \text{"Since } \frac{3}{2} \notin [-1, 1] \text{"}$$

$$\therefore \sin\left(\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)\right) = \text{undefined.}$$

$$\sin\left(\sin^{-1}(-1)\right) = -1 \quad \text{"Since } -1 \in [-1, 1] \text{"}$$

3) $\tan^{-1}(\tan \frac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{\pi}{4}$ since $\frac{\pi}{4} \in (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$

$\tan^{-1}(\tan(-\frac{\pi}{5})) = -\frac{\pi}{5}$ since $-\frac{\pi}{5} \in (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$

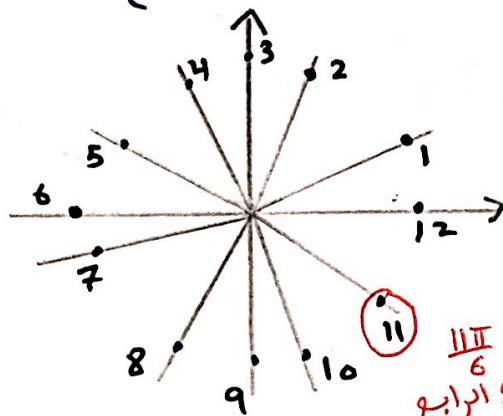
$\tan^{-1}(\tan(0)) = 0$ since $0 \in (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$

$\tan^{-1}(\tan \frac{\pi}{2}) \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ since $\frac{\pi}{2} \notin (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$

$\therefore \tan^{-1}(\tan \frac{\pi}{2})$ is undefined.

$\tan^{-1}(\tan \frac{11\pi}{6}) \neq \frac{11\pi}{6}$

$\therefore \tan^{-1}(\tan \frac{11\pi}{6}) = \tan^{-1}(\boxed{-} \tan \frac{\pi}{6}) = -\tan^{-1}(\tan \frac{\pi}{6}) = -\frac{\pi}{6}$



الزاوية $\frac{11\pi}{6}$
في الربع الرابع

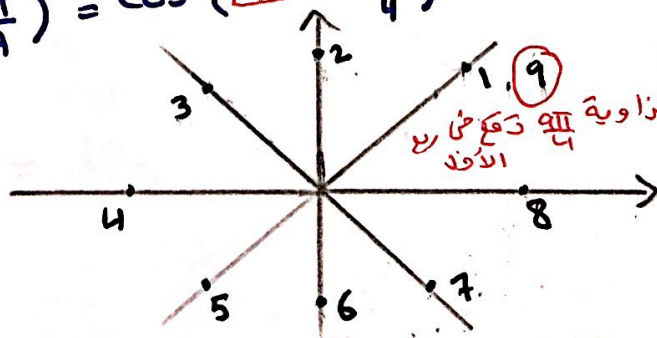
4) $\tan(\tan^{-1}(5)) = 5$ since $5 \in \mathbb{R}$

5) $\cos^{-1}(\cos \frac{2\pi}{3}) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ since $\frac{2\pi}{3} \in [0, \pi]$

$\cos^{-1}(\cos \frac{5\pi}{6}) = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ since $\frac{5\pi}{6} \in [0, \pi]$

$\cos^{-1}(\cos \frac{9\pi}{4}) \neq \frac{9\pi}{4}$

$\therefore \cos^{-1}(\cos \frac{9\pi}{4}) = \cos^{-1}(\boxed{+} \cos \frac{\pi}{4}) = \cos^{-1}(\cos \frac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{\pi}{4}$



الزاوية $\frac{9\pi}{4}$
تقع في الربع الأول

$$\textcircled{6} \cos(\cos^{-1}(\frac{1}{2})) = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{Since } \frac{1}{2} \in [-1, 1]$$

$$\cos(\cos^{-1}(2)) \neq 2 \quad \text{Since } 2 \notin [-1, 1]$$

$$\therefore \cos(\cos^{-1}(2)) \text{ is undefined.}$$

$$\cos(\cos^{-1}(1)) = 1 \quad \text{Since } 1 \in [-1, 1]$$

$$\cos(\cos^{-1}(-1)) = -1 \quad \text{Since } -1 \in [-1, 1]$$

$$\cos(\cos^{-1}(0)) = 0 \quad \text{Since } 0 \in [-1, 1]$$

Example

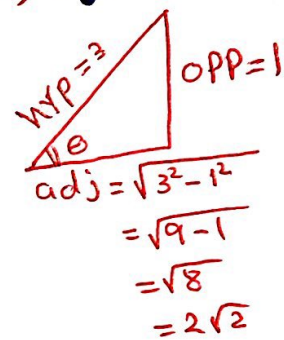
$$\textcircled{1} \tan(\sin^{-1}(\frac{1}{3}))$$

$$\text{let } \theta = \sin^{-1}(\frac{1}{3}) \Leftrightarrow \sin \theta = \frac{1}{3} \begin{matrix} \rightarrow \text{opp} \\ \rightarrow \text{hyp} \end{matrix}$$

$$\therefore \tan(\sin^{-1}(\frac{1}{3})) = \tan(\theta)$$

$$= \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1 \times \sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2} \times \sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2(2)} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$



$$\textcircled{2} \cos(\tan^{-1}(\frac{\pi}{10}))$$

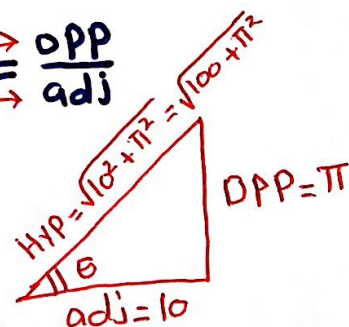
$$\text{let } \theta = \tan^{-1}(\frac{\pi}{10}) \Rightarrow \tan(\theta) = \frac{\pi}{10} \begin{matrix} \rightarrow \text{opp} \\ \rightarrow \text{adj} \end{matrix}$$

$$\therefore \cos(\tan^{-1}(\frac{\pi}{10})) = \cos(\theta)$$

$$= \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{Hyp}}$$

$$= \frac{10}{\sqrt{100 + \pi^2}}$$

$$= \frac{10 \sqrt{100 + \pi^2}}{\sqrt{100 + \pi^2} \sqrt{100 + \pi^2}} = \frac{10 \sqrt{100 + \pi^2}}{(100 + \pi^2)}$$



$$\textcircled{3} \tan(\sin^{-1}x)$$

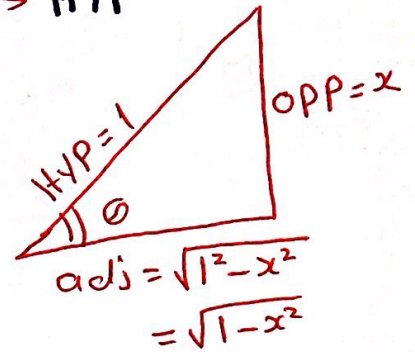
$$\text{let } \theta = \sin^{-1}x \iff \sin\theta = \frac{x}{1} \implies \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$$

$$\therefore \tan(\sin^{-1}x) = \tan(\theta)$$

$$= \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}}$$

$$= \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$= \frac{x \times \sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2} \times \sqrt{1-x^2}} = \frac{x\sqrt{1-x^2}}{(1-x^2)}$$



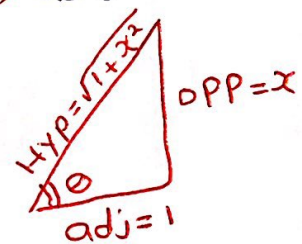
$$\textcircled{4} \sin(\tan^{-1}x)$$

$$\text{let } \theta = \tan^{-1}x \iff \tan\theta = \frac{x}{1} \implies \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}}$$

$$\therefore \sin(\tan^{-1}x) = \sin(\theta)$$

$$= \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$$

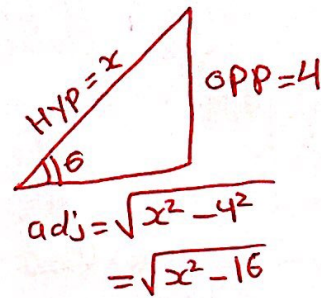
$$= \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$



$$\textcircled{5} \sec(\csc^{-1} \frac{x}{4})$$

$$\text{let } \theta = \csc^{-1} \frac{x}{4} \iff \csc \theta = \frac{x}{4} \begin{matrix} \rightarrow \text{HYP} \\ \rightarrow \text{OPP} \end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sec(\csc^{-1} \frac{x}{4}) &= \sec(\theta) \\ &= \frac{\text{HYP}}{\text{adj}} \\ &= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 - 16}} \end{aligned}$$



$$\textcircled{6} \sin(2\cos^{-1} x)$$

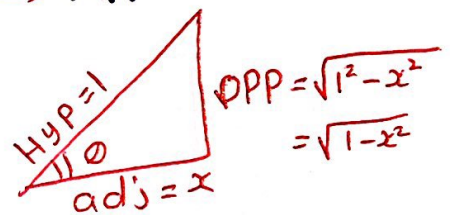
$$\text{let } \theta = \cos^{-1} x \iff \cos \theta = \frac{x}{1} \begin{matrix} \rightarrow \text{adj} \\ \rightarrow \text{HYP} \end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sin(2\cos^{-1} x) &= \sin(2\theta) \\ &= 2 \sin \theta \cdot \cos \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$= 2 \left(\frac{\text{OPP}}{\text{HYP}} \right) \left(\frac{\text{adj}}{\text{HYP}} \right)$$

$$= 2 \left(\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1} \right) \left(\frac{x}{1} \right)$$

$$= 2x\sqrt{1-x^2}$$



$$\textcircled{7} \cos\left(2 \arcsin\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\right) = \cos\left(2 \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\right)$$

$$\text{let } \theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{13}\right) \Leftrightarrow \sin \theta = \frac{5}{13} \begin{matrix} \xrightarrow{\text{OPP}} \\ \xrightarrow{\text{HYP}} \end{matrix}$$

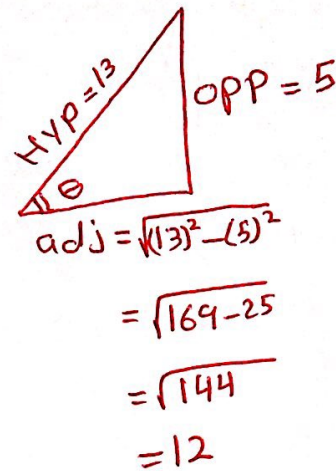
$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \cos\left(2 \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\right) &= \cos(2\theta) \\ &= \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$= \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{5}{13}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{144}{169} - \frac{25}{169}$$

$$= \frac{144-25}{169}$$

$$= \frac{119}{169}$$



Example:

Find the Domain of the following

$$\textcircled{1} f(x) = \tan^{-1}(\sqrt[4]{5-x^2})$$

$$D_{f(x)} = D_{\tan^{-1}x} \cap D_{\sqrt[4]{5-x^2}}$$

$$= \mathbb{R} \cap [-\sqrt{5}, \sqrt{5}]$$

$$= [-\sqrt{5}, \sqrt{5}]$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad g(x) = \sin^{-1}(3x+1)$$

$$-1 \leq 3x+1 \leq 1$$

$$-1-1 \leq 3x \leq 1-1$$

$$-2 \leq 3x \leq 0$$

$$-\frac{2}{3} \leq \frac{3x}{3} \leq \frac{0}{3}$$

$$-\frac{2}{3} \leq x \leq 0$$

$$\therefore D_{g(x)} = \left[-\frac{2}{3}, 0\right]$$

Example

if $f(x) = \cos(2x-6) + 1$ then find $f^{-1}(x)$ =

$$1) \quad y = \cos(2x-6) + 1$$

$$2) \quad y-1 = \cos(2x-6)$$

$$\cos^{-1}(y-1) = 2x-6$$

$$\cos^{-1}(y-1) + 6 = 2x$$

$$\frac{1}{2} [\cos^{-1}(y-1) + 6] = \frac{2x}{2}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} [\cos^{-1}(y-1) + 6] = x$$

$$3) \quad \frac{1}{2} [\cos^{-1}(x-1) + 6] = y$$

$$4) \quad f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{2} [\cos^{-1}(x-1) + 6] = \frac{1}{2} \cos^{-1}(x-1) + \frac{6}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \cos^{-1}(x-1) + 3 \quad \#$$

Appendix D : Trigonometry

الهدف الأول

كيفية التحويل الزاوية من درجات الى راديان ومن راديان الى درجات

Exercise (1)

convert from degrees to radians

$$\checkmark 1) 210^\circ = \frac{210 \times \pi}{180} = \frac{21\pi}{18} = \frac{(3)(7)\pi}{(2)(3)(3)} = \frac{7\pi}{(2)(3)} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$

$$2) 300^\circ = \frac{300 \times \pi}{180} = \frac{30\pi}{18} = \frac{(2)(3)(5)\pi}{(2)(3)(3)} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

$$3) 9^\circ = \frac{9 \times \pi}{180} = \frac{(3)(3)\pi}{(2)(2)(3)(3)(5)} = \frac{\pi}{(2)(2)(5)} = \frac{\pi}{20}$$

$$\checkmark 4) -315^\circ = -\frac{315 \times \pi}{180} = -\frac{(3)(3)(5)(7)\pi}{(2)(2)(3)(3)(5)} = -\frac{7\pi}{(2)(2)} = -\frac{7\pi}{4}$$

$$5) 900^\circ = \frac{900 \times \pi}{180} = \frac{90\pi}{18} = \frac{(2)(3)(3)(5)\pi}{(2)(3)(3)} = 5\pi$$

$$\checkmark 6) 36^\circ = \frac{36 \times \pi}{180} = \frac{(2)(2)(3)(3)\pi}{(2)(2)(3)(3)(5)} = \frac{\pi}{5}$$

Exercise (2)

convert from radians to degrees

$$\checkmark 1) 4\pi = 4 \times 180 = 720^\circ$$

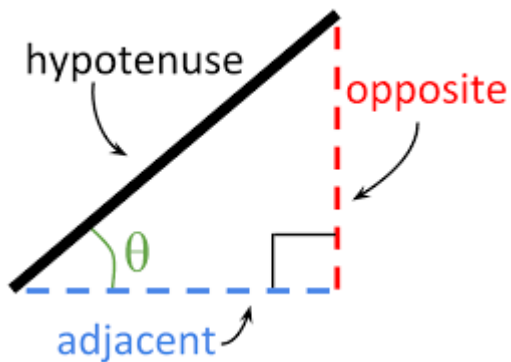
$$\checkmark 2) -\frac{7\pi}{2} = -\frac{7 \times 180}{2} = -7 \times 90 = -630^\circ$$

$$3) \frac{8\pi}{3} = \frac{8 \times 180}{3} = 8 \times 60 = 480^\circ$$

$$\checkmark 4) \frac{5\pi}{12} = -\frac{5 \times 180}{12} = 5 \times 15 = 75^\circ$$

الهدف الثاني

معرفة قوانين الدوال المثلثية وكيفية استخدامها

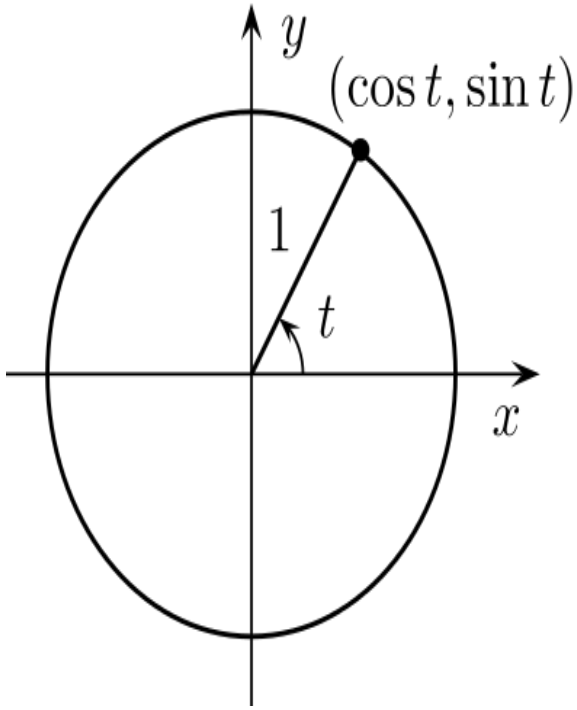


$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{opp}{hyp} \quad \cos(\theta) = \frac{adj}{hyp}$$

$$\csc(\theta) = \frac{hyp}{opp} \quad \sec(\theta) = \frac{hyp}{adj}$$

$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{opp}{adj} \quad \cot(\theta) = \frac{adj}{opp}$$

Trig Functions using Unit Circle



$$\sin \theta = \frac{y}{1} = y \quad \csc \theta = \frac{1}{y}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{x}{1} = x \quad \sec \theta = \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{y}{x} \quad \cot \theta = \frac{x}{y}$$

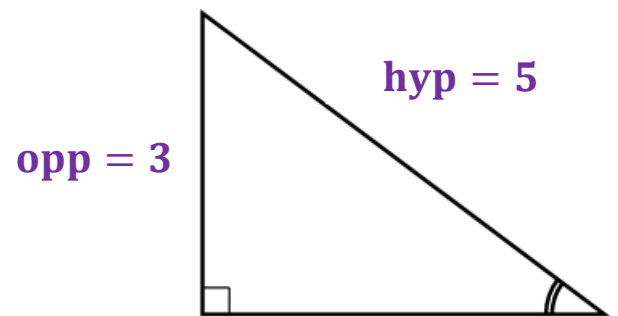
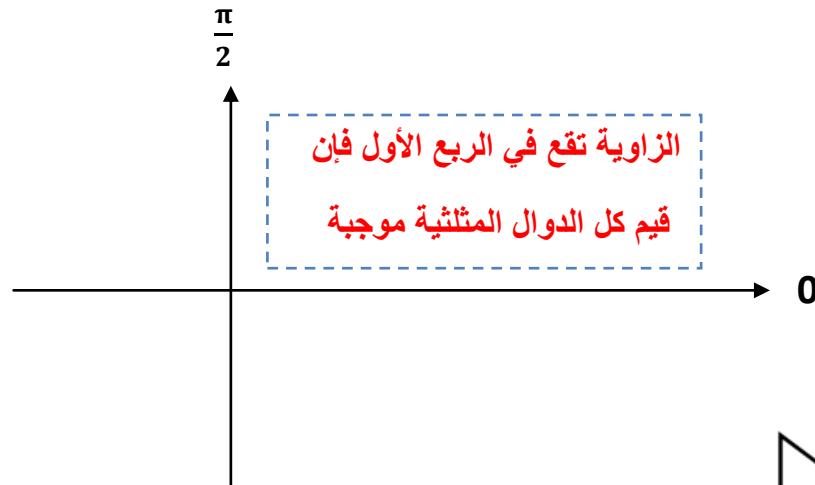
قاعدة الاشارات

<p>فقط في ربع الثاني قيم الـ $\sin(x)$ و $\csc(x)$ موجبة وباقى الدوال المثلثية قيمها سالبة</p>	<p>الربع الأول قيم الدوال المثلثية موجبة</p>
<p>فقط في ربع الثالث قيم الـ $\tan(x)$ و $\cot(x)$ موجبة وباقى الدوال المثلثية قيمها سالبة</p>	<p>فقط في ربع الرابع قيم الـ $\cos(x)$ و $\sec(x)$ موجبة وباقى الدوال المثلثية قيمها سالبة</p>

Exercise (3)

Find the remaining trigonometric ratio

✓ 1) $\sin(\theta) = \frac{3}{5}$, $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$



$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{3}{5} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$$

$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\cot(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\csc(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{5}{3}$$

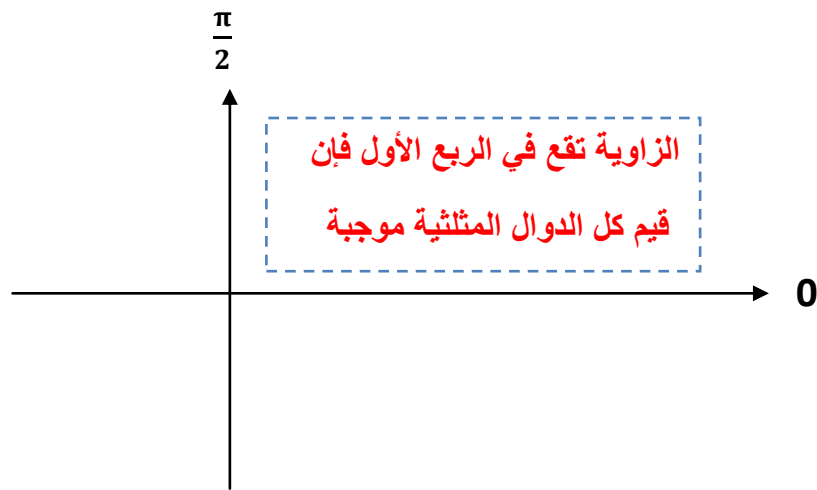
$$\sec(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\text{adj} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{25 - 9}$$

$$= \sqrt{16} = 4$$

$$2) \tan(\theta) = 2, 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$



$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{2}{1} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}}$$

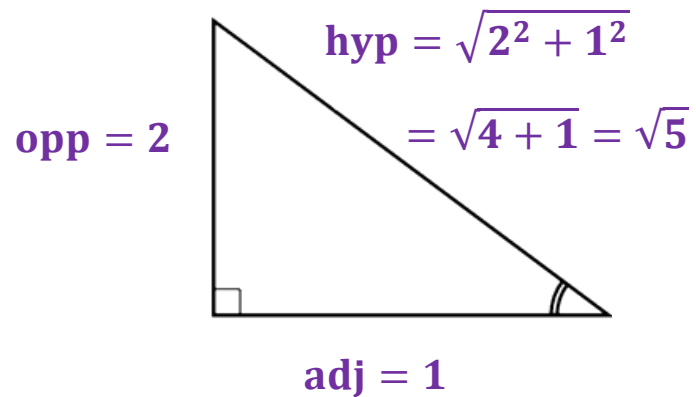
$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$$

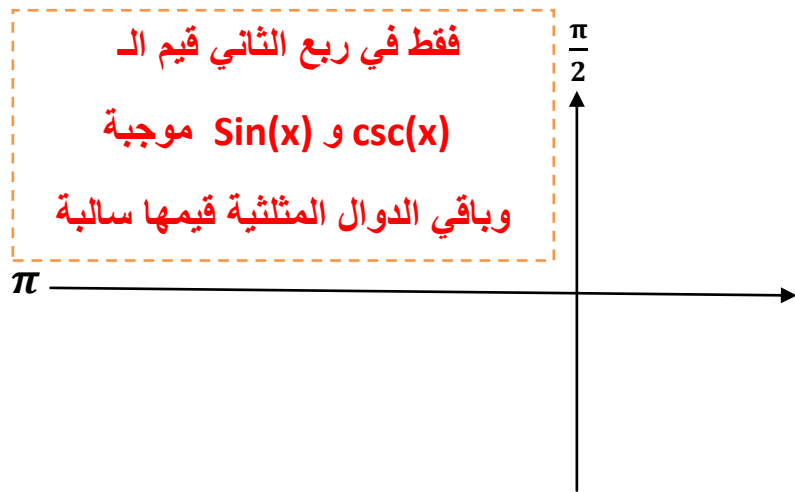
$$\cot(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\csc(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$\sec(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = \sqrt{5}$$

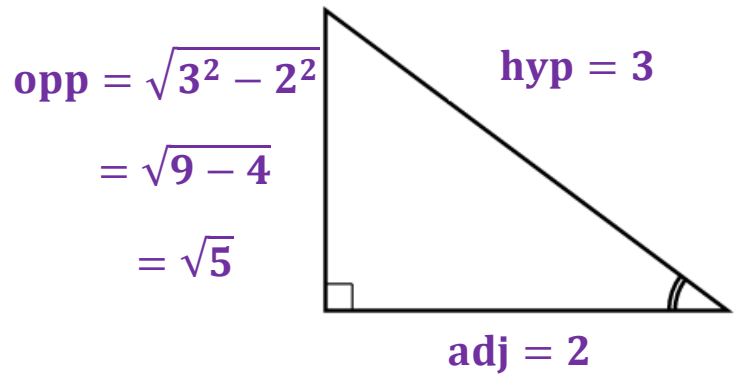


$$\checkmark 3) \sec(\theta) = -1.5, \frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \pi$$



$$\sec(\theta) = -1.5 = -\frac{15}{10} = -\frac{3 \times 5}{2 \times 5} = -\frac{3}{2}$$

$$\sec(\theta) = -\frac{3}{2} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}}$$



$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = -\frac{2}{3}$$

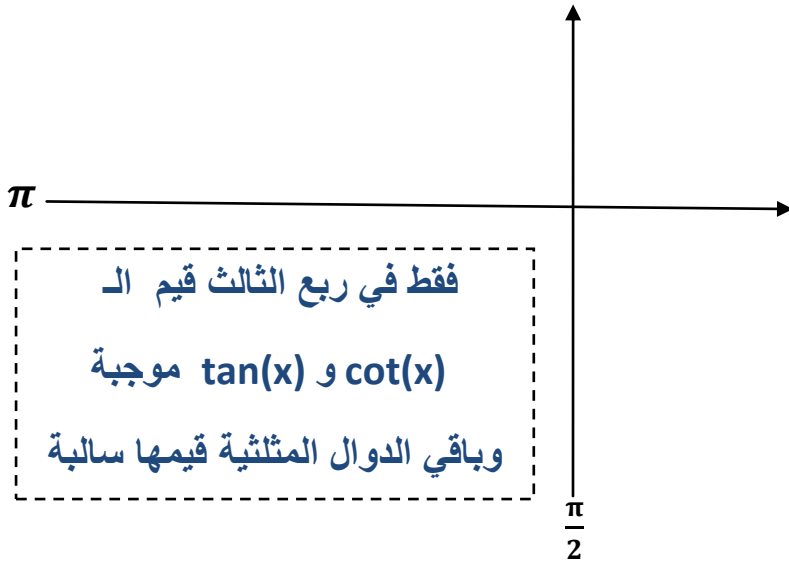
$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$\cot(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$$

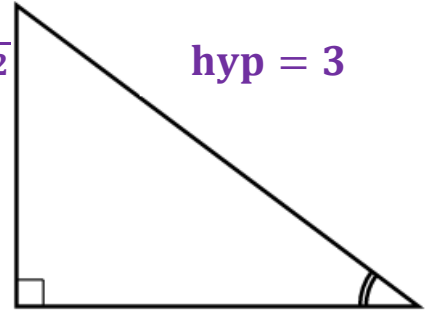
$$\csc(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{5}}$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$$

$$4) \cos(\theta) = -\frac{1}{3}, \pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \text{opp} &= \sqrt{3^2 - 1^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9 - 1} \\ &= \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$



$$\text{adj} = 1$$

$$\cos(\theta) = -\frac{1}{3} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$$

$$\sec(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = -3$$

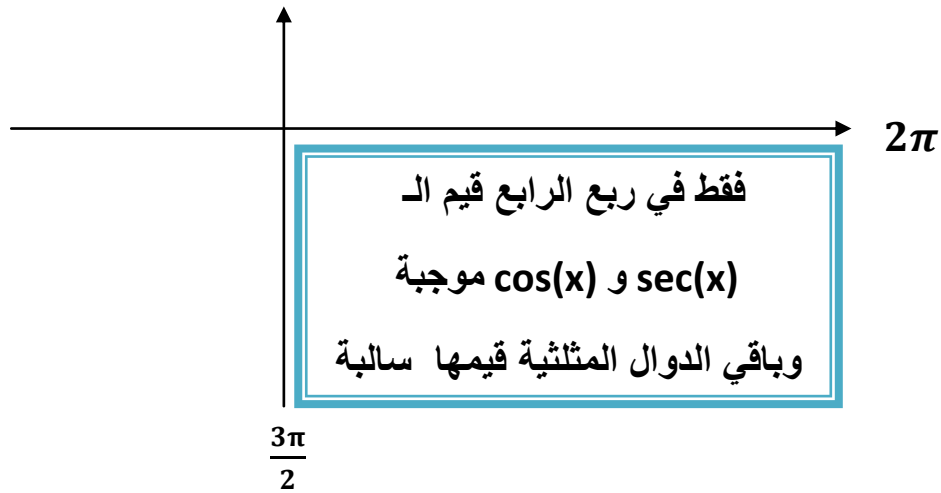
$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1 \times \sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2} \times \sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\csc(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = -\frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{3 \times \sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2} \times \sqrt{2}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

$$\checkmark 5) \csc(\theta) = -\frac{4}{3}, \quad \frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$$



$$\csc(\theta) = -\frac{4}{3} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}}$$

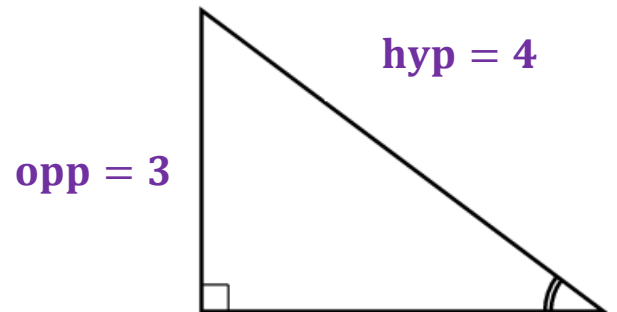
$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}$$

$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{7}}$$

$$\cot(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = -\frac{\sqrt{7}}{3}$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\sec(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{7}}$$



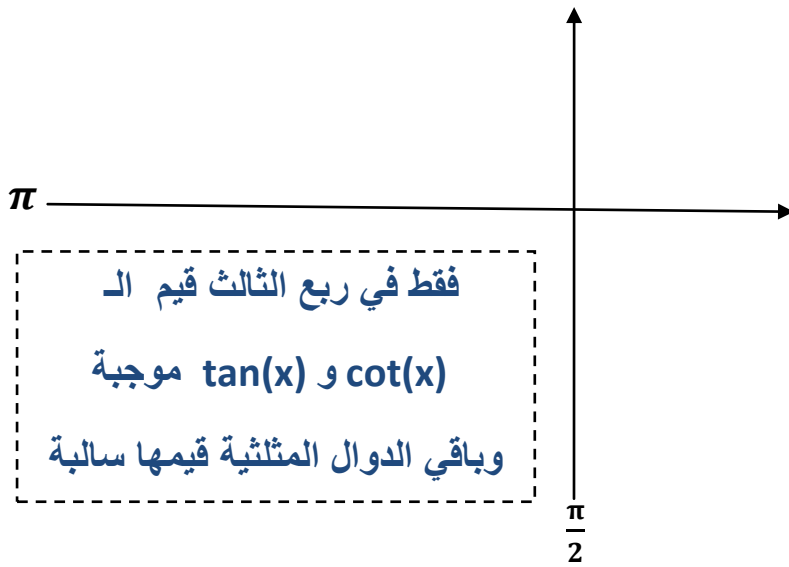
$$\text{adj} = \sqrt{4^2 - 3^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{16 - 9}$$

$$= \sqrt{7}$$

✓ 6) $\cot(\theta) = 3$, $\pi < \theta < 2\pi$

الزاوية تقع في الربع الثالث والرابع ولكن بحكم أن قيمة الـ $\cot(\theta)$ موجبة إذن الزاوية تقع في ربع الثالث



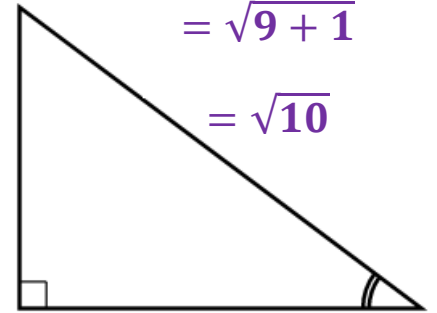
$$\cot(\theta) = \frac{3}{1} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}}$$

$$\text{hyp} = \sqrt{3^2 + 1^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{9 + 1}$$

$$= \sqrt{10}$$

$$\text{opp} = 1$$



$$\text{adj} = 3$$

$$\sec(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$$

$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3 \times \sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10} \times \sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\csc(\theta) = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = -\sqrt{10}$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{1 \times \sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10} \times \sqrt{10}} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

الهدف الثالث

ايجاد قيم بعض الدوال المثلثية للزوايا الأساسية

الزوايا الأساسية هي :

Degrees	radians	Degrees	radians
0°	0	90°	$\frac{\pi}{2}$
30°	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	180°	π
45°	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	270°	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$
60°	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	360°	2π

	$30^\circ = \frac{\pi}{6}$	$45^\circ = \frac{\pi}{4}$	$60^\circ = \frac{\pi}{3}$
$\sin(\theta)$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$\cos(\theta)$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\tan(\theta)$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	1	$\sqrt{3}$

	$0^\circ = 0$	$90^\circ = \frac{\pi}{2}$	$180^\circ = \pi$	$270^\circ = \frac{3\pi}{2}$	$360^\circ = 2\pi$
$\sin(\theta)$	0	1	0	-1	0
$\cos(\theta)$	1	0	-1	0	1
$\tan(\theta)$	0	undefined	0	undefined	0

Exercise (4)

$$1) \sin(0) = 0$$

$$\sin(\pi) = 0$$

$$\sin(2\pi) = 0$$

Note: $\sin(n\pi) = 0$ for all $n \in \mathbb{Z}$

For example: $\sin(4\pi) = 0$, $\sin(5\pi) = 0$

$$2) \cos(0) = 1$$

$$\cos(\pi) = -1$$

$$\cos(2\pi) = 1$$

Note: $\cos(n\pi) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } n \text{ is even number} \\ -1 & \text{if } n \text{ is odd number} \end{cases}$

For example: $\cos(4\pi) = 1$, $\cos(5\pi) = -1$

$$3) \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}\right) = 0$$

Note: $\cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) = 0$ for all n is odd number

Or : $\cos\left(\frac{(2n+1)\pi}{2}\right) = 0$ for all $n \in \mathbb{Z}$

For example: $\cos\left(\frac{9\pi}{2}\right) = 0$, $\cos\left(\frac{15\pi}{2}\right) = 0$

$$4) \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$$

$$\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = -1$$

$$\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}\right) = 1$$

Note:

$$\sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } n \text{ is odd number and } n=1,5,9,13,\dots \\ -1 & \text{if } n \text{ is odd number and } n=3,7,11,15,\dots \end{cases}$$

For example: $\sin\left(\frac{9\pi}{2}\right) = 1$, $\sin\left(\frac{15\pi}{2}\right) = -1$

Exercise (5)

$$\sec(7\pi) = \frac{1}{\cos(7\pi)} = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$$

$$\cot\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}\right)} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$$

$$\csc(6\pi) = \frac{\cos(6\pi)}{\sin(6\pi)} = \frac{1}{0} = \text{undefined}$$

Exercise (6)

$$1) \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ or } \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ or } \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)} = \sqrt{2} \text{ or } \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$2) \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \times \frac{2}{1} = \sqrt{3}$$

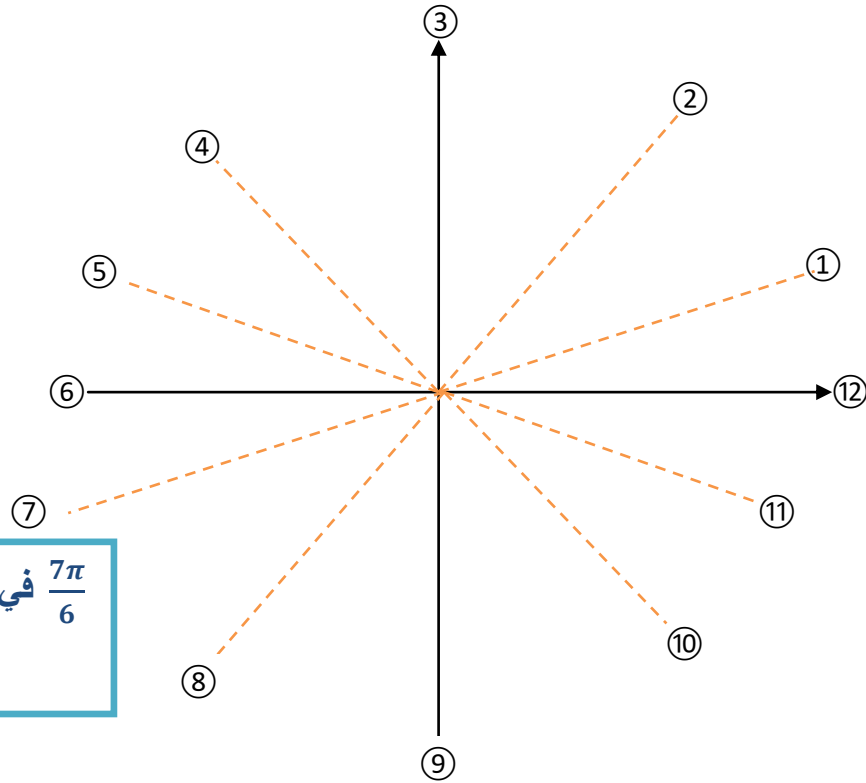
$$3) \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

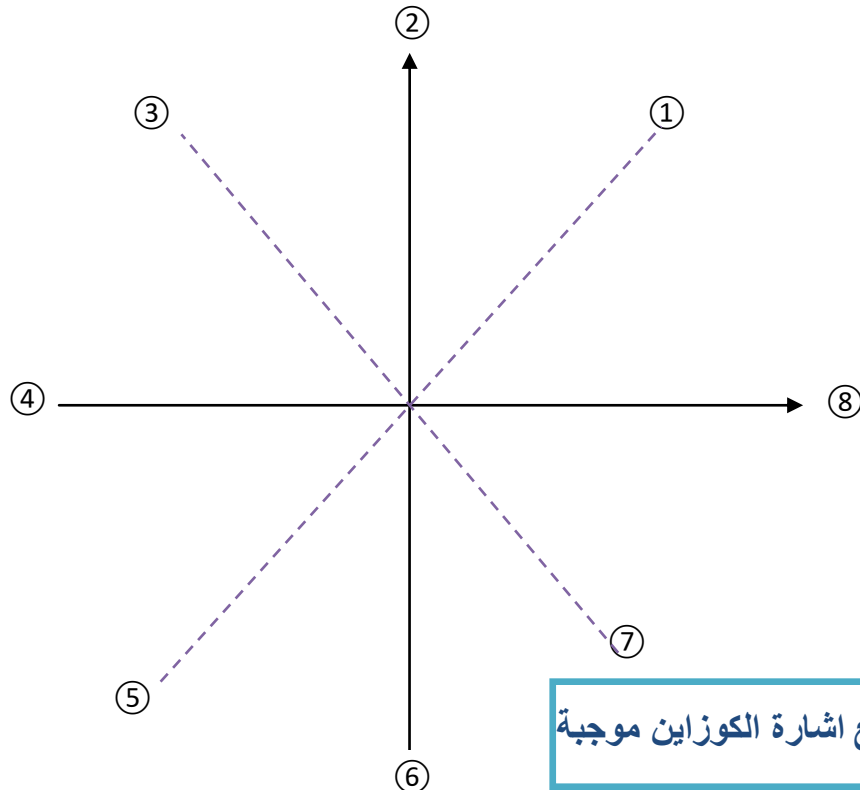
Exercise (7)

$$1) \sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{6}\right) = -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$$



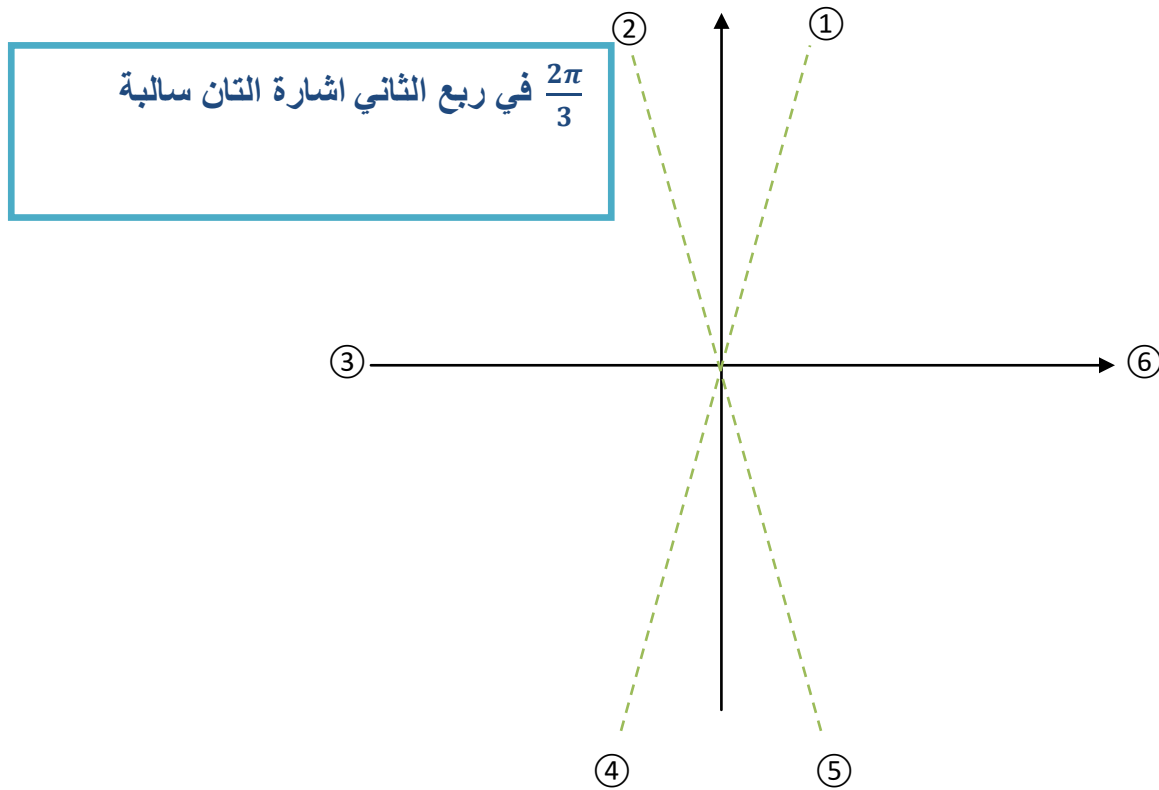
في ربع الثالث اشارة الساين سالبة $\frac{7\pi}{6}$

$$2) \cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

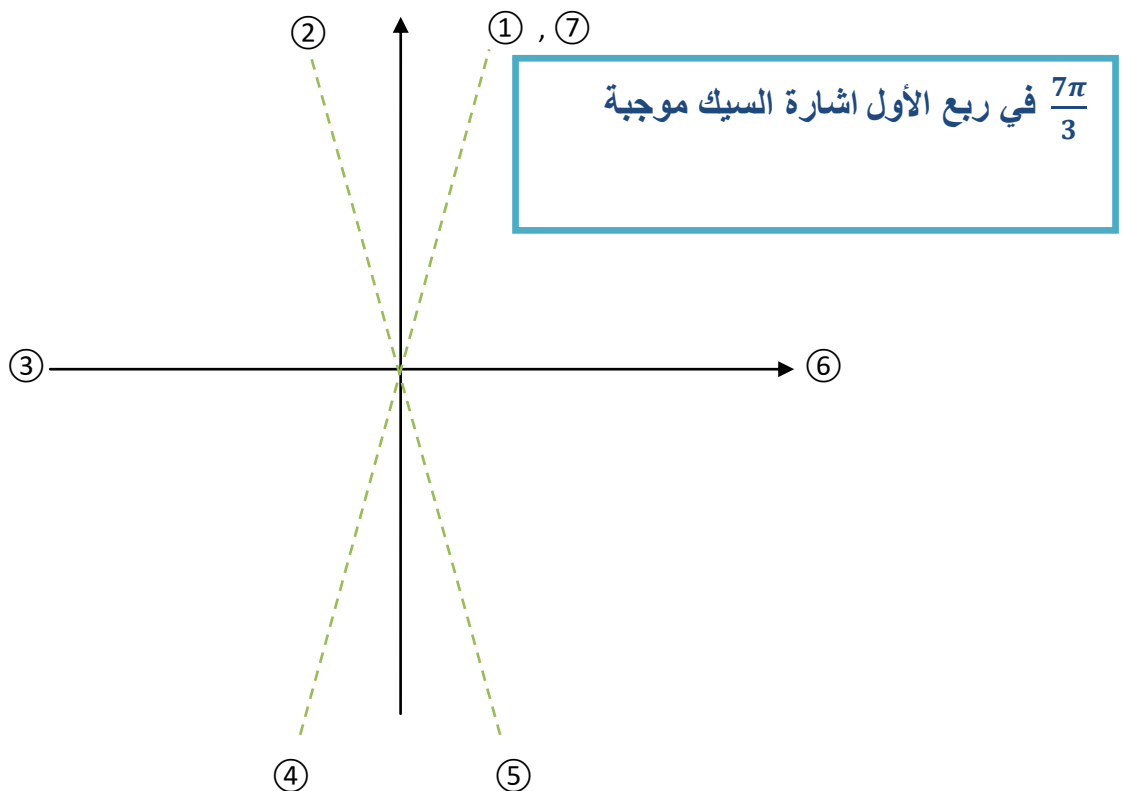


في ربع الرابع اشارة الكوزاين موجبة $\frac{7\pi}{4}$

$$3) \tan\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)} = -\frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \times \frac{2}{1} = -\sqrt{3}$$



$$\text{Sec}\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}\right) = \text{Sec}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{2}{1} = 2$$



Trigonometric identities

Trigonometric Identities

Reciprocal Identities $\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta}$ $\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta}$ $\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta}$	Quotient Identities $\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$ $\cot \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}$
Pythagorean Identities $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$ $\tan^2 \theta + 1 = \sec^2 \theta$ $1 + \cot^2 \theta = \csc^2 \theta$	

Exercise (8)

$$\sec(\theta) \cos(\theta) = \mathbf{1}$$

$$\tan(\theta) \cos(\theta) = \mathbf{\sin(\theta)}$$

$$\mathbf{1} - \csc^2(\theta) = \mathbf{-\cot^2(\theta)}$$

$$\sin(-\theta) = -\sin(\theta)$$

$$\csc(-\theta) = -\csc(\theta)$$

$$\tan(-\theta) = -\tan(\theta)$$

$$\cot(-\theta) = -\cot(\theta)$$

The odd functions

$$\cos(-\theta) = \cos(\theta)$$

$$\sec(-\theta) = \sec(\theta)$$

The even functions

Exercise (9)

$$\cos(-\pi) = \cos(\pi) = -1$$

$$\sin\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = -\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = -(-1) = 1$$

$$\cos(\theta+2\pi) = \cos(\theta)$$

$$\sec(\theta+2\pi) = \sec(\theta)$$

$$\sin(\theta+2\pi) = \sin(\theta)$$

$$\csc(\theta+2\pi) = \csc(\theta)$$

2π : period لجميع الدوال المثلثية

π : period الـ $\tan(\theta)$ و الـ $\cot(\theta)$

$$\tan(\theta+\pi) = \tan(\theta)$$

$$\cot(\theta+\pi) = \cot(\theta)$$

Exercise (10)

$$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\pi\right) = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$$

$$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+2\pi\right) = \csc\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 2$$

$$\sin(2\theta) = 2\sin(\theta)\cos(\theta)$$

$$\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2(\theta) - \sin^2(\theta)$$

Exercise (11)

If $\sin(\theta) = \frac{3}{4}$ and $\cos(\theta) = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}$ then find $\sin(2\theta)$ and $\cos(2\theta)$

$$\sin(2\theta) = 2\sin(\theta)\cos(\theta)$$

$$\sin(2\theta) = 2 \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4} = \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4} = \frac{3\sqrt{7}}{8}$$

$$\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2(\theta) - \sin^2(\theta)$$

$$\cos(2\theta) = \left(\frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2 = \frac{7}{16} - \frac{9}{16} = -\frac{2}{16} = -\frac{1}{8}$$

Trigonometric Functions

$$y = \sin x$$

Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[-1, 1]$

Period: 2π

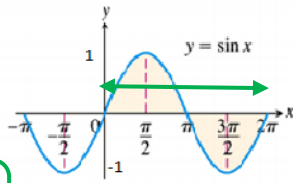
$$\sin(\theta + 2\pi) = \sin \theta$$

Odd function:

$$\sin(-\theta) = -\sin \theta$$

$$-1 \leq \sin x \leq 1 \Leftrightarrow |\sin x| \leq 1$$

$$\sin x = 0 \text{ when } x = 0, \pm\pi, \pm2\pi, \pm3\pi, \dots$$



$$y = \cos x$$

Domain: \mathbb{R}

Range: $[-1, 1]$

Period: 2π

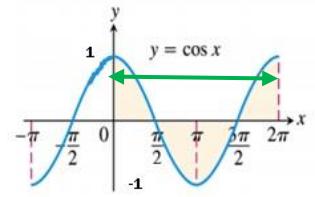
$$\cos(\theta + 2\pi) = \cos \theta$$

Even function:

$$\cos(-\theta) = \cos \theta$$

$$-1 \leq \cos x \leq 1 \Leftrightarrow |\cos x| \leq 1$$

$$\cos x = 0 \text{ when } x = \pm\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{3\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{5\pi}{2}, \dots$$



$$y = \tan x$$

Domain:

$$\mathbb{R} - \left\{ \pm\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{3\pi}{2}, \dots \right\}$$

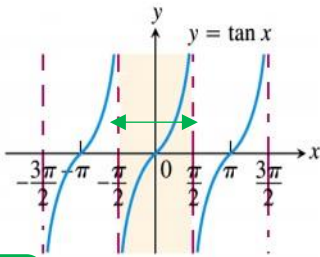
Range: \mathbb{R}

Period: π

$$\tan(\theta + \pi) = \tan \theta$$

Odd function:

$$\tan(-\theta) = -\tan \theta$$



$$y = \cot x$$

Domain:

$$\mathbb{R} - \{0, \pm\pi, \pm2\pi, \dots\}$$

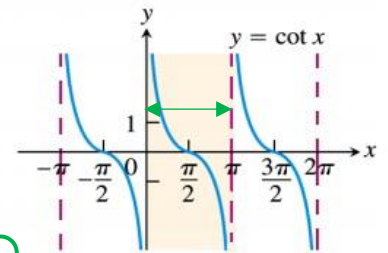
Range: \mathbb{R}

Period: π

$$\cot(\theta + \pi) = \cot \theta$$

Odd function:

$$\cot(-\theta) = -\cot \theta$$



$$y = \csc x$$

Domain:

$$\mathbb{R} - \{0, \pm\pi, \pm2\pi, \dots\}$$

Range:

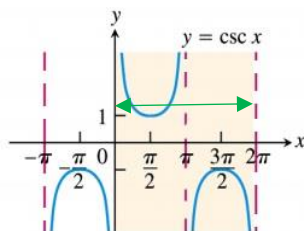
$$\mathbb{R} - (-1, 1)$$

Period: 2π

$$\csc(\theta + 2\pi) = \csc \theta$$

Odd function:

$$\csc(-\theta) = -\csc \theta$$



$$y = \sec x$$

Domain:

$$\mathbb{R} - \left\{ \pm\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{3\pi}{2}, \dots \right\}$$

Range:

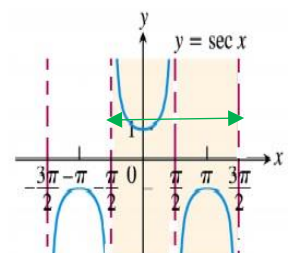
$$\mathbb{R} - (-1, 1)$$

Period: 2π

$$\sec(\theta + 2\pi) = \sec \theta$$

Even function:

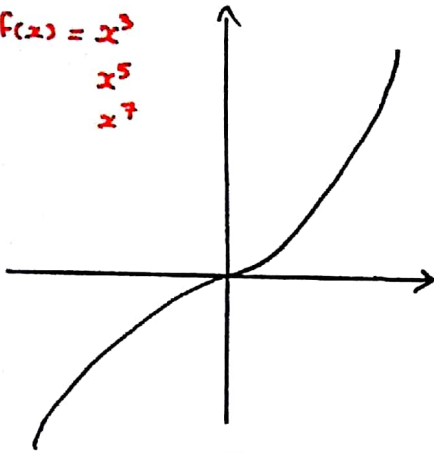
$$\sec(-\theta) = \sec \theta$$



$$f(x) = x^3$$

$$x^5$$

$$x^7$$

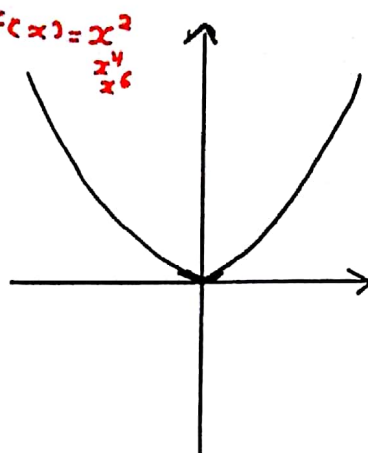


$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} \quad R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$f(x) = x^2$$

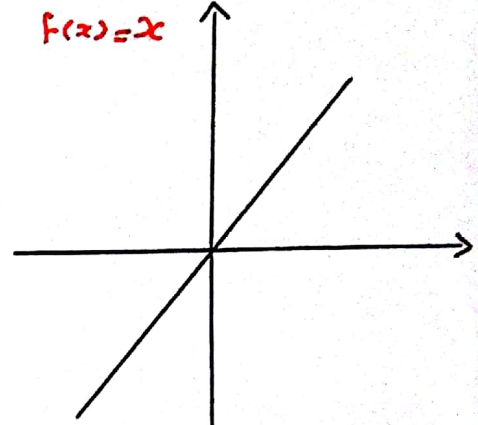
$$x^4$$

$$x^6$$



$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}, \quad R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

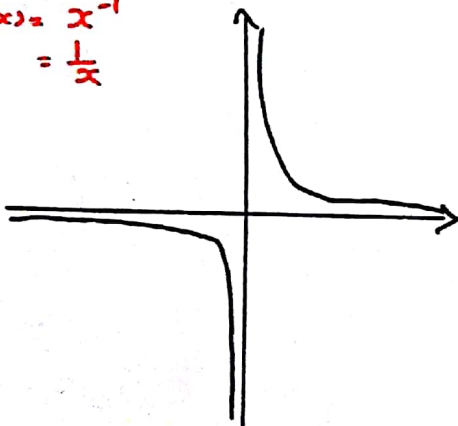
$$f(x) = x$$



$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} \quad ; \quad R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$f(x) = x^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x}$$



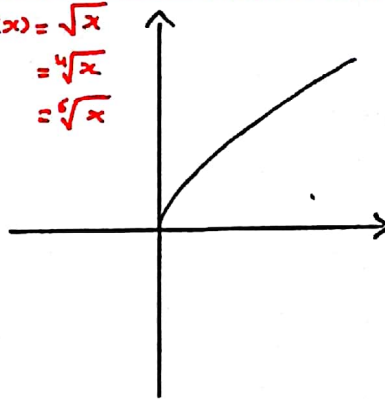
$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$$

$$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}$$

$$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

$$= \sqrt[4]{x}$$

$$= \sqrt[6]{x}$$



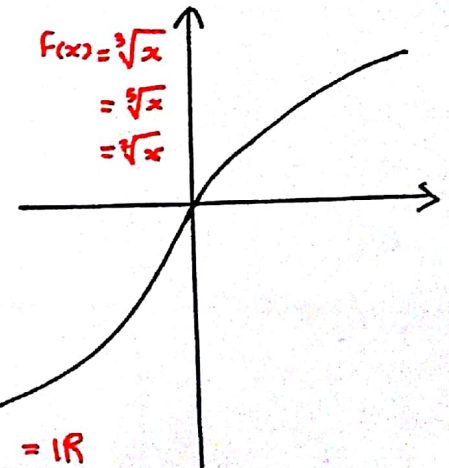
$$D_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

$$f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$$

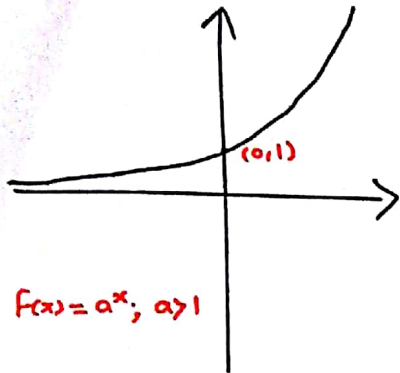
$$= \sqrt[5]{x}$$

$$= \sqrt[7]{x}$$



$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

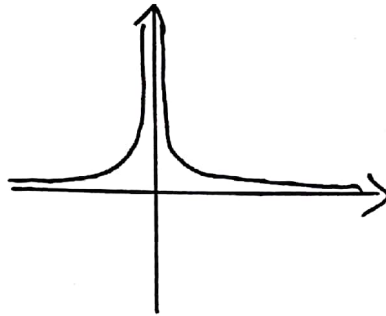
$$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$



$$f(x) = a^x; a > 1$$

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

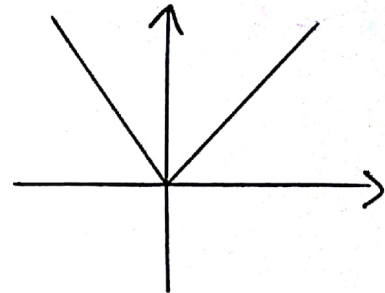
$$R_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$$



$$f(x) = x^{-2}$$

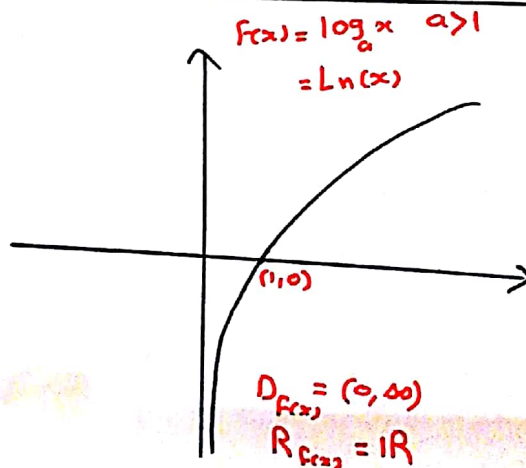
$$= \frac{1}{x^2}$$

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{0\}; R_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$$



$$f(x) = |x|$$

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}; R_{f(x)} = [0, \infty)$$

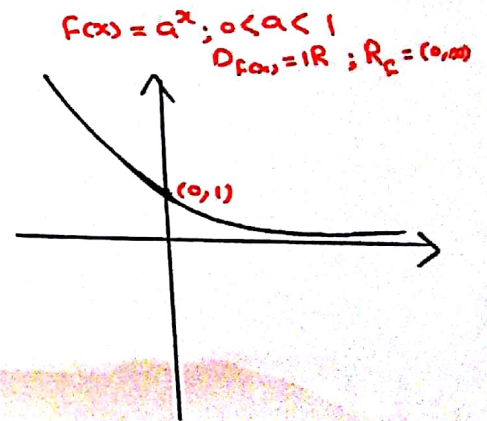


$$f(x) = \log_a x; a > 1$$

$$= \ln(x)$$

$$D_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$$

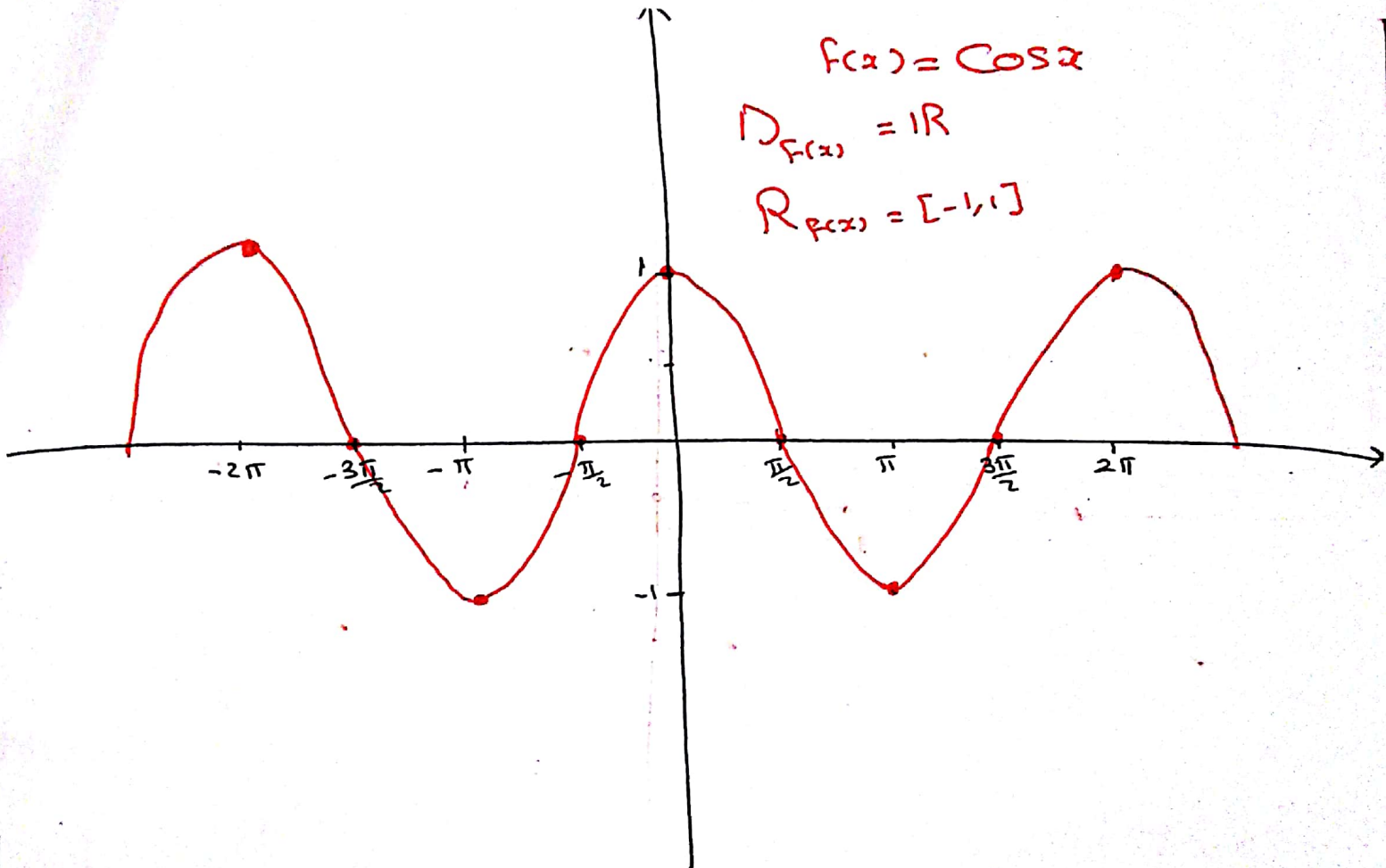
$$R_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$



$$f(x) = a^x; 0 < a < 1$$

$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}; R_{f(x)} = (0, \infty)$$

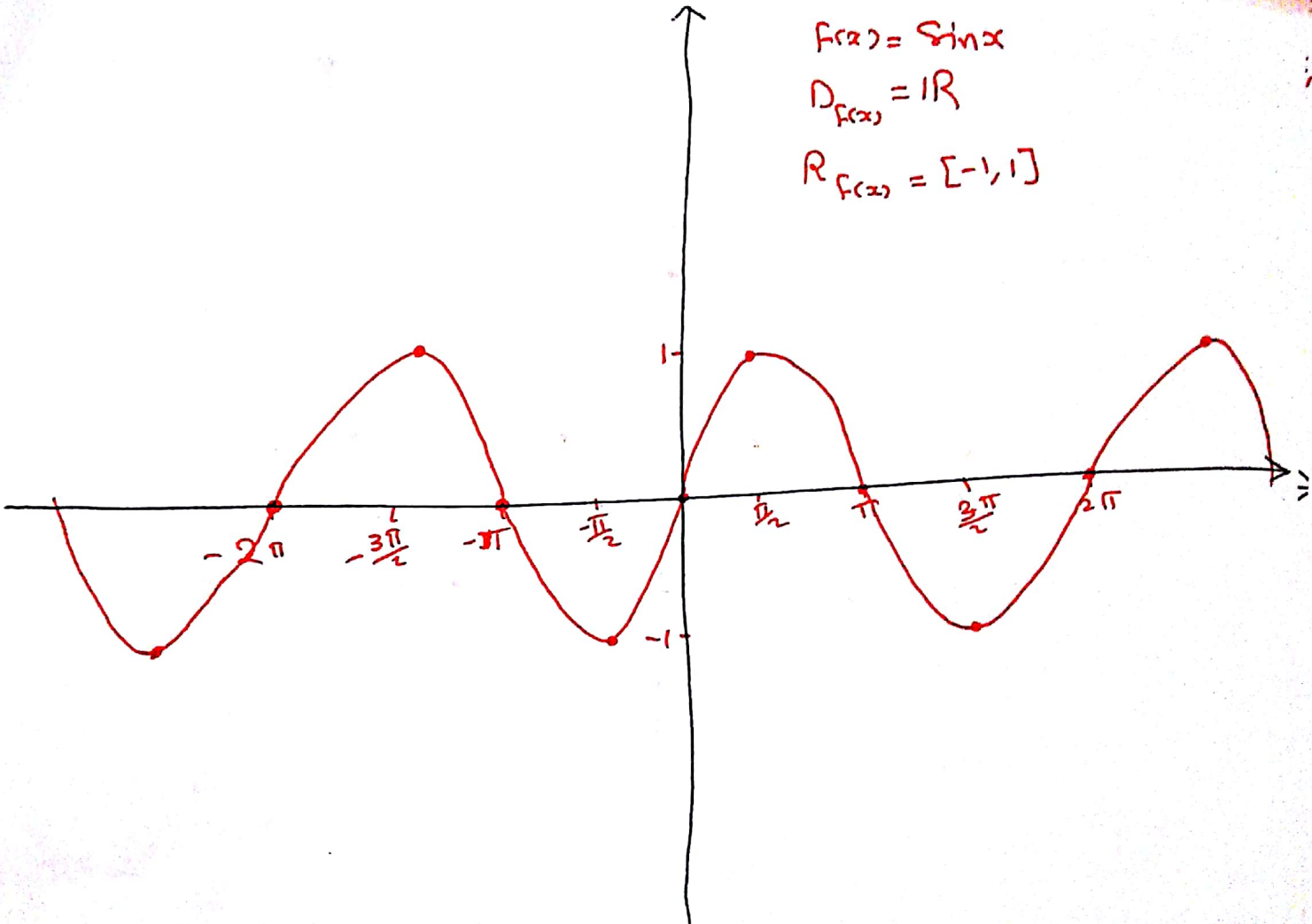
$$f(x) = \cos x$$
$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$
$$R_{f(x)} = [-1, 1]$$



$$f(x) = \sin x$$

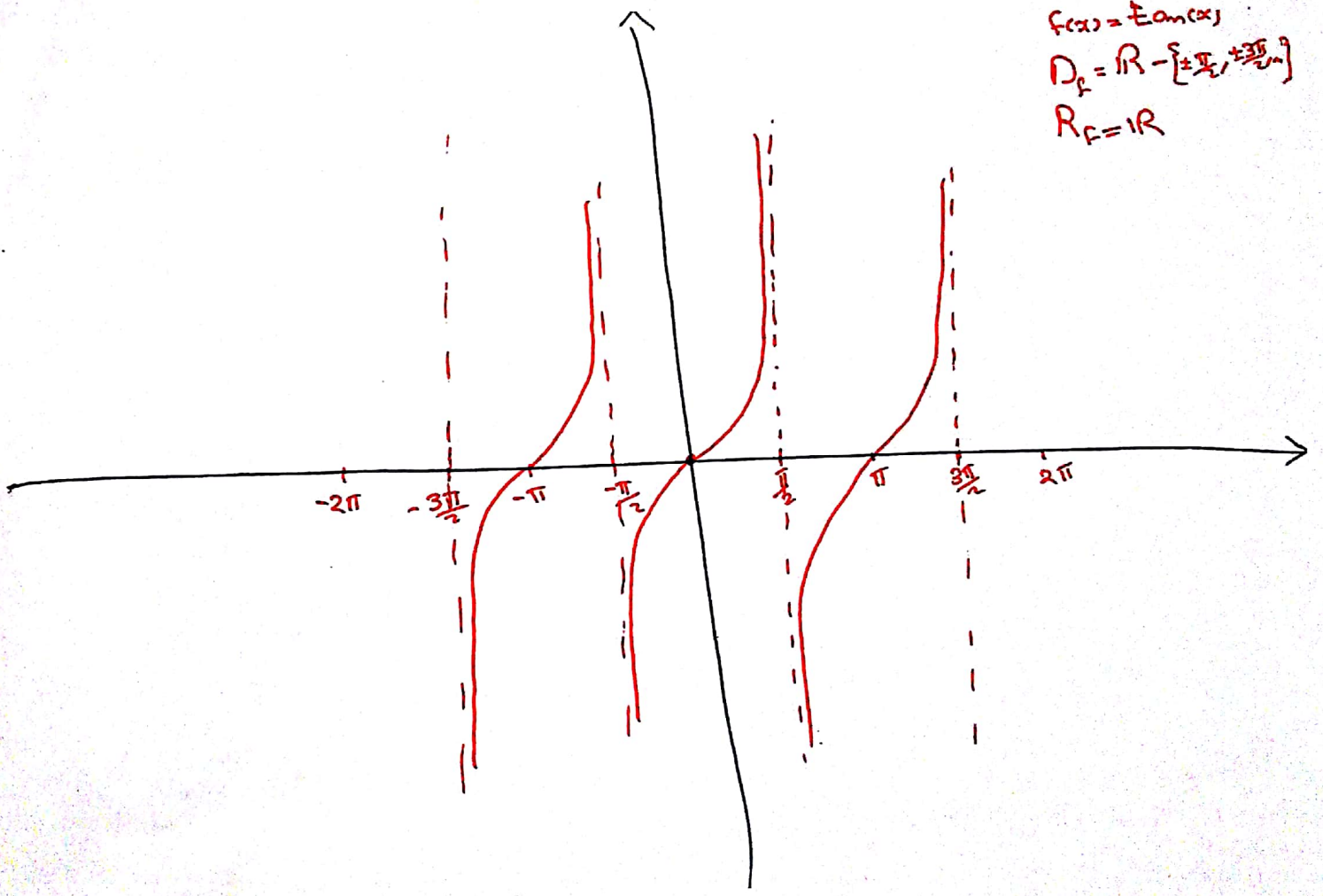
$$D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R}$$

$$R_{f(x)} = [-1, 1]$$



Scanned by CamScanner

Scanned by CamScanner



$$f(x) = \cot(x)$$

$$D_f = \mathbb{R} - \left\{ \pm \frac{\pi}{2}, \pm \frac{3\pi}{2} \right\}$$

$$R_f = \mathbb{R}$$

Workshop Solutions to Sections 2.1 and 2.2 (1.1 & 1.2)

<p>1) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 9 - x^2$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p> <p>Note: The domain of any polynomial is \mathbb{R}.</p>	<p>2) Find the range of the function $f(x) = 9 - x^2$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $R_f = (-\infty, 9]$</p>
<p>3) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 6 - 2x$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>	<p>4) Find the range of the function $f(x) = 6 - 2x$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is a polynomial of degree one (<i>i. e.</i> is of an odd degree), then $R_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>
<p>5) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = x^2 - 2x - 3$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>	<p>6) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 1 + 2x^3 - x^5$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>
<p>7) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 5$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>	<p>8) Find the range of the function $f(x) = 5$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $R_f = \{5\}$</p>
<p>9) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = x - 1$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is an absolute value of a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p> <p>Note: The domain of an absolute value of any polynomial is \mathbb{R}.</p>	<p>10) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = x + 5$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is an absolute value of a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>
<p>11) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = x$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is an absolute value of a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>	<p>12) Find the range of the function $f(x) = x$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $R_f = [0, \infty)$</p> <p>Note: The range of an absolute value of any polynomial is always $[0, \infty)$.</p>
<p>13) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 3x - 6$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is an absolute value of a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>	<p>14) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 9 - 3x$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Since $f(x)$ is an absolute value of a polynomial, then $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>
<p>15) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x + 2}{x - 3}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x - 3 \neq 0 \Rightarrow x \neq 3$. So, $D_f = \mathbb{R} \setminus \{3\} = (-\infty, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$</p>	<p>16) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x - 2}{x + 3}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x + 3 \neq 0 \Rightarrow x \neq -3$. So, $D_f = \mathbb{R} \setminus \{-3\} = (-\infty, -3) \cup (-3, \infty)$</p>

<p>17) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x^2-9}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x^2 - 9 \neq 0 \Rightarrow x^2 \neq 9 \Rightarrow x \neq \pm 3$. So, $D_f = \mathbb{R} \setminus \{-3, 3\} = (-\infty, -3) \cup (-3, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$</p>	<p>18) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x^2-5x+6}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x^2 - 5x + 6 \neq 0$ $\Rightarrow (x-2)(x-3) \neq 0 \Rightarrow x \neq 2$ or $x \neq 3$. So, $D_f = \mathbb{R} \setminus \{2, 3\} = (-\infty, 2) \cup (2, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$</p>
<p>19) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x^2-x-6}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x^2 - x - 6 \neq 0$ $\Rightarrow (x+2)(x-3) \neq 0 \Rightarrow x \neq -2$ or $x \neq 3$. So, $D_f = \mathbb{R} \setminus \{-2, 3\} = (-\infty, -2) \cup (-2, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$</p>	<p>20) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x^2+9}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x^2 + 9 \neq 0$ but for any value x the denominator $x^2 + 9$ cannot be 0. So, $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p>
<p>21) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x-3}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$</p> <p>Note: The domain of an odd root of any polynomial is \mathbb{R}.</p>	<p>22) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{x-3}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x - 3 \geq 0 \Rightarrow x \geq 3$ because $f(x)$ is an even root. So, $D_f = [3, \infty)$</p>
<p>23) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{3-x}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $3 - x \geq 0 \Rightarrow -x \geq -3 \Rightarrow x \leq 3$ because $f(x)$ is an even root. So, $D_f = (-\infty, 3]$</p>	<p>24) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{x+3}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x + 3 \geq 0 \Rightarrow x \geq -3$ because $f(x)$ is an even root. So, $D_f = [-3, \infty)$</p>
<p>25) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{-x}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $-x \geq 0 \Rightarrow x \leq 0$ because $f(x)$ is an even root. So, $D_f = (-\infty, 0]$</p>	<p>26) Find the range of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{-x}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $R_f = [0, \infty)$</p> <p>Note: The range of an even root is always ≥ 0.</p>
<p>27) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{9-x^2}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $9 - x^2 \geq 0 \Rightarrow -x^2 \geq -9 \Rightarrow x^2 \leq 9 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} \leq \sqrt{9} \Rightarrow x \leq 3 \Rightarrow -3 \leq x \leq 3$. So, $D_f = [-3, 3]$</p>	<p>28) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{\sqrt{x-3}}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x - 3 > 0 \Rightarrow x > 3$. So, $D_f = (3, \infty)$</p>
<p>29) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{\sqrt{9-x^2}}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $9 - x^2 > 0 \Rightarrow -x^2 > -9$ $\Rightarrow x^2 < 9 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} < \sqrt{9} \Rightarrow x < 3 \Rightarrow -3 < x < 3$. So, $D_f = (-3, 3)$</p>	<p>30) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2-9}$ <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $x^2 - 9 \geq 0 \Rightarrow x^2 \geq 9$ $\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} \geq \sqrt{9} \Rightarrow x \geq 3 \Rightarrow x \geq 3$ or $x \leq -3$. So, $D_f = (-\infty, -3] \cup [3, \infty)$</p>

<p>31) Find the range of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 9}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $R_f = [0, \infty)$	<p>32) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x + 2}{\sqrt{x^2 - 9}}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>$f(x)$ is defined when $x^2 - 9 > 0 \Rightarrow x^2 > 9$ $\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} > \sqrt{9} \Rightarrow x > 3 \Rightarrow x > 3$ or $x < -3$.</p> <p>So,</p> $D_f = (-\infty, -3) \cup (3, \infty)$
<p>33) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{9 + x^2}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>$f(x)$ is defined when $9 + x^2 \geq 0$ but it is always true for any value x. So,</p> $D_f = \mathbb{R}$	<p>34) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt[4]{x^2 - 25}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>$f(x)$ is defined when $x^2 - 25 \geq 0 \Rightarrow x^2 \geq 25$ $\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} \geq \sqrt{25} \Rightarrow x \geq 5 \Rightarrow x \geq 5$ or $x \leq -5$.</p> <p>So,</p> $D_f = (-\infty, -5] \cup [5, \infty)$
<p>35) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt[6]{16 - x^2}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>$f(x)$ is defined when $16 - x^2 \geq 0 \Rightarrow -x^2 \geq -16 \Rightarrow x^2 \leq 16 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} \leq \sqrt{16} \Rightarrow x \leq 4 \Rightarrow -4 \leq x \leq 4$.</p> <p>So,</p> $D_f = [-4, 4]$	<p>36) Find the range of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>We know that $f(x)$ is defined when $16 - x^2 \geq 0$ $\Rightarrow -x^2 \geq -16 \Rightarrow x^2 \leq 16 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} \leq \sqrt{16}$ $\Rightarrow x \leq 4 \Rightarrow -4 \leq x \leq 4$. So,</p> $D_f = [-4, 4]$ <p>Using D_f we find the outputs vary from 0 to 4. Hence,</p> $R_f = [0, 4]$
<p>37) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{x + x }{x}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>$f(x)$ is defined when $x \neq 0$. So,</p> $D_f = \mathbb{R} \setminus \{0\} = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$	<p>38) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \begin{cases} -\frac{1}{x}, & x < 0 \\ x, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>It is clear from the definition of the function $f(x)$ that</p> $D_f = \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$
<p>39) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \frac{2 - \sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>$f(x)$ is defined when</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> $x \geq 0 \Rightarrow D_{\sqrt{x}} = [0, \infty)$ $x^2 + 1 > 0$ but this is always true for all x $\Rightarrow D_{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = \mathbb{R}$. <p>Hence,</p> $D_f = D_{\sqrt{x}} \cap D_{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = [0, \infty) \cap \mathbb{R} = [0, \infty)$	<p>40) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sqrt{x - 1} + \sqrt{x + 3}$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>$f(x)$ is defined when</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> $x - 1 \geq 0 \Rightarrow x \geq 1 \Rightarrow D_{\sqrt{x-1}} = [1, \infty)$ $x + 3 \geq 0 \Rightarrow x \geq -3 \Rightarrow D_{\sqrt{x+3}} = [-3, \infty)$ <p>Hence,</p> $D_f = D_{\sqrt{x-1}} \cap D_{\sqrt{x+3}} = [1, \infty) \cap [-3, \infty) = [1, \infty)$
<p>41) The function $f(x) = 3x^4 + x^2 + 1$ is a polynomial function.</p>	<p>42) The function $f(x) = 5x^3 + x^2 + 7$ is a cubic function.</p>
<p>43) The function $f(x) = -3x^2 + 7$ is a quadratic function.</p>	<p>44) The function $f(x) = 2x + 3$ is a linear function.</p>
<p>45) The function $f(x) = x^7$ is a power function.</p>	<p>46) The function $f(x) = \frac{2x+3}{x^2-1}$ is a rational function.</p>
<p>47) The function $f(x) = \frac{x-3}{x+2}$ is a rational function and we can say it is an algebraic function as well.</p>	<p>48) The function $f(x) = \sin x$ is a trigonometric function.</p>

49) The function $f(x) = e^x$ is a natural exponential function.	50) The function $f(x) = 3^x$ is a general exponential function.
51) The function $f(x) = x^2 + \sqrt{x-2}$ is an algebraic function.	52) The function $f(x) = -3$ is a constant function.
53) The function $f(x) = \log_3 x$ is a general logarithmic function.	54) The function $f(x) = \ln x$ is a natural logarithmic function.
55) The function $f(x) = 3x^4 + x^2 + 1$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = 3(-x)^4 + (-x)^2 + 1 = 3x^4 + x^2 + 1 = f(x)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.	56) The function $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = 9 - (-x)^2 = 9 - x^2 = f(x)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.
57) The function $f(x) = x^5 - x$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = (-x)^5 - (-x) = -x^5 + x$ $= -(x^5 - x) = -f(x)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is an odd function.	58) The function $f(x) = 2 - \sqrt[5]{x}$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = 2 - \sqrt[5]{(-x)} = 2 - \sqrt[5]{-x} = 2 + \sqrt[5]{x}$ $= -(-2 - \sqrt[5]{x})$ Hence, $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd.
59) The function $f(x) = 3x + \frac{2}{\sqrt{x^2+9}}$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = 3(-x) + \frac{2}{\sqrt{(-x)^2+9}} = -3x + \frac{2}{\sqrt{x^2+9}}$ $= -\left(3x - \frac{2}{\sqrt{x^2+9}}\right)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd.	60) The function $f(x) = \frac{3}{\sqrt{x^2+9}}$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = \frac{3}{\sqrt{(-x)^2+9}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{x^2+9}} = f(x)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.
61) The function $f(x) = \sqrt{4+x^2}$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = \sqrt{4+(-x)^2} = \sqrt{4+x^2} = f(x)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.	62) The function $f(x) = 3$ is <u>Solution:</u> Since the graph of the constant function 3 is symmetric about the y -axis, then $f(x)$ is an even function.
63) The function $f(x) = \frac{9-x^2}{x-2}$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = \frac{9-(-x)^2}{(-x)-2} = \frac{9-x^2}{-x-2}$ $= -\left(\frac{9-x^2}{x+2}\right)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd.	64) The function $f(x) = \frac{x^2-4}{x^2+1}$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = \frac{(-x)^2-4}{(-x)^2+1} = \frac{x^2-4}{x^2+1} = f(x)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.
65) The function $f(x) = 3 x $ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(-x) = 3 (-x) = 3 x = f(x)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.	66) The function $f(x) = x^{-2}$ is <u>Solution:</u> $f(x) = x^{-2} = \frac{1}{x^2}$ $f(-x) = \frac{1}{(-x)^2} = \frac{1}{x^2} = f(x)$ Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.

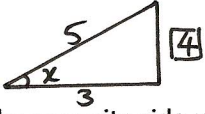
<p>67) The function $f(x) = x^3 - 2x + 5$ is</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $f(-x) = (-x)^3 - 2(-x) + 5 = -x^3 + 2x + 5$ $= -(x^3 - 2x - 5)$ <p>Hence, $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd.</p>	<p>68) The function $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^5} - x^3 + x$ is</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $f(-x) = \sqrt[3]{(-x)^5} - (-x)^3 + (-x) = -\sqrt[3]{x^5} + x^3 - x$ $= -(\sqrt[3]{x^5} - x^3 + x) = -f(x)$ <p>Hence, $f(x)$ is an odd function.</p>
<p>69) The function $f(x) = 7$ is</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>Since the graph of the constant function 7 is symmetric about the y-axis, then</p> <p>$f(x)$ is an even function.</p>	<p>70) The function $f(x) = \frac{x^3-4}{x^3+1}$ is</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $f(-x) = \frac{(-x)^3-4}{(-x)^3+1} = \frac{-x^3-4}{-x^3+1} = -\frac{x^3+4}{-x^3+1}$ <p>Hence, $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd.</p>
<p>71) The function $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^3+3}$ is</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $f(-x) = \frac{(-x)^2-1}{(-x)^3+3} = \frac{x^2-1}{-x^3+3} = -\frac{x^2-1}{x^3-3}$ <p>Hence, $f(x)$ is neither even nor odd.</p>	<p>72) The function $f(x) = x^6 - 4x^2 + 1$ is</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $f(-x) = (-x)^6 - 4(-x)^2 + 1 = x^6 - 4x^2 + 1 = f(x)$ <p>Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.</p>
<p>73) The function $f(x) = x^2$ is increasing on $(0, \infty)$.</p>	<p>74) The function $f(x) = x^2$ is decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$.</p>
<p>75) The function $f(x) = x^3$ is increasing on $(-\infty, \infty)$.</p>	<p>76) The function $f(x) = x^3$ is not decreasing at all.</p>
<p>77) The function $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ is increasing on $(0, \infty)$.</p>	<p>78) The function $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ is not decreasing at all.</p>
<p>79) The function $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ is not increasing at all.</p>	<p>80) The function $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ is decreasing on $(-\infty, \infty) \setminus \{0\}$</p>

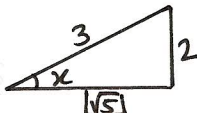
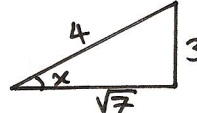
Workshop Solutions to Sections 2.3 and 2.4 (1.3 & app D)

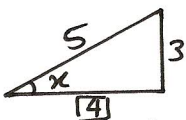
<p>1) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $(f+g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f+g)(x) = x^2 + \sqrt{4-x}$</p>	<p>2) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $D_{f+g} =$ <u>Solution:</u> $D_f = \mathbb{R}$ $g(x)$ is defined when $4-x \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow x \leq 4$. Thus, $D_g = (-\infty, 4]$ $D_{f+g} = D_f \cap D_g = \mathbb{R} \cap (-\infty, 4] = (-\infty, 4]$</p>
<p>3) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $(f-g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f-g)(x) = x^2 - \sqrt{4-x}$</p>	<p>4) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $D_{f-g} =$ <u>Solution:</u> $D_f = \mathbb{R}$ $g(x)$ is defined when $4-x \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow x \leq 4$. Thus, $D_g = (-\infty, 4]$ $D_{f-g} = D_f \cap D_g = \mathbb{R} \cap (-\infty, 4] = (-\infty, 4]$</p>
<p>5) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $(fg)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(fg)(x) = x^2\sqrt{4-x}$</p>	<p>6) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $D_{fg} =$ <u>Solution:</u> $D_f = \mathbb{R}$ $g(x)$ is defined when $4-x \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow x \leq 4$. Thus, $D_g = (-\infty, 4]$ $D_{fg} = D_f \cap D_g = \mathbb{R} \cap (-\infty, 4] = (-\infty, 4]$</p>
<p>7) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $(f \circ g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$ $= f(\sqrt{4-x}) = (\sqrt{4-x})^2 = 4-x$</p>	<p>8) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $D_{f \circ g} =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$ $= f(\sqrt{4-x}) = (\sqrt{4-x})^2 = 4-x$ $D_g = (-\infty, 4]$ $D_{f(g(x))} = \mathbb{R}$ $D_{f \circ g} = D_g \cap D_{f(g(x))} = (-\infty, 4] \cap \mathbb{R} = (-\infty, 4]$</p>
<p>9) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $(g \circ f)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(x^2) = \sqrt{4-x^2}$</p>	<p>10) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $D_{g \circ f} =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(x^2) = \sqrt{4-x^2}$ $D_f = \mathbb{R}$ $D_{g(f(x))} = [-2, 2]$ $D_{g \circ f} = D_f \cap D_{g(f(x))} = \mathbb{R} \cap [-2, 2] = [-2, 2]$</p>
<p>11) If $f(x) = x^2$, then $(f \circ f)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f \circ f)(x) = f(f(x)) = f(x^2) = (x^2)^2 = x^4$</p>	<p>12) If $f(x) = x^2$, then $D_{f \circ f} =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f \circ f)(x) = f(f(x)) = f(x^2) = (x^2)^2 = x^4$ $D_f = \mathbb{R}$ $D_{f(f(x))} = \mathbb{R}$ $D_{f \circ f} = D_f \cap D_{f(f(x))} = \mathbb{R} \cap \mathbb{R} = \mathbb{R}$</p>

<p>13) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{4-x}}$	<p>14) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $D_{\frac{f}{g}} =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{4-x}}$ <p>$D_f = \mathbb{R}$ $g(x)$ is defined when $4-x \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow x \leq 4$. Thus, $D_g = (-\infty, 4]$</p> $D_{\frac{f}{g}} = \{x \in D_f \cap D_g \mid g(x) \neq 0\}$ $= \mathbb{R} \cap (-\infty, 4) = (-\infty, 4)$
<p>15) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{4-x}}{x^2}$	<p>16) If $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{4-x}$, then $D_{\frac{g}{f}} =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{4-x}}{x^2}$ <p>$D_f = \mathbb{R}$ $g(x)$ is defined when $4-x \geq 0 \Leftrightarrow x \leq 4$. Thus, $D_g = (-\infty, 4]$</p> $D_{\frac{g}{f}} = \{x \in D_f \cap D_g \mid f(x) \neq 0\}$ $= \mathbb{R} \setminus \{0\} \cap (-\infty, 4] = (-\infty, 0) \cup (0, 4]$
<p>17) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ and $g(x) = 10$, then $(f+g)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(f+g)(x) = (9-x^2) + (10) = 9-x^2+10$ $= 19-x^2$	<p>18) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ and $g(x) = 10$, then $(f-g)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(f-g)(x) = (9-x^2) - (10) = 9-x^2-10$ $= -x^2-1$
<p>19) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ and $g(x) = 10$, then $(g-f)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(g-f)(x) = (10) - (9-x^2) = 10-9+x^2$ $= 1+x^2$	<p>20) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ and $g(x) = 10$, then $(fg)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(fg)(x) = (9-x^2)(10) = 90-10x^2$
<p>21) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ and $g(x) = 10$, then $(f \circ g)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(10)$ $= 9-10^2 = 9-100 = -91$	<p>22) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ and $g(x) = 10$, then $(g \circ f)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(9-x^2) = 10$
<p>23) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ and $g(x) = 10$, then $(f \circ f)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(f \circ f)(x) = f(f(x)) = f(9-x^2)$ $= 9-(9-x^2)^2$	<p>24) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$ and $g(x) = 10$, then $(g \circ g)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g(10) = 10$
<p>25) If $f(x) = 9 - x^2$, $g(x) = \sin x$ and $h(x) = 3x + 2$, then $(f \circ g \circ h)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(f \circ g \circ h)(x) = f(g(h(x)))$ $= f(g(3x+2))$ $= f(\sin(3x+2))$ $= 9-(\sin(3x+2))^2$ $= 9-\sin^2(3x+2)$	<p>26) If $f(x) = \sqrt{25+x^2}$ and $g(x) = x^3$, then $(f+g)(x) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $(f+g)(x) = \sqrt{25+x^2} + x^3$

<p>27) If $f(x) = \sqrt{25 + x^2}$ and $g(x) = x^3$, then $(f - g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f - g)(x) = \sqrt{25 + x^2} - x^3$</p>	<p>28) If $f(x) = \sqrt{25 + x^2}$ and $g(x) = x^3$, then $(fg)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(fg)(x) = x^3 \sqrt{25 + x^2}$</p>
<p>29) If $f(x) = \sqrt{25 + x^2}$ and $g(x) = x^3$, then $\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{25 + x^2}}{x^3}$</p>	<p>30) If $f(x) = \sqrt{25 + x^2}$ and $g(x) = x^3$, then $(f \circ g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x^3) = \sqrt{25 + (x^3)^2} = \sqrt{25 + x^6}$</p>
<p>31) If $f(x) = \sqrt{25 + x^2}$ and $g(x) = x^3$, then $(g \circ f)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(\sqrt{25 + x^2}) = (\sqrt{25 + x^2})^3 = \sqrt{(25 + x^2)^3}$</p>	<p>32) If $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = x - 2$, then $(f \circ g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x - 2) = \sqrt{x - 2}$</p>
<p>33) If $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = x - 2$, then $(g \circ f)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(\sqrt{x}) = \sqrt{x} - 2$</p>	<p>34) If $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = x - 2$, then $(g \circ g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g(x - 2) = (x - 2) - 2 = x - 2 - 2 = x - 4$</p>
<p>35) If $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = x - 2$, then $(fg)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(fg)(x) = (\sqrt{x})(x - 2) = (x - 2)\sqrt{x}$</p>	<p>36) If $f(x) = \sin 5x$ and $g(x) = x^2 + 3$, then $(f \circ g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x^2 + 3) = \sin 5(x^2 + 3)$</p>
<p>37) If $f(x) = \sin 5x$ and $g(x) = x^2 + 3$, then $(g \circ f)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(\sin 5x) = (\sin 5x)^2 + 3 = \sin^2 5x + 3$</p>	<p>38) If $f(x) = \sin 5x$ and $g(x) = x^2 + 3$, then $(fg)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(fg)(x) = (\sin 5x)(x^2 + 3) = (x^2 + 3) \sin 5x$</p>
<p>39) If $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = \cos x$, then $(g \circ f)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(\sqrt{x}) = \cos \sqrt{x}$</p>	<p>40) If $f(x) = x + \frac{1}{x}$ and $g(x) = 1 - x^2$, then $(f \circ g)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(1 - x^2) = (1 - x^2) + \frac{1}{1 - x^2}$</p>
<p>41) If $f(x) = x + \frac{1}{x}$ and $g(x) = 1 - x^2$, then $(g \circ f)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right) = 1 - \left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)^2$</p>	<p>42) If $f(x) = x + \frac{1}{x}$ and $g(x) = 1 - x^2$, then $(fg)(x) =$ <u>Solution:</u> $(fg)(x) = \left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)(1 - x^2)$</p>
<p>43) If the graph of the function $f(x) = x^2$ is shifted a distance 2 units upwards, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $x^2 + 2$</p>	<p>44) If the graph of the function $f(x) = x^2$ is shifted a distance 2 units downwards, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $x^2 - 2$</p>
<p>45) If the graph of the function $f(x) = x^2$ is shifted a distance 2 units to the right, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $(x - 2)^2 = x^2 - 4x + 4$</p>	<p>46) If the graph of the function $f(x) = x^2$ is shifted a distance 2 units to the left, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $(x + 2)^2 = x^2 + 4x + 4$</p>

47) If the graph of the function $f(x) = \cos x$ is stretched vertically by a factor of 2, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $2 \cos x$	48) If the graph of the function $f(x) = \cos x$ is compressed vertically by a factor of $\frac{1}{2}$, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $\frac{1}{2} \cos x$
49) If the graph of the function $f(x) = \cos x$ is compressed horizontally by a factor of 2, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $\cos 2x$	50) If the graph of the function $f(x) = \cos x$ is stretched horizontally by a factor of $\frac{1}{2}$, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $\cos \frac{x}{2}$
51) The graph of the function $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ is reflected about the x -axis if <u>Solution:</u> $f(x) = -\sqrt{x}$	52) The graph of the function $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ is reflected about the y -axis if <u>Solution:</u> $f(x) = \sqrt{-x}$
53) If the graph of the function $f(x) = e^x$ is shifted a distance 2 units upwards, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $e^x + 2$	54) If the graph of the function $f(x) = e^x$ is shifted a distance 2 units downwards, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> $e^x - 2$
55) If the graph of the function $f(x) = e^x$ is shifted a distance 2 units to the right, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> e^{x-2}	56) If the graph of the function $f(x) = e^x$ is shifted a distance 2 units to the left, then the new graph represented the graph of the function is <u>Solution:</u> e^{x+2}
57) $\frac{2\pi}{3} \text{ rad} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 120^\circ$	58) $\frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ rad} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 150^\circ$
59) $\frac{7\pi}{6} \text{ rad} = \frac{7\pi}{6} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 210^\circ$	60) $\frac{3\pi}{2} \text{ rad} = \frac{3\pi}{2} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 270^\circ$
61) $120^\circ = 120 \times \frac{\pi}{180^\circ} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \text{ rad}$	62) $270^\circ = 270 \times \frac{\pi}{180^\circ} = \frac{3\pi}{2} \text{ rad}$
63) $\frac{5\pi}{12} \text{ rad} = \frac{5\pi}{12} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 75^\circ$	64) $\frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ rad} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 150^\circ$ (Repeated)
65) $150^\circ = 150 \times \frac{\pi}{180^\circ} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ rad}$	66) $210^\circ = 210 \times \frac{\pi}{180^\circ} = \frac{7\pi}{6} \text{ rad}$
67) $\frac{1}{\sec x} = \cos x$	68) $\frac{1}{\csc x} = \sin x$
69) $\frac{1}{\cot x} = \tan x$	70) $\frac{\sin x}{\cos x} = \tan x$
71) $\frac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \cot x$	
72) If $\cos x = \frac{3}{5}$ and $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\cot x =$ <u>Solution:</u> $\cos x = \frac{3}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$  Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so $ \text{opposite} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{25 - 9} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ $\therefore \cot x = \frac{1}{\tan x} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{3}{4}$	73) If $\cos x = \frac{3}{5}$ and $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\tan x =$ <u>Solution:</u> $\cos x = \frac{3}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$ Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so $ \text{opposite} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{25 - 9} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ $\therefore \tan x = \frac{1}{\cot x} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{4}{3}$

<p>74) If $\cos x = \frac{3}{5}$ and $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\sin x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\cos x = \frac{3}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$ <p>Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{opposite} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{25 - 9} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ $\therefore \sin x = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{4}{5}$	<p>75) If $\cos x = \frac{3}{5}$ and $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\csc x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\cos x = \frac{3}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$ <p>Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{opposite} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{25 - 9} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ $\therefore \csc x = \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{5}{4}$
<p>76) $\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ rad} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 150^\circ$ <p>So, we deduce now that $\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ is in the second quarter.</p> $\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = \sin(150^\circ) = \sin(180^\circ - 30^\circ) = \sin(30^\circ) = \sin 30^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$	<p>77) $\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ rad} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 150^\circ$ <p>So, we deduce now that $\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ is in the second quarter.</p> $\begin{aligned} \cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) &= \cos(150^\circ) = \cos(180^\circ - 30^\circ) \\ &= -\cos(30^\circ) = -\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{aligned}$
<p>78) $\tan\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ rad} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 150^\circ$ <p>So, we deduce now that $\tan\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ is in the second quarter.</p> $\begin{aligned} \tan\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) &= \tan(150^\circ) = \tan(180^\circ - 30^\circ) \\ &= -\tan(30^\circ) = -\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \end{aligned}$	<p>79) $\cot\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ rad} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \times \frac{180^\circ}{\pi} = 150^\circ$ <p>So, we deduce now that $\cot\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ is in the second quarter.</p> $\begin{aligned} \cot\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) &= \cot(150^\circ) = \cot(180^\circ - 30^\circ) \\ &= -\cot(30^\circ) = -\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\sqrt{3} \end{aligned}$
<p>80) If $\sin x = \frac{2}{3}$ and $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\sec x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\sin x = \frac{2}{3} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$  <p>Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{adjacent} = \sqrt{3^2 - 2^2} = \sqrt{9 - 4} = \sqrt{5}$ $\therefore \sec x = \frac{1}{\cos x} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{5}}$	<p>81) If $\sin x = \frac{2}{3}$ and $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\csc x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\sin x = \frac{2}{3} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$ <p>Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{adjacent} = \sqrt{3^2 - 2^2} = \sqrt{9 - 4} = \sqrt{5}$ $\therefore \csc x = \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{3}{2}$
<p>82) If $\sin x = \frac{3}{4}$ and $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\cos x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\sin x = \frac{3}{4} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$  <p>Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{adjacent} = \sqrt{4^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{16 - 9} = \sqrt{7}$ $\therefore \cos x = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}$	<p>83) If $\sin x = \frac{3}{4}$ and $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\cot x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\sin x = \frac{3}{4} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$ <p>Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{adjacent} = \sqrt{4^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{16 - 9} = \sqrt{7}$ $\therefore \cot x = \frac{1}{\tan x} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{3}$

<p>84) If $\csc x = -\frac{5}{3}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} < x < 2\pi$, then $\cos x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\csc x = \frac{5}{3} = \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}}$  <p>Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{adjacent} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{25 - 9} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ $\therefore \cos x = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{4}{5}$	<p>85) If $\csc x = -\frac{5}{3}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} < x < 2\pi$, then $\sec x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\csc x = \frac{5}{3} = \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}}$ <p>Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{adjacent} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{25 - 9} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ $\therefore \sec x = \frac{1}{\cos x} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{5}{4}$
<p>86) If $\csc x = -\frac{5}{3}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} < x < 2\pi$, then $\cot x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\csc x = \frac{5}{3} = \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}}$ <p>Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{adjacent} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{25 - 9} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ $\therefore \cot x = \frac{1}{\tan x} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = -\frac{4}{3}$	<p>87) If $\csc x = -\frac{5}{3}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} < x < 2\pi$, then $\tan x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $\csc x = \frac{5}{3} = \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}}$ <p>Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so</p> $ \text{adjacent} = \sqrt{5^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{25 - 9} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ $\therefore \tan x = \frac{1}{\cot x} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = -\frac{3}{4}$
<p>88) If $f(x) = \sin x$, then $D_f = \mathbb{R}$</p>	<p>89) If $f(x) = \cos x$, then $D_f = \mathbb{R}$</p>
<p>88) If $f(x) = \sin x$, then $R_f = [-1,1]$</p>	<p>88) If $f(x) = \sin x$, then $R_f = [-1,1]$</p>

Workshop Solutions to Section 2.5 (1.5)

How to find the domain and range of the exponential function $f(x) = a^x$?

1- If $f(x) = c \cdot a^{\pm x} \pm k$ where c and k are positive constants, then

$$D_f = \mathbb{R} \quad \text{and} \quad R_f = (\pm k, \infty)$$

2- If $f(x) = -c \cdot a^{\pm x} \pm k$ where c and k are positive constants, then

$$D_f = \mathbb{R} \quad \text{and} \quad R_f = (-\infty, \pm k)$$

3- If $f(x) = c \cdot e^{\pm x} \pm k$ where c and k are positive constants, then

$$D_f = \mathbb{R} \quad \text{and} \quad R_f = (\pm k, \infty)$$

4- If $f(x) = -c \cdot e^{\pm x} \pm k$ where c and k are positive constants, then

$$D_f = \mathbb{R} \quad \text{and} \quad R_f = (-\infty, \pm k)$$

1) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 4^x$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (1) above, we deduce that $D_f = \mathbb{R}$	2) Find the range of the function $f(x) = 4^x$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (1) above, we deduce that $R_f = (0, \infty)$
3) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 4^x - 3$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (1) above, we deduce that $D_f = \mathbb{R}$	4) Find the range of the function $f(x) = 4^x - 3$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (1) above, we deduce that $R_f = (-3, \infty)$
5) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 5 - 3^x$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (2) above, we deduce that $D_f = \mathbb{R}$	6) Find the range of the function $f(x) = 5 - 3^x$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (2) above, we deduce that $R_f = (-\infty, 5)$
7) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = 3^{-x} + 1$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (1) above, we deduce that $D_f = \mathbb{R}$	8) Find the range of the function $f(x) = 3^{-x} + 1$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (1) above, we deduce that $R_f = (1, \infty)$
9) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = e^x$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (3) above, we deduce that $D_f = \mathbb{R}$	10) Find the range of the function $f(x) = e^x$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (3) above, we deduce that $R_f = (0, \infty)$
11) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = e^x - 3$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (3) above, we deduce that $D_f = \mathbb{R}$	12) Find the range of the function $f(x) = e^x - 3$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (3) above, we deduce that $R_f = (-3, \infty)$
13) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = e^x + 1$. <u>Solution:</u> From Step (3) above, we deduce that $D_f = \mathbb{R}$	14) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = \frac{1}{1-e^x}$. <u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $1 - e^x \neq 0$ $\Leftrightarrow e^x \neq 1 \Leftrightarrow \ln e^x \neq \ln 1$ $\Leftrightarrow x \neq 0$ $\therefore D_f = \mathbb{R} \setminus \{0\}$

<p>15) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = \frac{1}{1+e^x}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $1 + e^x \neq 0$. But there is no value of x makes $1 + e^x = 0$. Therefore, $D_f = \mathbb{R}$</p>	<p>16) Find the domain of the function $f(x) = \sqrt{1 + 3^x}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $f(x)$ is defined when $1 + 3^x \geq 0$. But $1 + 3^x > 0$ always. Therefore, $D_f = \mathbb{R}$</p>
<p>17) If $4^{(x+1)} = 8$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $4^{(x+1)} = 8$ $(2^2)^{(x+1)} = 2^3$ $2^{2(x+1)} = 2^3$ $2(x + 1) = 3$ $2x + 2 = 3$ $2x = 3 - 2 = 1$ $\therefore x = \frac{1}{2}$	<p>18) If $4^{(x-1)} = 8$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $4^{(x-1)} = 8$ $(2^2)^{(x-1)} = 2^3$ $2^{2(x-1)} = 2^3$ $2(x - 1) = 3$ $2x - 2 = 3$ $2x = 3 + 2 = 5$ $\therefore x = \frac{5}{2}$
<p>19) If $9^{(x+1)} = 27$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $9^{(x+1)} = 27$ $(3^2)^{(x+1)} = 3^3$ $3^{2(x+1)} = 3^3$ $2(x + 1) = 3$ $2x + 2 = 3$ $2x = 3 - 2 = 1$ $\therefore x = \frac{1}{2}$	<p>20) If $9^{(x-1)} = 27$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $9^{(x-1)} = 27$ $(3^2)^{(x-1)} = 3^3$ $3^{2(x-1)} = 3^3$ $2(x - 1) = 3$ $2x - 2 = 3$ $2x = 3 + 2 = 5$ $\therefore x = \frac{5}{2}$
<p>21) If $5^{2(x-1)} = 125$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $5^{2(x-1)} = 125$ $5^{2(x-1)} = 5^3$ $2(x - 1) = 3$ $2x - 2 = 3$ $2x = 3 + 2 = 5$ $\therefore x = \frac{5}{2}$	<p>22) If $5^{2(x+1)} = 125$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $5^{2(x+1)} = 125$ $5^{2(x+1)} = 5^3$ $2(x + 1) = 3$ $2x + 2 = 3$ $2x = 3 - 2 = 1$ $\therefore x = \frac{1}{2}$

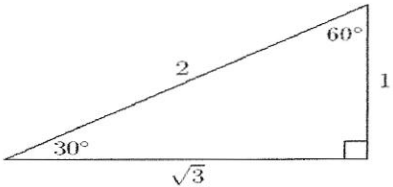
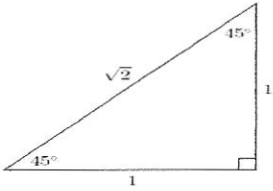
Workshop Solutions to Section 2.6 (1.6)

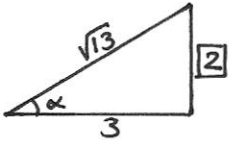
<p>1) The inverse of the function $f = \{(0,3), (-2,1), (3,4), (5,-2), (1,7)\}$ is $f^{-1} = \{(3,0), (1,-2), (4,3), (-2,5), (7,1)\}$</p>	<p>2) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = 2x + 3$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = 2x + 3$ $2x = y - 3$ $x = \frac{y-3}{2}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \frac{x-3}{2}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x-3}{2}$</p>
<p>3) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = 3 - 2x$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = 3 - 2x$ $2x = 3 - y$ $x = \frac{3-y}{2}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \frac{3-x}{2}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \frac{3-x}{2}$</p>	<p>4) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = 3 - \frac{x}{2}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = 3 - \frac{x}{2}$ $2y = 6 - x$ $x = 6 - 2y$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = 6 - 2x$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = 6 - 2x$</p>
<p>5) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = \sqrt{2x - 3}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = \sqrt{2x - 3}$ by squaring both sides $y^2 = 2x - 3$ $2x = y^2 + 3$ $x = \frac{y^2+3}{2}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \frac{x^2+3}{2}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x^2+3}{2}$</p>	<p>6) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{3 - 2x}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = \sqrt[3]{3 - 2x}$ by cubing both sides $y^3 = 3 - 2x$ $2x = 3 - y^3$ $x = \frac{3-y^3}{2}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \frac{3-x^3}{2}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \frac{3-x^3}{2}$</p>
<p>7) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = (2x + 3)^2, x \in [0, \infty)$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = (2x + 3)^2$ Take the square root for both sides $\sqrt{y} = 2x + 3$ $2x = \sqrt{y} - 3$ $x = \frac{\sqrt{y}-3}{2}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \frac{\sqrt{x}-3}{2}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x}-3}{2}$</p>	<p>8) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = -(x - 3)^3$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = -(x - 3)^3$ $-y = (x - 3)^3$ Take the cubic root for both sides $\sqrt[3]{-y} = x - 3$ $x = \sqrt[3]{-y} + 3$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \sqrt[3]{-x} + 3$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{-x} + 3$</p>
<p>9) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = \frac{x}{x-3}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = \frac{x}{x-3}$ $y(x-3) = x$ $xy - 3y = x$ $xy - x = 3y$ $x(y-1) = 3y$ $x = \frac{3y}{y-1}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \frac{3x}{x-1}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \frac{3x}{x-1}$</p>	<p>10) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = \frac{x-3}{x}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = \frac{x-3}{x}$ $xy = x - 3$ $xy - x = -3$ $x(y-1) = -3$ $x = \frac{-3}{y-1} = -\frac{3}{y-1} = \frac{3}{-(y-1)} = \frac{3}{1-y}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \frac{3}{1-x}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \frac{3}{1-x}$</p>

<p>11) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x-3}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = \frac{x+2}{x-3}$ $y(x-3) = x+2$ $xy - 3y = x+2$ $xy - x = 3y+2$ $x(y-1) = 3y+2$ $x = \frac{3y+2}{y-1}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \frac{3x+2}{x-1}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \frac{3x+2}{x-1}$</p>	<p>12) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = \sqrt{x} + 5$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = \sqrt{x} + 5$ $\sqrt{x} = y - 5$ by squaring both sides $x = (y-5)^2$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = (x-5)^2$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = (x-5)^2$</p>
<p>13) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^5}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = \sqrt[3]{x^5}$ $y = x^{\frac{5}{3}}$ $y^{\frac{3}{5}} = (x^{\frac{5}{3}})^{\frac{3}{5}}$ $x = \sqrt[5]{y^3}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \sqrt[5]{x^3}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[5]{x^3}$</p>	<p>14) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = 2x^3 - 5$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = 2x^3 - 5$ $2x^3 = y + 5$ $x^3 = \frac{y+5}{2}$ take the cubic root for both sides $x = \sqrt[3]{\frac{y+5}{2}}$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x+5}{2}}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x+5}{2}}$</p>
<p>15) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x+2}{5}}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> Let $y = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x+2}{5}}$ by cubing both sides $y^3 = \frac{x+2}{5}$ $5y^3 = x+2$ $x = 5y^3 - 2$ Now, change x with y ($x \Leftrightarrow y$) $y = 5x^3 - 2$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = 5x^3 - 2$</p>	<p>16) Evaluate $2^{\log_2(5x+3)}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $2^{\log_2(5x+3)} = 5x+3$</p>
<p>18) $\log_2 64 - \log_2 32 + \log_2 2 = \log_2 \frac{64 \times 2}{32}$ $= \log_2 4 = \log_2 2^2$ $= 2 \log_2 2$ $= 2 \times 1 = 2$</p> <p>OR $\log_2 64 - \log_2 32 + \log_2 2 = \log_2 2^6 - \log_2 2^5 + \log_2 2$ $= 6 - 5 + 1 = 2$</p>	<p>17) Evaluate $\log_2 2^{(5x+3)}$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $\log_2 2^{(5x+3)} = 5x+3$</p>
<p>20) $\log_3 54 - \log_3 2 = \log_3 \frac{54}{2}$ $= \log_3 27 = \log_3 3^3 = 3$</p>	<p>19) $\log_3 27 - \log_3 81 + 5 \log_3 3 = \log_3 \frac{27 \times 3^5}{81}$ $= \log_3 81 = \log_3 3^4$ $= 4 \log_3 3$ $= 4 \times 1 = 4$</p> <p>OR $\log_3 27 - \log_3 81 + 5 \log_3 3 = \log_3 3^3 - \log_3 3^4 + 5 \times 1$ $= 3 - 4 + 5 = 4$</p>
<p>22) If $\ln(x+3) = 5$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $\ln(x+3) = 5$ $e^{\ln(x+3)} = e^5$ $x+3 = e^5$ $x = e^5 - 3$</p>	<p>21) If $\log_2(6+2x) = 1$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $\log_2(6+2x) = 1$ $2^{\log_2(6+2x)} = 2^1$ $6+2x = 2$ $2x = 2-6 = -4$ $x = -2$</p> <p>23) If $\ln(x) = 5$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u> $\ln(x) = 5$ $e^{\ln(x)} = e^5$ $x = e^5$</p>

<p>24) If $e^{(2x-3)} = 5$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $e^{(2x-3)} = 5$ $\ln e^{(2x-3)} = \ln 5$ $2x - 3 = \ln 5$ $2x = \ln 5 + 3$ $x = \frac{\ln 5 + 3}{2}$	<p>25) $\log_3 2 = \frac{\ln 2}{\ln 3}$</p>
<p>27) $\log_3 18 - \log_3 6 = \log_3 \frac{18}{6}$</p> $= \log_3 3$ $= 1$	<p>26) $\log 25 + \log 4 = \log(25 \times 4)$</p> $= \log 100 = \log 10^2$ $= 2$
<p>29) $e^{3 \ln 2} = e^{\ln 2^3} = 2^3 = 8$</p>	<p>28) $\log_2 6 - \log_2 15 + \log_2 20 = \log_2 \frac{6 \times 20}{15}$</p> $= \log_2 8 = \log_2 2^3$ $= 3$
<p>30) If $3^{2-x} = 6$, then $x =$</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> $3^{2-x} = 6$ $\log_3 3^{2-x} = \log_3 6$ $2 - x = \log_3 6$ $x = 2 - \log_3 6 = 2 - \log_3 (3 \times 2)$ $= 2 - (\log_3 3 + \log_3 2) = 2 - (1 + \log_3 2)$ $= 2 - 1 - \log_3 2$ $= 1 - \log_3 2$	<p>31) Find the inverse of the function $f(x) = 5 + \ln x$.</p> <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>Let $y = 5 + \ln x$</p> $\ln x = y - 5$ $e^{\ln x} = e^{y-5}$ $x = e^{y-5}$ <p>Now, change x with y ($x \leftrightarrow y$)</p> $y = e^{x-5}$ $\therefore f^{-1}(x) = e^{x-5}$
<p>32) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \sin^{-1}(3x + 5).$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>We know that the domain of $\sin^{-1}(x)$ is $[-1, 1]$. So,</p> $-1 \leq 3x + 5 \leq 1$ $-6 \leq 3x \leq -4$ $-2 \leq x \leq -\frac{4}{3}$ $\therefore D_f = \left[-2, -\frac{4}{3}\right]$	<p>33) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = \cos^{-1}(3x - 5).$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>We know that the domain of $\cos^{-1}(x)$ is $[-1, 1]$. So,</p> $-1 \leq 3x - 5 \leq 1$ $4 \leq 3x \leq 6$ $\frac{4}{3} \leq x \leq 2$ $\therefore D_f = \left[\frac{4}{3}, 2\right]$
<p>34) Find the domain of the function</p> $f(x) = 2\sin^{-1}(x) + 1.$ <p><u>Solution:</u></p> <p>We know that the domain of $\sin^{-1}(x)$ is $[-1, 1]$. So,</p> $\therefore D_f = [-1, 1]$	

Before proceeding to the questions 35-55, we should be aware of the following well-known right triangles:

30° – 60° Right Triangle	30° – 60° Right Triangle																		
																			
<p>We know that $30^\circ = \frac{\pi}{6}$ and $60^\circ = \frac{\pi}{3}$, so</p>	<p>We know that $45^\circ = \frac{\pi}{4}$, so</p>																		
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$</td> <td>$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$</td> <td>$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$</td> <td>$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \sqrt{3}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \sqrt{3}$</td> <td>$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$</td> <td>$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 2$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = 2$</td> <td>$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$</td> </tr> </table>	$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$	$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$	$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \sqrt{3}$	$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \sqrt{3}$	$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 2$	$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = 2$	$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{2}$</td> </tr> </table>	$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$	$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$	$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{2}$	$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{2}$
$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$	$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$																		
$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$																		
$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \sqrt{3}$																		
$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \sqrt{3}$	$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$																		
$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 2$																		
$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = 2$	$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$																		
$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$																			
$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$																			
$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$																			
$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$																			
$\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{2}$																			
$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{2}$																			

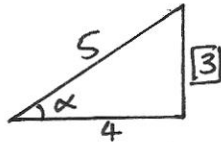
<p>35) $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) =$ <u>Solution:</u> Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$ $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ Use the 30° – 60° right triangle to find θ. Thus, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$</p>	<p>36) $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) =$ <u>Solution:</u> Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$ $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ Use the 30° – 60° right triangle to find θ. Thus, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$</p>
<p>37) $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) =$ <u>Solution:</u> Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$ $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ Use the 30° – 60° right triangle to find θ. Thus, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$</p>	<p>38) $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) =$ <u>Solution:</u> Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ Use the 45° – 45° right triangle to find θ. Thus, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$</p>
<p>39) If $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\right)$, then $\tan \alpha =$ <u>Solution:</u> $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\right)$ $\cos \alpha = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$  Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so $\text{opposite} = \sqrt{(\sqrt{13})^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{13 - 9} = \sqrt{4} = 2$ $\therefore \tan \alpha = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{2}{3}$</p>	<p>40) If $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\right)$, then $\csc \alpha =$ <u>Solution:</u> $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\right)$ $\cos \alpha = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$ Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so $\text{opposite} = \sqrt{(\sqrt{13})^2 - 3^2} = \sqrt{13 - 9} = \sqrt{4} = 2$ $\therefore \csc \alpha = \frac{1}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{2}$</p>

41) If $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$, then $\csc \alpha =$

Solution:

$$\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$$



Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{opposite}| = \sqrt{5^2 - 4^2} = \sqrt{25 - 16} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$\therefore \csc \alpha = \frac{1}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{5}{3}$$

42) If $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$, then $\cot \alpha =$

Solution:

$$\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{opposite}| = \sqrt{5^2 - 4^2} = \sqrt{25 - 16} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$\therefore \cot \alpha = \frac{1}{\tan \alpha} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{4}{3}$$

43) If $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$, then $\tan \alpha =$

Solution:

$$\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{opposite}| = \sqrt{5^2 - 4^2} = \sqrt{25 - 16} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$\therefore \tan \alpha = \frac{1}{\cot \alpha} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{3}{4}$$

44) If $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$, then $\sin \alpha =$

Solution:

$$\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{opposite}| = \sqrt{5^2 - 4^2} = \sqrt{25 - 16} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$\therefore \sin \alpha = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{3}{5}$$

45) $\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) =$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{opposite}| = \sqrt{5^2 - 4^2} = \sqrt{25 - 16} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$\therefore \sin\left(\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) = \sin(\alpha) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{3}{5}$$

46) $\tan\left(\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) =$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the opposite side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{opposite}| = \sqrt{5^2 - 4^2} = \sqrt{25 - 16} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

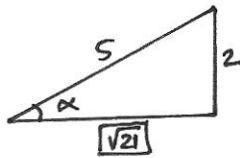
$$\therefore \tan\left(\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) = \tan(\alpha) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{3}{4}$$

47) $\sin\left(2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)\right) =$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)$$

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{2}{5} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$$



Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{adjacent}| = \sqrt{5^2 - 2^2} = \sqrt{25 - 4} = \sqrt{21}$$

$$\sin\left(2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)\right) = \sin(2\alpha)$$

Now, use the identity $\sin(2x) = 2 \sin x \cdot \cos x$. Thus,

$$\sin\left(2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)\right) = \sin(2\alpha) = 2 \sin(\alpha) \cos(\alpha)$$

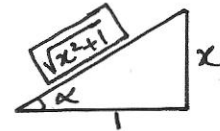
$$= 2 \times \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5} = \frac{4\sqrt{21}}{25}$$

48) $\cos(\tan^{-1} x) =$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \tan^{-1} x$$

$$\tan \alpha = x = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}}$$



Now, we should find the length of the hypotenuse side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{hypotenuse}| = \sqrt{x^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$$

$$\cos(\tan^{-1} x) = \cos(\alpha) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}$$

49) $\sin(\tan^{-1} x) =$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \tan^{-1} x$$

$$\tan \alpha = x = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the hypotenuse side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{hypotenuse}| = \sqrt{x^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$$

$$\sin(\tan^{-1} x) = \sin(\alpha) = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}$$

50) $\csc(\tan^{-1} x) =$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \tan^{-1} x$$

$$\tan \alpha = x = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the hypotenuse side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{hypotenuse}| = \sqrt{x^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$$

$$\csc(\tan^{-1} x) = \csc(\alpha) = \frac{1}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}{x}$$

$$51) \sec(\tan^{-1} x) =$$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \tan^{-1} x$$

$$\tan \alpha = x = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the hypotenuse side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{hypotenuse}| = \sqrt{x^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$$

$$\sec(\tan^{-1} x) = \sec(\alpha) = \frac{1}{\cos \alpha} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}{1} = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$$

$$52) \sec\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}\right) =$$

Solution:

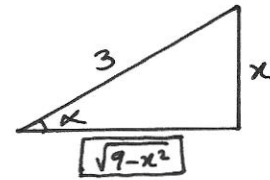
$$\text{Let } \alpha = \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{x}{3} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{adjacent}| = \sqrt{3^2 - x^2} = \sqrt{9 - x^2}$$

$$\sec\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}\right) = \sec(\alpha) = \frac{1}{\cos \alpha} = \frac{\text{hyp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{9 - x^2}}$$



$$53) \cot\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}\right) =$$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{x}{3} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{adjacent}| = \sqrt{3^2 - x^2} = \sqrt{9 - x^2}$$

$$\cot\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}\right) = \cot(\alpha) = \frac{1}{\tan \alpha} = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{opp}} = \frac{\sqrt{9 - x^2}}{x}$$

$$54) \tan\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}\right) =$$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{x}{3} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{adjacent}| = \sqrt{3^2 - x^2} = \sqrt{9 - x^2}$$

$$\tan\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}\right) = \tan(\alpha) = \frac{1}{\cot \alpha} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{adj}} = \frac{x}{\sqrt{9 - x^2}}$$

$$55) \cos\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}\right) =$$

Solution:

$$\text{Let } \alpha = \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{x}{3} = \frac{\text{opp}}{\text{hyp}}$$

Now, we should find the length of the adjacent side using the Pythagorean Theorem, so

$$|\text{adjacent}| = \sqrt{3^2 - x^2} = \sqrt{9 - x^2}$$

$$\cos\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}\right) = \cos(\alpha) = \frac{\text{adj}}{\text{hyp}} = \frac{\sqrt{9 - x^2}}{3}$$

A) $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^3 - 8}$ is a Rational function

$$x^3 - 8 = 0$$

$$x^3 = 8$$

$$\sqrt[3]{x^3} = \sqrt[3]{8}$$

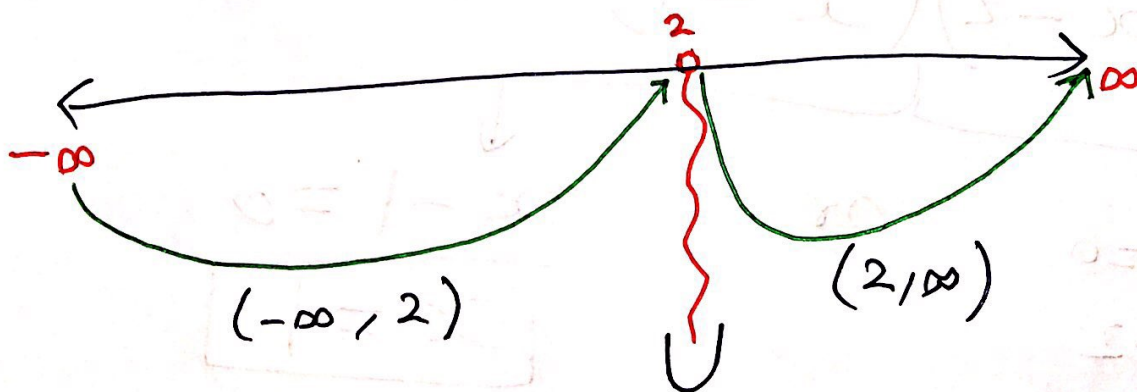
$$x = \sqrt[3]{2^3}$$

$$x = 2$$

$$\therefore D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \{2\}$$

$$\text{or } = \{x \mid x \neq 2\}$$

$$\text{or } = (-\infty, 2) \cup (2, \infty)$$



B) $f(x) = \frac{x}{3x^2 - 5x + 2}$ is a Rational function

$$\underline{\underline{3x^2}} - \underline{\underline{5x}} + \underline{\underline{2}} = 0$$

Handwritten diagram illustrating the cross-multiplication method for factoring the quadratic equation $3x^2 - 5x + 2 = 0$. The terms are arranged in a grid:

$3x$	$\frac{2}{-}$	$-2x$
$1x$	$\frac{1}{-}$	$-3x$
		$\underline{\underline{-5x}}$

Arrows indicate the cross-multiplication process: $3x \cdot 1 = 3x$, $2 \cdot (-3x) = -6x$, and $-2x \cdot 1 = -2x$. The sum of these products is $3x - 6x - 2x = -5x$, which matches the middle term of the original equation. The factors are $(3x - 2)(x - 1)$.

$$\therefore (3x - 2)(x - 1) = 0$$

$$3x - 2 = 0$$

$$3x = 2$$

$$\boxed{x = \frac{2}{3}}$$

or

$$x - 1 = 0$$

$$\boxed{x = 1}$$

$$\implies D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \left\{ \frac{2}{3}, 1 \right\}$$

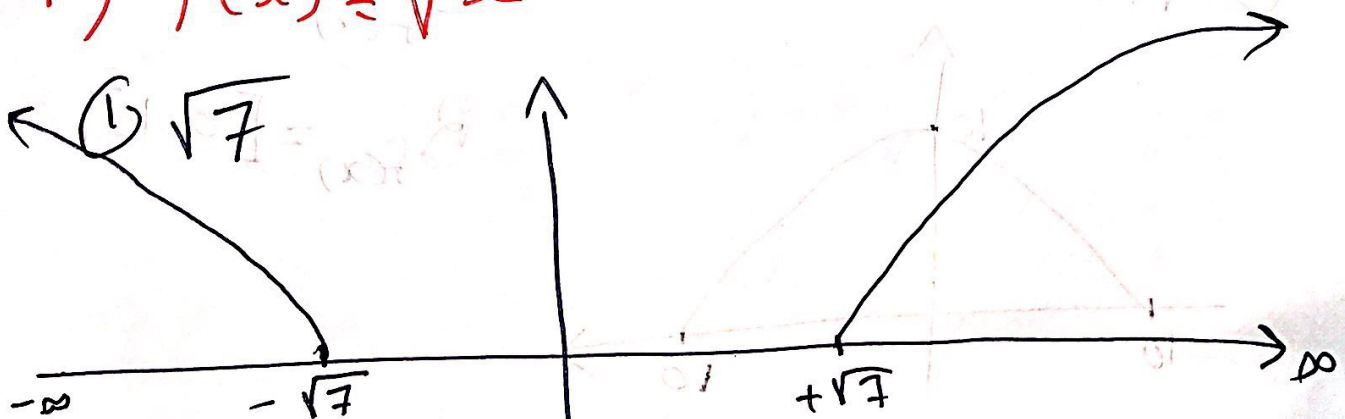
C) $f(x) = \frac{x-3}{2x^2+5x-12}$ is a Rational

function

$$\underline{2x^2} + \underline{5x} - \underline{12} = 0$$

$2x^2 + 5x - 12 = (2x-3)(x+4)$
 $2x-3=0 \Rightarrow 2x=3 \Rightarrow x=\frac{3}{2}$
 $x+4=0 \Rightarrow x=-4$
 $\Rightarrow D_{f(x)} = \mathbb{R} - \left\{ -4, \frac{3}{2} \right\}$

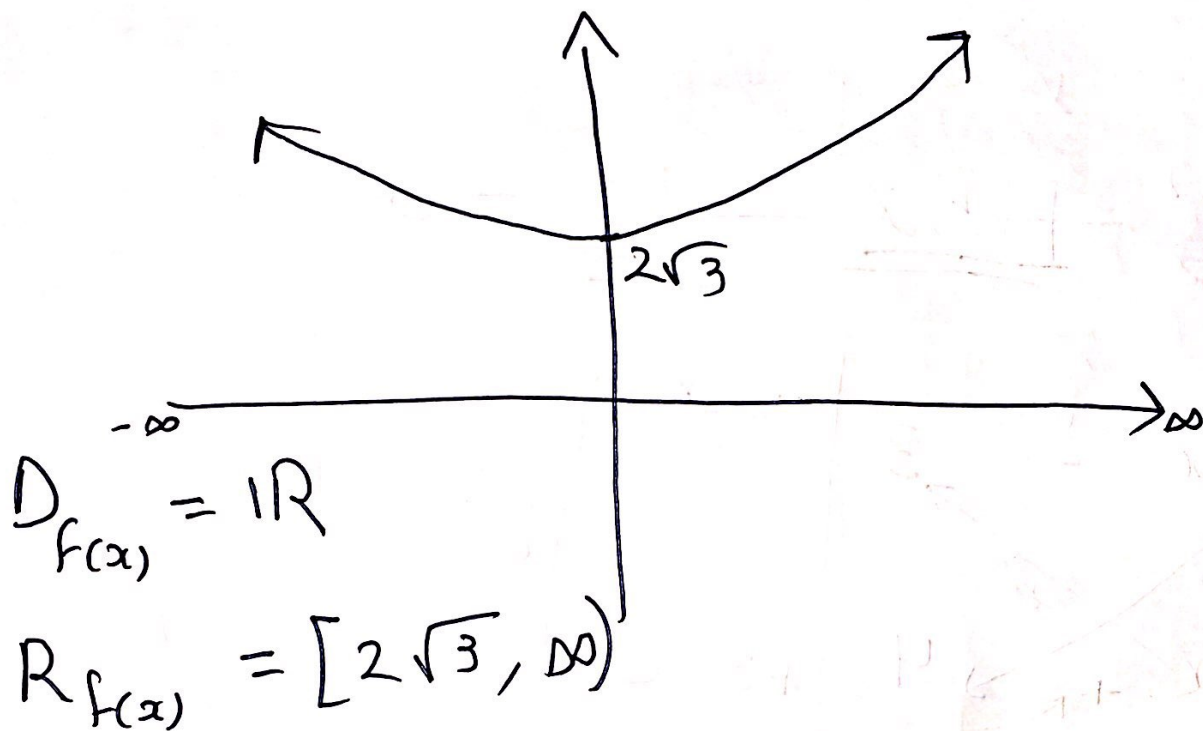
F) $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 7}$



$$D_{f(x)} = (-\infty, -\sqrt{7}] \cup [\sqrt{7}, \infty) \quad ; \quad \text{Rang} = [0, \infty)$$

$$D) f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 12}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \sqrt{12} = \sqrt{4 \times 3} = 2\sqrt{3}$$

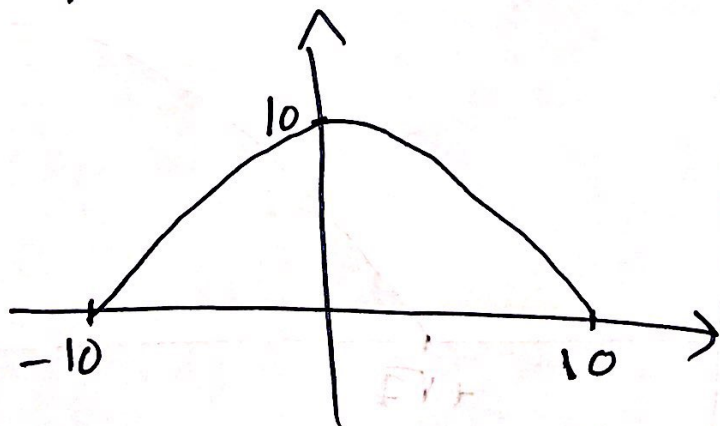


$$E) f(x) = \sqrt{100 - x^2}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \sqrt{100} = 10$$

$$* D_{f(x)} = [-10, 10]$$

$$R_{f(x)} = [0, 10]$$



1) 210°

$$210^\circ = \frac{210 \times \pi}{180}$$

$$= \frac{21\pi}{18}$$

$$= \frac{21 \div 3}{18 \div 3} \pi$$

$$= \frac{7}{6} \pi \text{ or } \frac{7\pi}{6}$$

or

$$210^\circ = \frac{210 \times \pi}{180} = \frac{21\pi}{18} = \frac{(3)(7)\pi}{(2)(3)(3)} = \frac{(7)\pi}{(2)(3)} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$

21		3	18		2
7		7	9		3
1			3		3
			1		

$$2) 300^\circ$$

$$300^\circ = \frac{300\pi}{180}$$

$$= \frac{30\pi}{18}$$

$$= \frac{30 \div 2}{18 \div 2} \pi$$

$$= \frac{15}{9} \pi = \frac{15 \div 3}{9 \div 3} \pi$$

$$= \frac{5}{3} \pi \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

or $300^\circ = \frac{300\pi}{180} = \frac{30\pi}{18} = \frac{\cancel{2}\cancel{3}\cancel{5}\pi}{\cancel{2}\cancel{3}\cancel{3}}$

$$\begin{array}{c|c} 30 & 2 \\ 15 & 3 \\ 5 & 5 \\ 1 & \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c} 18 & 2 \\ 9 & 3 \\ 3 & 3 \\ 1 & \end{array}$$

$$= \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

③ 9°

$$9^\circ = \frac{9\pi}{180} = \frac{9 \div 3}{180 \div 3} \pi = \frac{3}{60} \pi$$

$$= \frac{3 \div 3}{60 \div 3} \pi$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} \pi$$

or $= \frac{\pi}{20}$

or

$$9^\circ = \frac{9\pi}{180} = \frac{\cancel{3}\cancel{3}\pi}{(2)(2)\cancel{3}\cancel{3}(5)}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{(2)(2)(5)}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{20}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 9 & 3 \\ 3 & 3 \\ 1 & \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 180 & 2 \\ 90 & 2 \\ 45 & 3 \\ 15 & 3 \\ 5 & 5 \\ 1 & \end{array}$$

④ -315°

$$-315^\circ = -\frac{315^\circ \pi}{180} = -\frac{315 \div 5}{180 \div 5} \pi$$

$$= -\frac{63}{36} \pi$$

$$= -\frac{63 \div 3}{36 \div 3} \pi$$

$$= -\frac{21}{12} \pi$$

$$= -\frac{21 \div 3}{12 \div 3} \pi$$

$$= -\frac{7}{4} \pi \text{ or } -\frac{7\pi}{4}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ 5 \overline{) 315} \\ \underline{-30} \\ 15 \\ \underline{15} \\ 00 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ 5 \overline{) 180} \\ \underline{15} \\ 30 \\ \underline{30} \\ 00 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 21 \\ 3 \overline{) 63} \\ \underline{-6} \\ 03 \\ \underline{-3} \\ 00 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 3 \overline{) 36} \\ \underline{-3} \\ 06 \\ \underline{-6} \\ 00 \end{array}$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad 900^\circ = \frac{900\pi}{180}$$

$$= \frac{90\pi}{18}$$

$$= \frac{90 \div 2}{18 \div 2} \pi$$

$$= \frac{45 \div 3}{9 \div 3} \pi$$

$$= \frac{15 \div 3}{3 \div 3} \pi$$

$$= \frac{5\pi}{1} = 5\pi$$

$$\textcircled{6} \quad 36^\circ = \frac{36\pi}{180} = \frac{36 \div 2}{180 \div 2} \pi$$

$$= \frac{18 \div 2}{90 \div 2} \pi$$

$$= \frac{\cancel{9} \div 3}{45 \div 3} \pi = \frac{3 \div 3}{15 \div 3} \pi$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \pi = \frac{\pi}{5}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad 4\pi = 4 \times 180^\circ = 720^\circ$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad \begin{array}{r} 180 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 720 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{7\pi}{2} = 7 \times 90^\circ = 630^\circ$$

$$\frac{8\pi}{3} = 8 \times 60 = 480^\circ$$

$$\frac{11\pi}{4} = 11 \times 45 = 495^\circ$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 11 \\ \hline 495 \\ + 45 \\ \hline 495 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{5\pi}{6} = 5 \times 30 = 150^\circ$$

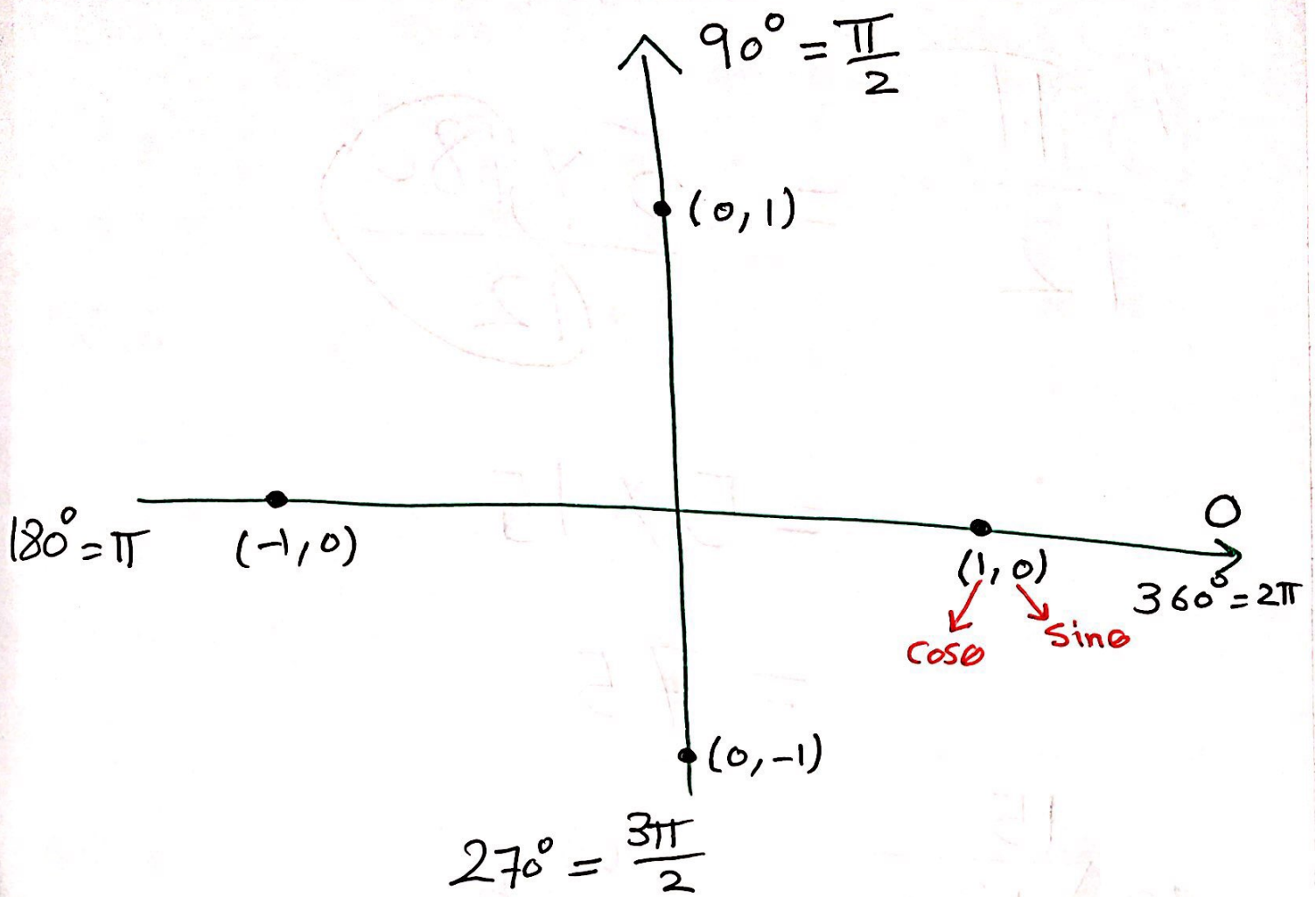
$$\frac{5\pi}{12} = \frac{5 \times 180}{12}$$

$$= 5 \times 15$$

$$= 75$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 12 \overline{) 180} \\ \underline{12} \\ 60 \\ \underline{60} \\ 00 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline 75 \end{array}$$



$$\sin(2\pi) = 0$$

$$\cos(90^\circ) = 0$$

$$\sin(270^\circ) = -1$$

$$\cos(\pi) = -1$$

$$\sin(0) = 0$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$$

$$\cos(360) = 1$$

$$30^\circ = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$45^\circ = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$60^\circ = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\cot \theta}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\tan \theta}$$

$$\sec \theta =$$

$$\frac{1}{\cos \theta}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta}$$